



**JOINT MEETING OF THE  
TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL  
&  
CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST  
MUNICIPAL BUILDING  
2 NORTH MAIN STREET  
3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM  
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2017  
4:00 P.M.  
AGENDA**

**CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST**

1. Conduct a meeting of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust to adopt a resolution:
  - (A) [2017-8940-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year renewal term to the City's agreement with Scott and White Health Plan for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and establishing the rates for this type of insurance.

**ADJOURN THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST MEETING AND CONVENE THE WORKSHOP OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 16, 2017.
2. Discuss appointments to the Neighborhood Revitalization Coordinating Committee.
3. Discuss FY17 Fourth Quarter Financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.
4. Discuss possible regulations to assist with the City's efforts to create safe neighborhoods.

5:00 P.M.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING  
2 NORTH MAIN STREET  
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR  
TEMPLE, TX**

**TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

1. Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance

**II. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

**III. CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

3. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

**Minutes**

- (A) [November 2, 2017 Special and Regular Meeting](#)

**Contracts, Leases, & Bids**

- (B) [2017-8941-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an easement necessary for the construction of the Little Elm Wastewater project, cost of a sewer tap, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase, in an estimated amount of \$20,000.
- (C) [2017-8942-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a four year conditional sale agreement for 65 electric golf cars, one gas beverage car, and one gas utility car in the annual payment amount of \$55,218 with Yamaha Motor Corporation of Cypress, CA.

- (D) [2017-8943-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Service Pole Collocation Attachment License Agreement between the City of Temple and Mobilitie, LLC.
- (E) [2017-8944-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Texas Lobby Group for legislative lobbying services through September 30, 2018.
- (F) [2017-8945-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$7,938.40 for engineering services required for the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation.
- (G) [2017-8946-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing Contract Amendment #1 to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, for a lump sum total of \$38,876 for construction administration and on-site representation required to construct the Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements project.
- (H) [2017-8947-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year lease extension to Kachemak Bay Flying Service, a wholly owned subsidiary of System Studies and Simulation, Inc., to continue to provide rotary and fixed wing flight services; aircraft maintenance and storage; and other related aviation services through January 31, 2019 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (I) [2017-8948-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following agreements for procurement of natural gas for the compressed natural gas fueling station:
  1. A renewal to the memorandum of agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston for consulting services related to the procurement of natural gas and ongoing energy consulting services at a cost of \$.125 per MMBtu; and
  2. Execution of an agreement with Constellation for the supply of natural gas from December 2017 through November 2018 for the City's CNG fueling station at a rate of the monthly WAHA:FERC published rate minus 8.14¢ per MMBtu.

### **Ordinances – Second & Final Reading**

- (J) [2017-4881](#): SECOND READING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans to allocate funding for the design of the Corporate Hangar Phase IV infrastructure and realigning bond projects in FY 2018.
- (K) [2017-8949-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$231,600 for the Corporate Hangar Phase IV Project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Bonds.

### **Misc.**

- (L) [2017-8950-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution for calendar year 2018.

- (M) [2017-8951-R](#): Consider authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.
- (N) [2017-8952-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2016-2017 funds to the FY 2017-2018 budget.
- (O) [2017-8953-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.
- (P) [2017-8954-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

## **V. REGULAR AGENDA**

### **RESOLUTIONS**

- 4. [2017-8955-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Chapter 2206, Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a property situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, located along Prairie View Road in Temple, Texas, necessary for the construction of the proposed expansion and realignment of Prairie View Road and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property.

### **ORDINANCES – FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING**

- 5. [2017-4882](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-17-45: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Light Industrial to Heavy Industrial zoning district and a Conditional Use Permit to allow a chemical manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26 addressed as 2114 Trino Road.

### **BOARD APPOINTMENTS**

- 6. [2017-8956-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution creating the Neighborhood Revitalization Coordinating Committee and appointing its members.

---

***The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.***

---

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 1:00 pm, on Thursday, November 9, 2017.



City Secretary, TRMC

**SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS:** *Persons with disabilities who have special communication or accommodation needs and desire to attend this meeting should notify the City Secretary's Office by mail or telephone 48 hours prior to the meeting date.*

I certify that this Notice of Meeting Agenda was removed by me from the outside bulletin board in front of the City Municipal Building on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_



## **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM**

11/16/2017  
Item#1(A)  
EBT Agenda  
Page 1 of 3

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sandra Esqueda, Director of Human Resources

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year renewal term to the City's agreement with Scott and White Health Plan for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and establishing the rates for this type of insurance.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Previously the Trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorized an agreement with Scott and White Health Plan (SWHP) for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees. City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution. These rates are not available until the late Fall of each year, so at this time the Trust is being asked to authorize a 1 year renewal to the agreement with SWHP and to adopt substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2018. The rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1<sup>st</sup> through December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year.

The Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple. On November 3, 2016, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits. The Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a one year term with the option for four 1-year renewals. SWHP was the only respondent to the RFP in 2016.

SWHP offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. SeniorCare offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over age 65 retirees through the City. SeniorCare will also continue to offer a dental plan through Delta. The additional dental plan cost will be paid by the retiree only. In FY 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay an amount toward retiree insurance to be determined each fiscal year. The FY 2018 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance. Staff is recommending to Council that it authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102.

The new monthly premium rates for 2018 are as follows:

| Plan | Description                    | Monthly Premium | City's Contribution | Retiree's Contribution |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| A    | Senior Select – No Rx          | \$0.00          | \$0.00              | \$0.00                 |
| B    | Senior Select – Value Rx       | \$57.60         | \$28.80             | \$28.80                |
| C    | Senior Preferred – No Rx       | \$90.00         | \$45.00             | \$45.00                |
| D    | Senior Preferred – Basic Rx    | \$166.50        | \$ 83.25            | \$83.25                |
| E    | Senior Preferred – Enhanced Rx | \$213.20        | \$102.00            | \$111.20               |
| F    | Senior VIP – No Rx             | \$130.00        | \$65.00             | \$65.00                |
| G    | Senior VIP – Basic Rx          | \$206.50        | \$102.00            | \$104.50               |
| H    | Senior VIP – Enhanced Rx       | \$253.20        | \$102.00            | \$151.20               |
| I    | Senior Premium– No Rx          | \$183.00        | \$91.50             | \$91.50                |
| J    | Senior Premium – Basic Rx      | \$259.50        | \$102.00            | \$157.50               |
| K    | Senior Premium – Enhanced Rx   | \$306.20        | \$102.00            | \$204.20               |
| L    | Dental Plan                    | \$13.00         | \$0.00              | \$13.00                |

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Budgeted amount: \$165,110 in account 110-2700-515-1231\*  
Estimated amount for FY 17-18: \$83,935\*\*

\* Budgeted amount includes funding for all retirees' insurance. This includes retiree medical insurance for those under 65.

\*\* Maximum contribution during FY 2018 for the new plan costs calculated as \$102 x 70 Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/17) x 9 months (Jan - Sept) = \$64,260; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December is estimated to be \$19,675.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TERM TO THE CITY'S AGREEMENT WITH SCOTT AND WHITE HEALTH PLAN FOR THE PROVISION OF SUBSTITUTE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE FOR OVER AGE 65 CITY OF TEMPLE RETIREES AND ESTABLISHING THE RATES FOR THIS TYPE OF INSURANCE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, previously the Trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorized an agreement with Scott and White Health Plan (SWHP) for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees - City policy requires that when retirees turn age 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution;

**Whereas**, these rates are not available until the late Fall of each year, so Staff is recommending the Trust to authorize a 1 year renewal to the agreement with SWHP and to adopt substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2018 - these rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1<sup>st</sup> through December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year;

**Whereas**, the City's Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple;

**Whereas**, on November 3, 2016, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits with SWHP being the only respondent - the Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a one year term with the option for four additional one-year renewals;

**Whereas**, SWHP offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement which offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over age 65 retirees through the City - SeniorCare will also continue to offer a dental plan through Delta Dental and the additional dental plan costs will be paid by the retiree only;

**Whereas**, in fiscal year 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay an amount toward retiree insurance to be determined each fiscal year – the fiscal year 2018 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102;

**Whereas**, funds for substitute Medicare supplement insurance are budgeted in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231 for fiscal year 2018; and

**Whereas**, the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the Trust, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorizes a one year renewal term to the City's Agreement with Scott and White Health Plan for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and establishes rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 retirees as set forth in Exhibit 'A' attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE  
BENEFITS TRUST

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Trustee

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(A)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Approve Minutes:

(A) November 2, 2017 Special and Regular Meetings

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Approve minutes as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[November 2, 2017 Special and Regular Meetings  
Council Video](#)

## TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

**NOVEMBER 2, 2017**

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Meeting on Thursday, November 2, 2017 at 4:00 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

### **PRESENT:**

Mayor Daniel A. Dunn  
Mayor Pro-Tem Timothy Davis  
Councilmember Susan Long  
Councilmember Judy Morales  
Councilmember Michael Pilkington

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 2, 2017.**
- 2. Receive an update on the Neighborhood Revitalization Initiative.**

Brynn Myers, Interim City Manager provided an update to the Council. Ms. Myers began by stating the mission for the Neighborhood Revitalization Initiative program is to have healthy, safe, vibrant neighborhoods. The FY18 goals are to have (1) quarterly forums; (2) establish eight active neighborhood associations; (3) Neighborhood Master Plan updated by a professional consultant; (4) demolition program update; (5) establish a city owned lot program; (6) establish a Neighborhood Coordinating Committee. Ms. Myers stated the committee would be appointed by the Council and used for as long as necessary.

Mayor Pro Tem Davis asked Ms. Myers how many current neighborhood organization we had in Temple.

Ms. Myers noted she knew of two; and they were fairly new groups.

Councilmember Morales stated she was very thankful for staff's work on this concept; and the community is ready to begin moving forward together. Councilmember Morales asked if there were designated boundaries.

Ms. Myers said that designating the boundaries would be the first thing the Committee would determine.

Mayor Dunn also agreed that this program is a great opportunity for the City. He wanted to bring an action item to the next meeting, November 16<sup>th</sup> for committee appointments. He asked each councilmember to bring

names to the table.

Councilmember Pilkington noted this program offers buy-in for the community as a whole.

### **3. Receive a briefing on Miller Springs Nature Center.**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Recreation Services provided a brief presentation to the Council. He explained this opportunity is for approximately 258 acres of scenic natural area located between the Leon River and 110-foot high buffs, immediately east of the Lake Belton Dam; and owned by the Corps of Engineers. The land was leased and run by Miller Springs Alliance from November 1993 to August 2017; at which time the lease was not renewed and the facility has been closed. Since then, there has been a significant amount of interest from the community to find a way to re-open the facility. Staff has had multiple meetings with both the City of Belton and the Corps to discuss the options. Mr. Beavers pointed out some of the land 'challenges' such as washout, shifting cliffsides, missing Boardwalk, and trail identification.

Ms. Myers discussed the opportunities for moving forward. She noted the City Staff will continue to work with the Corps and City of Belton on partnership opportunities; as well as an agreement for operation and maintenance. She also noted that there is a possibility the facility could re-open this fiscal year; and if this occurs, Mr. Beavers could reassign some Parks staff and shift project priorities.

Mr. Myers provided the Council with estimated operating and capital costs. Staffing would begin in FY19 with one crew leader and two maintenance workers; a vehicle and equipment/supplies, with an estimate cost of \$265,000. The annual maintenance and operation will begin in FY19 with an estimated cost of \$55,000; and annual reoccurring cost is estimated to be \$175,000. The Capital Projects and Major Maintenance over the next three – five years is estimated to be \$350,000.

Councilmember Long was excited for the opportunity and wanted to see this happen.

Mat Bates, Director of Parks for the City of Belton was present and noted Belton wanted to be a partner in this great opportunity.

Mayor Dunn, stated this is a historical treasure within our community; and would be a long-term project.

Mayor Pro Tem Davis agreed that this is a great opportunity, and we need to find a way to make it happen without raising taxes.

Mayor Dunn adjourned the meeting at 4:51 pm, and advised the Council would meet downstairs in the Chambers at 5:00 pm for the Regular Meeting of the Council.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, November 2, 2017 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

**Present:**

Councilmember Susan Long  
Mayor Pro Tem Timothy Davis  
Councilmember Mike Pilkington  
Councilmember Judy Morales  
Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

**1. Invocation**

Pastor Tom Zintgraff, Harvest Church provided the invocation.

**2. Pledge of Allegiance**

Val Roming, Parks Superintendent led the pledge of allegiance.

**II. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Paul Jordan, 108 E. 8th St., Georgetown, TX, 78626, provided a letter to the Council and stated he was with the Sneed, Vine and Perry Law Firm, representing the Bentwood Homeowner's Association. He addressed the Council with regards to traffic and safety issues with the proposed plan for Bella Terra. He stated that the residents do not like that Bentwood's Butterfly Drive is being used to accomplish the three access points that are required for the subdivision. However, Bentwood's main concern is with the design of the proposed plan, which has one of the access points onto Butterfly which is near the Bentwood Park and a pedestrian crosswalk. Mr. Jordan stated that this city park is highly utilized by lots of people in the Bentwood community, including children and the elderly. Their understanding of the current design is that one of the main access points onto Butterfly will enter, as what he refers to as a traffic circle, and the Bentwood Park is immediately to the right of that traffic circle which has a pedestrian crossing. At this crossing is where everyone in the Bentwood community has access to the park. Mr. Jordan went on to explain that there could be a situation as traffic comes onto Butterfly, that people will be looking to their left to check traffic, yet will turn right onto the pedestrian crosswalk. The Bentwood residents view this as an extremely dangerous situation and believe the design puts the families of Bentwood at risk. He asked that the Council exercise their wisdom and consider the design to

use discretion to protect the folks in Bentwood. Several Bentwood residents were present in the audience.

### **III. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS**

#### **3. (a) Recognition of the City of the Temple Employee of the Quarter for the fourth quarter of 2017.**

Mayor Dunn presented the proclamation to Rex Caldwell, foreman for Parks & Recreation.

#### **(b) Recognize November 15th as Arbor Day.**

Mayor Dunn presented the proclamation to Val Roming, Parks Superintendent.

### **IV. CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:**

##### **(A) October 19, 2017 Special and Regular Meeting**

**(B) 2017-8928-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$122,210, for a schematic design of the East Outer Loop from IH-35 to IH-14, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds.**

**(C) 2017-8929-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Finger Dye Spann, Inc. of Katy in the amount of \$48,010 for the design, bidding phase, and construction phase services related to a greens resurfacing project at Sammons Golf Links.**

**(D) 2017-8930-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the expenditure of funds for 12 multiyear agreements in an estimated amount of \$10,887,292 for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

**(E) 2017-8931-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Dixon Paving, Inc. of Belton in the amount of \$129,137.10 for the construction of a parking lot at the northern end of Pepper Creek Trail.**

**(F) 2017-8932-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 59 metal refuse containers and 20 metal recycling containers in the amount of \$63,897 from Wastequip, LLC, Beeville.**

**(G) 2017-8933-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of jail services from Bell County Law Enforcement Center in the estimated amount of \$65,000 for FY 2018.**

**(H) 2017-8934-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one 2017 Toro Grounds Master 4700-D sports field mower from Professional Turf Products, L.P. of Selma, in the amount of \$75,327.21.**

**(I) 2017-8935-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the Solid Waste & Recycling Services Division of the Department of Public Works to apply for a grant in the amount of \$30,000 through an interlocal agreement with the Central Texas Council of Governments to perform a household hazardous waste collection event in Temple.**

**(J) 2017-8936-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 0.074 acres and 0.166 acres located on Hogan Road for the expansion of Hogan Road and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$35,000.**

**(K) 2017-4877: SECOND READING: Consider adopting an ordinance to include a language certification pay for officers in the Police Department.**

**(L) 2017-4878: SECOND READING – Z-FY-17-39: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing amendments to Article 3, Unified Development Code, to remove the requirement to include construction plans in final plat applications for single family subdivisions; to extend the time limit for recordation of plats from 120 days to 12 months; and to modify media used for filing of subdivision construction plans (eliminating Mylars).**

**(M) 2017-8937-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2016-2017.**

**(N) 2017-8938-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales to approve the Consent Agenda as presented seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

## V. REGULAR AGENDA

### RESOLUTIONS

5. **2017-8939-R: P-FY-17-65: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the final plat of Bella Terra Master Preliminary Plat, a 158.018 +/- acres, 170-lot, 9-block, residential and non-residential subdivision, situated in the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract No. 692, Bell County, Texas, located at 5900 South 31st Street, Temple, Texas.**

Tammy Lyerly presented this item to the Council. This plat proposes 168 residential lots, two non-residential lots and three access points: 1) an entry point into the property off of South 31<sup>st</sup> Street, which was approved by the Texas Department of Transportation; 2) through the Bentwood subdivision via Highland Meadow Drive and 3) Legacy Oaks Drive. This plat also proposes four-foot wide interior sidewalks along the proposed Bolzano Trail and Pistoia Trail streets. A six-foot wide sidewalk is required along South 31<sup>st</sup> Street (sidewalk requirements are stated on the plat). The Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed the Preliminary Plat of Bella Terra on September 18 and 21, 2017. It was considered administratively complete on September 27, 2017. Earlier this year in June, the City Council approved a rezoning from the Agricultural zoning district to the Single Family-Two zoning district on approximately 46.8 acres, and from the Neighborhood Services zoning district on approximately 3.5 acres out of approximately 50.3 acres on a part of an overall 158-acre tract. On June 13, 2017, the applicant submitted a request for a rezoning on the remainder of the 158-acre tract from the Agricultural zoning district to Single Family-Two zoning district. However, at their August 17, 2017 City Council meeting, the Council denied this request. On August 31, 2017, the applicant submitted this Preliminary Plat of Bella Terra including a request for an exception to the UDC, Section 8.2.1.D.4.b: Projection of Streets and an exception to the private park land dedication, as described above.

Motion by Councilmember Mike Pilkington to adopt resolution as presented, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

### ORDINANCES

6. **2017-4879: SECOND READING – Z-FY-17-46: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing rezoning of five tracts of land totaling approximately 168 + acres:**

**(A) 114.5 ± acres located at the southwest corner of NE H.K. Dodgen Loop and MKT railroad—from PD-C, C, MF-2, and 2F zoning districts to LI zoning district;**

**(B) The following properties within the Industrial sub-district of the I-35 Corridor Overlay:**

1. **7.9 ± acres located west of I-35, east of Pegasus Drive, and north of Industrial Boulevard—from 2F and GR zoning districts to LI zoning district;**
2. **7 ± acres located west of I-35, east of Pegasus Drive, and north of Industrial Boulevard—from 2F and GR zoning districts to LI zoning district;**
3. **1 ± acre tract abutting the southeast corner of the 29.6 + acre tract owned by Buc-ee's—from PD-C zoning district to LI zoning district;**

**(C) The following properties within the Gateway sub-district of the I-35 Corridor Overlay**

1. **11.3 ± acres located at the northeast corner of NE H.K. Dodgen Loop and North General Bruce Drive—from AG zoning district to C zoning district; and**
2. **27.1 ± acres located at the northwest corner of NE H.K. Dodgen Loop and MKT railroad—from AG zoning district to LI zoning district.**

Tammy Lyerly was available for questions.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Timothy Davis to adopt ordinance as presented on second and final reading, seconded by Councilmember Mike Pilkington.

Motion passed unanimously.

7. **2017-4880: SECOND READING – Z-FY-17-47: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to Ordinance No. 2016-4812 to allow utility trailer sales/rentals**

**on Lot 2, Block 1, Trantum Subdivision Phase VIII, addressed as 5806 South General Bruce Drive and zoned I-35-Retail-PD-C.**

Tammy Lyerly was available for questions.

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales to adopt ordinance as presented on second and final reading, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

## **ORDINANCES**

- 8. 2017-4881: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans to allocate funding for the design of the Corporate Hangar Phase IV infrastructure and realigning bond projects in FY 2018.**

Traci Barnard, Finance Director presented this item to Council. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Project Committee met on October 18<sup>th</sup> to recommend a change to the Financing and Project Plans. The proposed amendment reallocates funding for projects as follows: (1) Allocation of \$232,000 for design of the Corporate Hangar Phase IV infrastructure from RAMP grant funding of \$100,000 and bond contingency of \$132,000; (2) Transfer of \$750,000 from Intersection Improvements at Central & North 4th Street to bond contingency. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved these amendments at its October 25, 2017 board meeting.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regards to agenda item 8, and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Mike Pilkington to adopt ordinance as presented, on first reading with second and final reading set for November 16, 2017, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Motion passed unanimously.

---

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(B)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an easement necessary for the construction of the Little Elm Wastewater project, cost of a sewer tap, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase, in an estimated amount of \$20,000.

*Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.*

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Little Elm Wastewater project will service future development in the northern Industrial Park area along the future Research Parkway. This extension of gravity sewer will allow the abandonment of two lift stations.

The City is currently in the design phase for the project and the design requires the acquisition of twelve easements. The City has acquired ten easements. Staff, with the assistance of Lone Star Right of Way Services (Lone Star), has made offers to all property owners and continues to negotiate with the remaining property owner.

With the assistance of Lone Star, the City has reached an agreement with one of the property owners. At this time, Staff is asking for authorization to purchase an easement necessary for the Little Elm Wastewater Project, cost of a sewer tap, and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase, in an estimated amount of \$20,000.

The address and Bell County Appraisal District ID Number of the property is Moore's Mill Road, Temple—Bell CAD ID #431762.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available for the purchase of an easement necessary for the construction of the Little Elm Wastewater project in an estimated amount of \$20,000 in account 795-9800-531-6863, project 101000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF AN EASEMENT NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE LITTLE ELM WASTEWATER PROJECT; AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE COST OF A SEWER TAP; AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASE, IN AN ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$20,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Little Elm Wastewater project will service future development in the northern Industrial Park area along the future Research Parkway and will allow the abandonment of two lift stations;

**Whereas**, the City is currently in the design phase for the project and the design requires the acquisition of twelve easements – ten of these easements have been acquired and Staff, with the assistance of Lone Star Right of Way Services (Lone Star), has made offers to all property owners and continues to negotiate with the remaining property owners;

**Whereas**, with the assistance of Lone Star, the City has reached an agreement with one of the property owners and Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of one easement necessary for the Little Elm Wastewater Project, authorize the payment of the cost of a sewer tap, and authorize closing costs associated with this purchase, in an estimated amount of \$20,000;

**Whereas**, this property is located on Moore's Mill Road and identified by Bell CAD ID No. 431762;

**Whereas**, funding is available for this purchase in Account No. 795-9800-531-6863, Project No. 101000; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of one easement necessary for the construction of the Little Elm Wastewater project, authorizes payment of the cost of a sewer tap, and authorizes closing costs associated with this purchase, in an estimated amount of \$20,000.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for the purchase of this easement.

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(C)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Recreation  
Jeff Ward, Director of Golf

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a four year conditional sale agreement for 65 electric golf cars, one gas beverage car, and one gas utility car in the annual payment amount of \$55,218 with Yamaha Motor Corporation of Cypress, CA.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Authorization of this four year conditional sale agreement with Yamaha Motor Corporation will provide Sammons Golf Links' with a new fleet of 2017 Yamaha golf cars utilizing BuyBoard contract #529-17, which is effective until May 31, 2020. Contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

Sammons Golf Links' current 48-month agreement with Yamaha Motor Corporation for 65 electric golf cars, one gas beverage car, and one gas utility car expires on December 31, 2017. Staff is pleased with the quality of product and maintenance services provided by Yamaha, and accordingly, staff would like to upgrade the current model year 2013 cars with 2017 cars.

The proposed new rate for the 65 golf cars is identical to the 2014 contracted rate of \$65.50 per month. Staff has reviewed the pricing available under Yamaha's BuyBoard contract and other competitors, and staff has concluded the contracted pricing is reasonable and competitive. The proposed conditional sale agreement will commence on January 1, 2018 and run through December 31, 2021.

The proposed monthly pricing for the golf cars is as follows:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Payment per month @ \$65.50 for 65 electric fleet cars | \$ 4,257.50         |
| Payment per month @ \$218 for 1 beverage car           | 218.00              |
| Payment per month @ \$126 for 1 utility car            | <u>126.00</u>       |
| Total Monthly Payment                                  | <u>\$ 4,601.50</u>  |
| Annualized   | <u>\$ 55,218.00</u> |

It is Staff's recommendation to use a conditional sale agreement (i.e. a lease/purchase agreement), which will save on personal property taxes and will give the City flexibility at the end of the lease term.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The annual cost for the expiring agreement is \$55,170 per year, while the proposed new annual cost is \$55,218. Funding for the golf cars is currently appropriated in the FY 2018 Budget in the amount of \$55,793.

| Account           | Description               | Amount Available |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 110-5700-580-7122 | Capital Lease - Principal | \$ 47,024        |
| 110-5700-580-7224 | Capital Lease - Interest  | 8,769            |
| <b>Total</b>      |                           | \$ 55,793        |

The golf car lease and maintenance expenditures are recovered through usage fees charged to golfers.

In addition, a budget adjustment is presented for Council's approval to appropriate the lease proceeds and the associated capital expenditure related to the conditional sale agreement. The agreement meets the criteria to be classified as a capital lease.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
[Budget Adjustment](#)  
[Resolution](#)

### BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.  
Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

|                    |           | +                    | -                 |             |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| ACCOUNT NUMBER     | PROJECT # | ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION  | INCREASE          | DECREASE    |
| 110-3110-551-62-13 | 101807    | Automotive-Golf Cars | \$ 282,050        |             |
| 110-0000-490-10-70 |           | Lease Proceeds       | \$ 282,050        |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
|                    |           |                      |                   |             |
| <b>TOTAL.....</b>  |           |                      | <b>\$ 564,100</b> | <b>\$ -</b> |

**EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST-** Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available.

To appropriate lease proceeds and the associated capital expenditure related to the lease for the golf cars. The lease meets the criteria to be classified as a capital lease. The lease is for 65 electric golf cars valued at \$263,250, 1 beverage car valued at \$12,000 and 1 utility car valued at \$6,800.

DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL?  Yes  No

DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING 11/16/2017

WITH AGENDA ITEM?  Yes  No

|                                   |      |   |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|
| Department Head/Division Director | Date | <input type="checkbox"/> Approved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Disapproved |
| Finance                           | Date | <input type="checkbox"/> Approved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Disapproved |
| City Manager                      | Date | <input type="checkbox"/> Approved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Disapproved |

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A FOUR-YEAR CONDITIONAL SALES AGREEMENT IN THE ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$55,218, WITH YAMAHA MOTOR CORPORATION OF CYPRESS, CALIFORNIA, FOR 65 ELECTRIC GOLF CARS, 1 GAS BEVERAGE CAR, AND 1 GAS UTILITY CAR; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize a 4-year conditional sales agreement with Yamaha Motor Corporation of Cypress, California who will provide Sammons Golf Links with a new fleet of 2018 Yamaha golf cars utilizing a BuyBoard contract;

**Whereas**, contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

**Whereas**, Sammons Golf Links' current 48-month agreement with Yamaha Motor Corporation for 65 electric golf cars, 1 gas beverage car, and 1 gas utility car expires on December 31, 2017 and Staff has been pleased with the quality of product and maintenance services provided by Yamaha Motor Corporation;

**Whereas**, Staff would like to upgrade the current 2013 model year cars with 2017 model year cars - the proposed new rate for the 65 golf cars is identical to the 2014 contracted rate of \$65.50 per month;

**Whereas**, Staff has reviewed the pricing available under Yamaha's BuyBoard contract and other competitors, and Staff concludes the contracted pricing is reasonable and competitive;

**Whereas**, the proposed 4-year conditional sales agreement will commence on January 1, 2018 and run through December 31, 2021;

**Whereas**, funding is available for this lease, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget needs to be approved to appropriate the lease proceeds to Account Nos. 110-5700-580-7122 and 110-5700-580-7224; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes a 4-year conditional sales agreement with Yamaha Motor Corporation of Cypress, California in the annual payment amount of \$55,218, for 65 electric golf cars, 1 gas beverage car, and 1 gas utility car from January 1, 2018 and run through December 31, 2021.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this sales agreement.

**Part 4:** The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

**Part 5:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(D)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Service Pole Collocation Attachment License Agreement between the City of Temple and Mobilitie, LLC.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** In the last legislative session, Senate Bill 1004, related to the placement of wireless facilities in municipal right-of-way (“ROW”), was passed. The new law became effective on September 1, 2017 and is located in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code. Pursuant to Chapter 284, the City Council adopted a Design Manual, set the Right-of-Way Permit application fee, and set the public right-of-way rate to be charged to wireless service providers for use of the City’s right-of-way.

The new law allows broad access to City ROW and infrastructure by a “network provider” which includes (1) a wireless service provider (e.g. Verizon, AT&T) and (2) a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility, but builds or installs network nodes or node support poles on behalf of a wireless service provider (e.g. Mobilitie, Crown Castle). The City is mandated to allow access to City infrastructure which includes traffic signals, non-decorative street lights, and street signage. The City can deny access to ROW located in designated parks and in ROW adjacent to a street that is (1) not more than 50 feet wide, and (2) adjacent to single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions.

Network providers are allowed to install network nodes and network support poles. A “network node” includes “equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communication network.” A “network support pole” is defined as “a pole installed by a network provider for the primary purpose of supporting a network node.” Lastly, “public right-of-way” is defined as “the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest.”

Chapter 284 sets forth several standards for permitting, installation, and equipment requirements. The City includes additional installation and construction details which do not conflict with Chapter 284.

Chapter 284 allows the City to enter into agreements with network providers to protect the City's interests and ensure that the network provider is meeting the requirements of Chapter 284 and the City's Design Manual. Mobilitie, LLC ("Mobilitie") is interested in placing its wireless infrastructure within City ROW and has asked the City to consider entering into a "Service Pole Collocation Attachment License Agreement." The Agreement would grant a nonexclusive license to Mobilitie for use of the City's Row and to collocate network node facilities on service police in the ROW.

If the proposed Agreement is authorized, Mobilitie will be required to follow all requirements set forth in the City's Design Manual and obtain permits before installing any network nodes.

Mobilitie will be required to pay an application fee of \$500 per application covering up to five network nodes, \$250 for each additional network node per application, and \$1,000 per application for each node support pole. Mobilitie will also pay an annual ROW rate of \$250 for each network node Mobilitie installs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** All of the fees collected for this agreement will be deposited into account 110-0000-422-0923, Right-of-Way Permit.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A SERVICE POLE COLLOCATION ATTACHMENT LICENSE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEMPLE AND MOBILITIE, LLC; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, in the last legislative session, Senate Bill 1004, related to the placement of wireless facilities in municipal right-of-way (“ROW”), passed and became effective September 1, 2017;

**Whereas**, the new law is located in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code and pursuant to Chapter 284, the City Council adopted a Design Manual, set the Right-of-Way Permit application fee, and set the public right-of-way rate to be charged to wireless service providers for use of the City’s ROW;

**Whereas**, the new law allows broad access to City ROW and infrastructure by a “network provider” which includes a wireless service provider (e.g. Verizon, AT&T), and a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility, but builds or installs network nodes or node support poles on behalf of a wireless service provider (e.g. Mobilitie, Crown Castle);

**Whereas**, the City is mandated to allow access to City infrastructure which includes traffic signals, non-decorative street lights, and street signage - the City can deny access to ROW located in designated parks and in ROW adjacent to a street that is not more than 50 feet wide, and adjacent to single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions;

**Whereas**, network providers are allowed to install network nodes and network support poles - a “network node” includes “equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communication network” and a “network support pole” is defined as “a pole installed by a network provider for the primary purpose of supporting a network node;”

**Whereas**, “public right-of-way” is defined as “the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest;”

**Whereas**, Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code sets forth several standards for permitting, installation, and equipment requirements, and the City’s Design Manual includes additional installation and construction details which do not conflict with Chapter 284;

**Whereas**, Chapter 284 allows the City to enter into agreements with network providers to protect the City’s interests and ensure that the network provider is meeting the requirements of Chapter 284 and the City’s Design Manual;

**Whereas**, Mobilitie, LLC (“Mobilitie”) is interested in placing its wireless infrastructure within City ROW and has asked the City to consider entering into a “Service Pole Collocation Attachment License Agreement” which would grant a nonexclusive license to Mobilitie for use of the City’s ROW and to collocate network node facilities on service poles in the ROW;

**Whereas**, if authorized, Mobilitie will be required to follow all requirements set forth in the City’s Design Manual, obtain permits before installing any network nodes, pay an application fee of \$500 per application covering up to five network nodes, \$250 for each additional network node per application, and \$1,000 per application for each node support pole, and Mobilitie will also pay an annual ROW rate of \$250 for each network node Mobilitie installs;

**Whereas**, all of the fees collected for this agreement will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-422-0923; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a Service Pole Collocation Attachment License Agreement between the City of Temple and Mobilitie, LLC, to collocate network node facilities on service poles in the City right-of-way.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(E)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Brynn Myers, Interim City Manager  
Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Texas Lobby Group for legislative lobbying services through September 30, 2018.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City has engaged the services of the Texas Lobby Group for the past several years for state legislative consulting services. The Texas Lobby Group monitors and engages in negotiations on behalf of the City related to legislative items of interest to the City as well as assisting in the communication of the City's position on legislative items to members of the Legislature and other Texas agencies.

The term of the contract is one year and will begin retroactively on October 1, 2017 and continue through September 30, 2018. Fees associated with this contract shall not exceed \$66,000.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Texas Lobby Group fee for lobbying services is \$5,500 per month. Funding in the amount of \$66,000 is appropriated in account 110-1000-511-2616 to fund the agreement with the Texas Lobby Group through September 30, 2018.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS LOBBY GROUP FOR  
LEGISLATIVE LOBBYING SERVICES THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018;  
AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City has engaged the services of the Texas Lobby Group for the past several years for state legislative consulting services – this group monitors and engages in negotiations on behalf of the City related to legislative items of interest to the City, as well as assists in the communication of the City’s position on legislative items to members of the Legislature and other Texas agencies;

**Whereas**, the term of this agreement is for one year and will begin retroactively on October 1, 2017, and continue through September 30, 2018;

**Whereas**, fees for these services shall not exceed \$66,000 and are appropriated in Account No. 110-1000-511-2616; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with the Texas Lobby Group, in an amount not to exceed \$66,000, for legislative lobbying services through September 30, 2018.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(F)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Director of Public Works  
Don Bond, P.E., City Engineer

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$7,938.40 for engineering services required for the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The engineering services authorized administratively by Staff on March 22, 2017, consisted of professional engineering services required to identify water distribution system deficiencies and operational changes to alleviate low water pressures within the 835 Pressure Zone. This work is time-sensitive and being provided as a preliminary phase of the larger project to update the master plan for water and sewer utilities.

The contract amendment proposes to add the following engineering services:

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Task 1 – Review meter calibration data     | \$ 600.00            |
| Task 2 – SCADA and VFD verification        | \$ 2,800.00          |
| Task 3 – Pump condition assessment         | \$ 2,700.00          |
| Task 4 – Preparation of engineering report | \$ 9,000.00          |
| Remaining in Original Contract             | <u>(\$ 7,161.60)</u> |
| Contract Amendment Net Amount              | <u>\$ 7,938.40</u>   |

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Original Not to Exceed Contract Amount | \$24,000.00        |
| Net Amount Added this Amendment        | <u>\$ 7,938.40</u> |

**REVISED TOTAL CONTRACT \$31,938.40**

Time required for the additional work is 45 calendar days from execution of the contract amendment.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the contract amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP for engineering services required for the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation in the amount of \$7,938.40 is available in account 520-5200-535-2623.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Engineer's Proposal](#)  
[Resolution](#)



**KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 Texas Firm F-510

Temple  
 One South Main Street  
 Temple, Texas 76501  
 (254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.  
 R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM  
 THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.  
 GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.  
 ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM  
 JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown  
 1008 South Main Street  
 Georgetown, Texas 78626  
 (512) 819-9478

September 22, 2017

Mr. Richard Wilson, P.E.  
 Deputy City Engineer  
 3210 E. Avenue H  
 Building A  
 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple  
 West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation

Dear Mr. Wilson:

This letter proposal is in response to your request for KPA Engineers to provide an engineering report summarizing our findings from the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation and subsequent recommendations. This proposal also includes tasks for Stan Nelke to verify SCADA settings and logic related to the VFD's and for Smith Pump Company to perform an assessment of the pump conditions and their performance.

The following not-to-exceed lump sum amounts will be applicable for completion of the engineering report:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Task 1 – Review meter calibration data     | \$ 600.00           |
| Task 2 – SCADA and VFD verification        | 2,800.00            |
| Task 3 – Pump condition assessment         | 2,700.00            |
| Task 4 – Preparation of engineering report | 9,000.00            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                           | <b>\$ 15,100.00</b> |
| <b>Remaining in Original Contract</b>      | <b>\$ 7,161.60</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>\$ 7,938.40</b>  |

KPA will begin work once authorized. These services will be will be completed within a 45 calendar day period. We are available to address any questions or comments that you may have about this proposal.

Sincerely,

Ginger R. Tolbert, P.E.  
 Principal

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,938.40, FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE WEST TEMPLE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM INVESTIGATION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on March 22, 2017, Staff administratively authorized professional engineering services to identify water distribution system deficiencies and operational changes to alleviate low water pressures within the 835 Pressure Zone;

**Whereas**, this work was time-sensitive and was being provided as a preliminary phase of a larger project to update the Master Plan for water and sewer utilities;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize an amendment to the professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$7,938.40, for engineering services required for the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation;

**Whereas**, funds are available for this amendment, but an adjustment to the fiscal year 2018 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account No. 520-5200-535-2623; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$7,938.40, for engineering services required for the West Temple Water Distribution System Investigation.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(G)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director  
Damon B. Boniface, Utility Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing Contract Amendment #1 to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, for a lump sum total of \$38,876 for construction administration and on-site representation required to construct the Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements project.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** In August 2016, Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP (KPA) completed a hazard assessment of the chlorine storage building at the Conventional Water Treatment Plant, including recommendations for making safety and operational improvements. The building was constructed in 1977 with the last expansion in 2003 to accommodate adequate storage space for the required number of supply of one-ton chlorine cylinders as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. A chlorine scrubber system is currently used to extract the chlorine gas from the air inside the building in the event of a chlorine leak.

On October 6, 2016, the Council adopted a resolution authorizing a four month professional services contract with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP (KPA), for final design and bid phase services for this work in the amount of \$56,760, with expected bidding and construction phase work to occur during the spring of 2017.

On October 5, 2017, Council authorized a separate contract in the amount of \$933,000, and a deductive change order in the amount of \$144,842.10, for a net contract value of \$788,157.90 with Matous Construction, Ltd of Belton for the construction of Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements.

To accomplish proper construction oversight, consultant services recommended under this contract amendment include the following tasks and costs:

- |                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Construction Administration | \$ 31,226.00       |
| 2. On-site Representation      | \$ <u>7,650.00</u> |

**Total \$ 38,876.00**

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A budget adjustment is being presented to Council to appropriate funding for Contract Amendment #1 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP in the amount of \$38,876. The services added with the contract amendment will provide construction administration and on-site representation required to construct the Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements project. Funding will be available in project 101591 as follows:

|                                  | <u>520-5100-535-6310</u> | <u>561-5100-535-6976</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Project Budget                   | \$ 800,000               | \$ 56,760                | \$ 856,760       |
| Budget Adjustment                | -                        | 38,876                   | 38,876           |
| Encumbered/Committed to Date     | (788,340)                | (56,760)                 | (845,100)        |
| <b>KPA Contract Amendment #1</b> | <b>-</b>                 | <b>(38,876)</b>          | <b>(38,876)</b>  |
| <b>Remaining Project Funds</b>   | <b>\$ 11,660</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>              | <b>\$ 11,660</b> |

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- [Contract Amendment](#)
- [Proposal Letter](#)
- [Free Breakdown](#)
- [Budget Amendment](#)
- [Resolution](#)

**CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Professional Service Agreements)**

**PROJECT:** Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Safety Improvements  
**OWNER:** City of Temple  
**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER:** Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP  
**AMENDMENT #:** 1

---

Make the following additions, modifications or deletions to the work described in the Contract Documents:

Professional services related to the Construction Phase of the Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements, consisting of:

**Basic Services**

Construction Administration Services \$ 31,226.00

**Special Services**

On-Site Representation \$ 7,650.00

**TOTAL** \$ 38,876.00

---

The Compensation agreed upon in this Contract Amendment is the full, complete and final payment for all costs the Architect or Engineer may incur as a result of or relating to this amendment whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only revised time is available), extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged work as a result of this Contract Amendment.

---

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| <b>Original Contract Amount:</b>               | \$ <u>56,760.00</u>     |
| <b>Previous Net Change in Contract Amount:</b> | \$ <u>0.00</u>          |
| <b>Amount This Amendment:</b>                  | \$ <u>38,876.00</u>     |
| <b>Revised Contract Amount:</b>                | \$ <u>95,636.00</u>     |
| <b>Original Contract Completion Date:</b>      | <u>February 6, 2017</u> |
| <b>Revised Contract Completion Date:</b>       | <u>April 30, 2018</u>   |

---

**Recommended by:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Project Manager Date

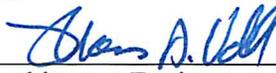
**Approved by City of Temple:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brynn Myers, Interim City Manager Date

**Approved by Finance Department:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Agreed to:**

 10-26-17  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Architect or Engineer Date

**Approved as to form:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney's Office Date



**KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 Texas Firm F-510

Temple  
 One South Main Street  
 Temple, Texas 76501  
 (254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.  
 R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM  
 THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.  
 GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.  
 ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM  
 JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown  
 1008 South Main Street  
 Georgetown, Texas 78626  
 (512) 819-9478

October 26, 2017

Mr. Damon Boniface  
 Utility Director  
 3210 E. Avenue H  
 Building A  
 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple Water Treatment Plant  
 Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements

Dear Mr. Boniface:

This letter is in response to your request to amend our current professional services contract for the Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements Project to add construction phase services. Bids were received on August 16, 2017 with Matous Construction, Ltd. of Belton, Texas, as the recommended low bidder. We will provide construction administration services and daily on-site representation under this contract amendment.

The following not-to-exceed lump sum amounts will be applicable as part of this Contract Amendment No. 1:

Basic Services

A. Construction Administration \$ 31,226.00

Special Services

A. On-Site Representation 7,650.00

**Total \$ 38,876.00**

Exhibit A provides a detailed breakdown and description of the tasks included in our Scope of Services. These services are based on a six (6) month construction period. The KPA portion of costs for on-site representation is based on an anticipated average of two (2) hours per day during the actual construction period.

Sincerely,

Thomas D. Valle, P.E.  
 TDV/

xc:

2016-148-40

## EXHIBIT "A"

### Scope of Services Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements (Construction Phase Services)

#### I. Basic Services

##### A. Contract Administration

1. Conduct pre-construction conference;
2. Prepare Partial Payment forms and review partial payment requests;
3. Make periodic project visits during construction;
4. Communicate with City Project Manager weekly regarding project status and schedule;
5. Conduct construction progress meetings;
6. Coordinate contractor schedule with Water Plant Staff;
7. Advise and consult with the Owner, communicate with Contractor, prepare routine change orders as required, and keep the Owner informed of the progress;
8. Review submittals;
9. Check final pay quantities and pay requests;
10. Conduct final walk through and prepare punchlist;
11. Services of electrical engineer to review submittals, make site visits, address RFIs and participate in final walk through;
12. Prepare Record Drawings.
13. Prepare 7 Sets of Conformed Construction Plans for use by Contractor and City.

#### II. Special Services

##### A. On-Site Representation

1. Respond to Contractor's requests for information (RFI);
2. Prepare daily reports, including weather conditions, and deliver to Project Manager weekly;
3. Observe progress on site for compliance with contract documents;
4. These services are based on an average of approximately 2 hours a day for the 2+ months the contractor will actively be on site and performing construction activities.



RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$38,876, FOR CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION AND ON-SITE REPRESENTATION REQUIRED FOR THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT CHLORINE STORAGE SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, in August 2016, Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP (KPA) completed a hazard assessment of the chlorine storage building at the Conventional Water Treatment Plant, including recommendations for making safety and operational improvements;

**Whereas**, the building was originally constructed in 1977 with the last expansion in 2003 to accommodate adequate storage space for the required number of one-ton chlorine cylinders as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - a chlorine scrubber system is currently used to extract the chlorine gas from the air inside the building in the event of a chlorine leak;

**Whereas**, on October 6, 2016, Council authorized a professional services contract with KPA for final design and bid phase services for this work in the amount of \$56,760.00, with expected bidding and construction phase work to occur during the spring of 2017;

**Whereas**, on October 5, 2017, Council authorized a separate contract in the amount of \$933,000.00, and a deductive change order in the amount of \$144,842.10, for a net contract value of \$788,157.90 with Matous Construction, Ltd of Belton, Texas for the construction of the Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize Contract Amendment No. 1 to the professional services agreement with KPA for construction administration and on-site representation required for the project, in the amount of \$38,876;

**Whereas**, funds are available for this amendment, but an adjustment to the fiscal year 2018 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account Nos. 520-5100-535-6310 and 561-5100-535-6976, Project No. 101591; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute Contract Amendment No. 1 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$38,876, for construction administration and on-site representation required to construct the Water Treatment Plant Chlorine Storage Safety Improvements.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2018 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(H)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sharon Rostovich, Airport Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year lease extension to Kachemak Bay Flying Service, a wholly owned subsidiary of System Studies and Simulation, Inc., to continue to provide rotary and fixed wing flight services; aircraft maintenance and storage; and other related aviation services through January 31, 2019 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On November 1, 2012, Kachemak Bay Flying Service (KBFS) was selected from an RFP process for the lease of a 7,590 square foot hangar for the purpose of providing rotary and fixed wing flight services, aircraft maintenance and storage, and other related aviation services for our flying customers at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

KBFS has demonstrated over the term of the lease, they are capable of operating a professional aviation business on the Airport; therefore, staff recommends that a one year extension to the KBFS lease be approved to run through January 31, 2019.

The rental rate will increase from \$0.13 to \$0.15 cents per square foot (\$1,138.50) which is a comparable square footage rate to similar aviation support businesses on the field providing services to our flying customers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Annual lease revenue of \$13,662 for rental of the 7,590 square foot hangar will be deposited into account 110-0000-446-3528.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR LEASE EXTENSION WITH KACHEMAK BAY FLYING SERVICE, A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF SYSTEM STUDIES AND SIMULATION, INC., FOR LEASE OF SPACE AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on November 1, 2012, Kachemak Bay Flying Service (KBFS) was selected from an RFP process for the lease of an approximately 7,590 square foot hangar for the purpose of providing rotary and fixed wing flight services, aircraft maintenance and storage, and other related aviation services for our flying customers at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport;

**Whereas**, KBFS has demonstrated that they are capable of operating a professional aviation business at the Airport and therefore Staff recommends that Council authorize a one-year lease extension to the KBFS lease through January 31, 2019;

**Whereas**, the rental rate will increase from \$0.13 to \$0.15 cents per square foot (\$1,138.50) which is a comparable square footage rate to similar aviation support businesses on the field providing services to our flying customers;

**Whereas**, the City will receive \$13,662 annual revenue from the lease with Kachemak Bay Flying Service and these funds will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-446-3528; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a one-year lease extension with Kachemak Bay Flying Service, a wholly owned subsidiary of System Studies and Simulation, Inc., for the purpose of operating an aircraft maintenance and avionics shop and other general aviation services at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport through January 31, 2019, at an annual rental rate of \$13,662.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(I)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Ashley Williams, Director of General Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following agreements for procurement of natural gas for the compressed natural gas fueling station:

1. A renewal to the memorandum of agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston for consulting services related to the procurement of natural gas and ongoing energy consulting services at a cost of \$.125 per MMBtu; and
2. Execution of an agreement with Constellation for the supply of natural gas from December 2017 through November 2018 for the City's CNG fueling station at a rate of the monthly WAHA:FERC published rate minus 8.14¢ per MMBtu.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) solid waste trucks are fueled using the CNG fueling center constructed by the City during 2013 at 2625 E. Avenue H. Natural gas is provided from an existing Atmos Distribution line near the station, of which the City pays a monthly line distribution fee for; however the natural gas commodity is procured through the open market.

Staff desires to continue to use Choice! Energy Services of Houston to assist in the procurement of natural gas service to the CNG fueling station. Choice! Energy Services was established in 1994 and has experience in procuring natural gas specifically for CNG fueling stations. Choice! provides comprehensive risk assessment and long-term energy knowledge. Under this agreement Choice! Energy Services will continue to complete the following tasks:

1. Collect data, analyze and distribute to third party natural gas suppliers;
2. Review prices and contracts / negotiate contract terms and conditions;
3. Provide results of pricing effort and make recommendations to the City; and
4. Assist in contract execution and contract management.

Choice! Energy Services proposed fee is \$0.125 per MMBtu (approximately \$0.02 per gallon). This fee is paid by the retail provider to Choice!

The City is currently under contract with Constellation New Energy-Gas Division, LLC for the purchase of a fixed quantity of 1,700 MMBtu's per month at a rate of market plus 19.5.¢ per MMBtu. Quantities needed above the 1,700 MMBtu's are purchased at the then-current spot market price.

With guidance from Choice!, staff is requesting that Council authorize a new agreement with Constellation at a reduced deductive rate of 8.14¢ per MMBtu. This deductive rate is representative of the current favorable regional market rate.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Choice! Energy Services consulting fee will be paid by the contract retail provider directly to Choice!. Based on an expected annual natural gas usage 17,500 MMBtu's (127,750 gallons), this calculates out to an annual embedded fee of approximately \$2,188.

The consulting fee and the commodity of natural gas are considered part of the cost components that are factored into Solid Waste's FY 2018 fuel budget, account 110-2320-540-2115, account 110-2330-540-2115, account 110-2350-540-2115, account 110-2360-540-2115, account 110-2370-540-2115, and account 110-2380-540-2115.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH CHOICE! ENERGY SOLUTIONS OF HOUSTON, TEXAS FOR CONSULTING SERVICES RELATED TO THE PROCUREMENT OF NATURAL GAS AND ONGOING ENERGY CONSULTING SERVICES; AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH CONSTELLATION FOR THE SUPPLY OF NATURAL GAS FOR THE CITY'S COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS FUELING STATION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) solid waste trucks are fueled using the CNG fueling center constructed by the City in 2013 and located at 2625 East Avenue H;

**Whereas**, the gas is provided from an existing Atmos Distribution line near the station, of which the City pays a monthly line distribution fee, however the natural gas commodity is procured through the open market;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize the continued use of Choice! Energy Services of Houston, Texas to assist the City in the procurement of natural gas service to the CNG fueling station;

**Whereas**, Choice! Energy Services continues to provide comprehensive risk assessment and long-term energy knowledge and under this agreement, Choice! Energy Services will continue to complete the following tasks:

1. Collect data, analyze and distribute to third party natural gas suppliers;
2. Review prices and contracts / negotiate contract terms and conditions;
3. Provide results of pricing effort and make recommendations to the City; and
4. Assist in contract execution and contract management;

**Whereas**, Choice! Energy Services' proposed fee is \$0.125 per MMBtu (approximately \$0.02 per gallon) and this fee is paid by the retail provider to Choice!;

**Whereas**, the City is currently under contract with Constellation New Energy-Gas Division, LLC for the purchase of a fixed quantity of 1,700 MMBtu's per month at a rate of market plus 19.5¢ per MMBtu - quantities needed above the 1,700 MMBtu's are purchased at the then-current spot market price;

**Whereas**, with guidance from Choice!, Staff recommends Council authorize a new agreement with Constellation at a reduced rate of 8.14¢ per MMBtu - this reduced rate is representative of the current favorable regional market rate;

**Whereas**, the consulting fee and the commodity of natural gas are considered part of the cost components that are factored into Solid Waste's fiscal year 2018 fuel budget in Account No. 110-2320-540-2115, Account No. 110-2330-540-2115, Account No. 110-2350-540-2115, Account No. 110-2360-540-2115, Account No. 110-2370-540-2115, and Account No. 110-2380-540-2115; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, to execute a renewal to a Memorandum of Agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for consulting services related to the procurement of natural gas and ongoing energy consulting services at a cost of \$.15 per MMBtu.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, to execute an agreement with Constellation for the supply of natural gas from December 2017 through November 2018 for the City's CNG fueling station at a rate of the monthly WAHA:FERC published rate, minus 8.14¢ per MMBtu.

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(J)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** SECOND READING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans to allocate funding for the design of the Corporate Hangar Phase IV infrastructure and realigning bond projects in FY 2018.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Project Committee met on October 18<sup>th</sup> to recommend a change to the Financing and Project Plans. The proposed amendment reallocates funding for projects as follows:

- Allocation of \$232,000 for design of the Corporate Hangar Phase IV infrastructure from RAMP grant funding of \$100,000 and bond contingency of \$132,000;
- Transfer of \$750,000 from Intersection Improvements at Central & North 4th Street to bond contingency.

The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved these amendments at its October 25, 2017 board meeting.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The proposed amendment allocates funding within the FY 2018 Financing and Project Plans as shown below:

| Line #                        | Description   | FY 2018      | Bond Issue   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|
|                               |   |              | FY 2018      |
| 403                           | Intersection Improvements at Central & North 4th Street | \$ -         | \$ (750,000) |
| 509                           | Airport RAMP Grant                                      | \$ (100,000) | \$ -         |
| 512                           | Corporate Hangar Phase IV {RAMP grant funded}           | \$ 100,000   | \$ -         |
| 512                           | Corporate Hangar Phase IV {bond funded}                 | \$ -         | \$ 132,000   |
| 612                           | Bond Contingency  | \$ -         | \$ 618,000   |
|                               |   |              |              |
| <b>Net change in projects</b> |   | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>  |

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- [Financing Plan](#)
- [Summary Financing Plan with Detailed Project Plan](#)
- [Budget Adjustment](#)
- [Ordinance](#)

| DESCRIPTION  | Revised                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Y/E 9/30/17<br>Year 35 | Y/E 9/30/18<br>Year 36 | Y/E 9/30/19<br>Year 37 | Y/E 9/30/20<br>Year 38 | Y/E 9/30/21<br>Year 39 | Y/E 9/30/22<br>Year 40 |
| 1 "Taxable Increment"  | \$ 435,256,703         | \$ 426,069,294         | \$ 415,287,167         | \$ 409,874,095         | \$ 397,412,766         | \$ 426,871,090         |
| 1 <b>FUND BALANCE, Begin</b>                                     | \$ 27,838,651          | \$ 5,557,758           | \$ 1,831,930           | \$ 7,513,799           | \$ 4,266,052           | \$ 5,868,120           |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 3 <b>Fund Balance Available for Appropriation</b>                | <b>\$ 27,838,651</b>   | <b>\$ 5,557,758</b>    | <b>\$ 1,831,930</b>    | <b>\$ 7,513,799</b>    | <b>\$ 4,266,052</b>    | <b>\$ 5,868,120</b>    |
| <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>   |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 4 Tax Revenues   | 19,371,450             | 17,793,995             | 17,171,851             | 16,588,792             | 15,961,146             | 15,848,781             |
| 6 Allowance for Uncollected Taxes [1.5% of Tax Revenues]         | (290,572)              | (266,910)              | (257,578)              | (248,832)              | (239,417)              | (237,732)              |
| 8 Interest Income-Other  | 50,000                 | 50,000                 | 40,000                 | 40,000                 | 30,000                 | 10,000                 |
| 10 Grant Funds   | 1,170,000              | 50,000                 | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 12 License Fee - Central Texas Railway                           | 36,000                 | 36,000                 | 36,000                 | 36,000                 | 36,000                 | 36,000                 |
| 14 Other Revenues  | -                      | 106,600                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 15 Sale of land  | -                      | 600,000                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 17 Bond Proceeds   | -                      | 22,000,000             | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 20 <b>Total Sources of Funds</b>                                 | <b>\$ 20,336,878</b>   | <b>\$ 40,369,685</b>   | <b>\$ 16,990,273</b>   | <b>\$ 16,415,960</b>   | <b>\$ 15,787,729</b>   | <b>\$ 15,657,049</b>   |
| 25 <b>TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>                      | <b>\$ 48,175,529</b>   | <b>\$ 45,927,443</b>   | <b>\$ 18,822,203</b>   | <b>\$ 23,929,759</b>   | <b>\$ 20,053,781</b>   | <b>\$ 21,525,169</b>   |
| <b>USE OF FUNDS:</b>   |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 27 2009 Bond Refunding   | 1,510,150              | 1,488,750              | 1,485,000              | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 28 2008 Bond Issue-Taxable {\$10.365 mil}                        | 1,240,096              | 1,241,957              | 1,241,173              | 1,237,744              | 1,241,670              | 1,242,422              |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue {Refunding}                        | 912,200                | 908,350                | 915,950                | 2,497,800              | 2,497,550              | 2,494,950              |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue {Refunding}                         | 76,400                 | 79,600                 | 77,650                 | 80,050                 | 77,250                 | 78,750                 |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue {\$25.260 mil}                      | 2,034,894              | 2,047,694              | 2,048,344              | 2,047,944              | 2,046,494              | 2,031,494              |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue {\$22 mil}                          | -                      | -                      | 1,666,724              | 1,664,606              | 1,435,756              | 1,383,056              |
| 35 Paying Agent Services   | 1,700                  | 1,700                  | 1,700                  | 1,700                  | 1,700                  | 1,700                  |
| 40 <b>Subtotal-Debt Service</b>                                  | <b>5,775,440</b>       | <b>5,768,051</b>       | <b>7,436,541</b>       | <b>7,529,844</b>       | <b>7,300,420</b>       | <b>7,232,372</b>       |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 50 Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt   | 175,000                | 175,000                | 175,000                | 175,000                | 175,000                | 175,000                |
| 52 Legal/Audit   | 1,300                  | 1,300                  | 1,300                  | 1,300                  | 1,300                  | 1,400                  |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 330,000                | 330,000                | 330,000                | 330,000                | 330,000                | 330,000                |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 214,390                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 238,243                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                | 100,000                |
| 60 Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]                       | 200,000                | 200,000                | 200,000                | 200,000                | 200,000                | 200,000                |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 26,250                 | 27,563                 | 27,563                 | 27,563                 | 28,941                 | 28,941                 |
| 65 <b>Subtotal-Operating Expenditures</b>                        | <b>1,185,183</b>       | <b>933,863</b>         | <b>933,863</b>         | <b>933,863</b>         | <b>935,241</b>         | <b>935,341</b>         |
| 70 <b>TOTAL DEBT &amp; OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                | <b>\$ 6,960,623</b>    | <b>\$ 6,701,914</b>    | <b>\$ 8,370,404</b>    | <b>\$ 8,463,707</b>    | <b>\$ 8,235,661</b>    | <b>\$ 8,167,713</b>    |
| 80 <b>Funds Available for Projects</b>                           | <b>\$ 41,214,906</b>   | <b>\$ 39,225,530</b>   | <b>\$ 10,451,799</b>   | <b>\$ 15,466,052</b>   | <b>\$ 11,818,120</b>   | <b>\$ 13,357,456</b>   |
| <b>PROJECTS</b>  |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 150 Temple Industrial Park                                       | 336,509                | 400,000                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 200 Corporate Campus Park  | 1,651,520              | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 250 Bioscience Park/Crossroads Park                              | 5,564,692              | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 350 Research Parkway/Outer Loop                                  | 5,639,812              | 19,181,600             | -                      | 10,750,000             | -                      | -                      |
| 400 Synergy Park   | 76,701                 | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 450 Downtown   | 14,486,895             | 14,003,000             | 450,000                | 450,000                | 450,000                | 450,000                |
| 500 TMED   | 6,104,095              | 755,000                | 2,488,000              | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 550 Airport Park   | 1,796,924              | 692,600                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| 610 Public Improvements  | -                      | 2,361,400              | -                      | -                      | 5,500,000              | 7,000,000              |
| <b>Subtotal-Projects</b>   | <b>35,657,148</b>      | <b>37,393,600</b>      | <b>2,938,000</b>       | <b>11,200,000</b>      | <b>5,950,000</b>       | <b>7,450,000</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL USE OF FUNDS</b>  | <b>\$ 42,617,771</b>   | <b>\$ 44,095,514</b>   | <b>\$ 11,308,404</b>   | <b>\$ 19,663,707</b>   | <b>\$ 14,185,661</b>   | <b>\$ 15,617,713</b>   |
| 700 <b>FUND BALANCE, End</b>                                     | <b>\$ 5,557,758</b>    | <b>\$ 1,831,930</b>    | <b>\$ 7,513,799</b>    | <b>\$ 4,266,052</b>    | <b>\$ 5,868,120</b>    | <b>\$ 5,907,456</b>    |

| DESCRIPTION  | 2023<br>41     | 2024<br>42     | 2025<br>43     | 2026<br>44     | 2027<br>45     | 2028<br>46     | 2029<br>47     | 2030<br>48     | 2031<br>49     | 2032<br>50     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 "Taxable Increment"  | \$ 430,495,341 | \$ 473,225,671 | \$ 510,957,928 | \$ 603,517,507 | \$ 632,140,107 | \$ 638,461,508 | \$ 644,846,123 | \$ 651,294,584 | \$ 657,807,530 | \$ 664,385,606 |
| 1 FUND BALANCE, Begin  | \$ 5,907,456   | \$ 3,034,302   | \$ 2,307,135   | \$ 2,650,494   | \$ 2,514,011   | \$ 2,571,597   | \$ 2,307,833   | \$ 2,223,728   | \$ 2,318,919   | \$ 2,592,855   |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 3 Fund Balance Available for Appropriation                       | \$ 5,907,456   | \$ 3,034,302   | \$ 2,307,135   | \$ 2,650,494   | \$ 2,514,011   | \$ 2,571,597   | \$ 2,307,833   | \$ 2,223,728   | \$ 2,318,919   | \$ 2,592,855   |
| <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4 Tax Revenues   | 15,394,809     | 16,049,463     | 16,639,966     | 17,945,912     | 18,402,247     | 18,586,255     | 18,772,103     | 18,959,809     | 19,149,392     | 19,340,871     |
| 6 Allowance for Uncollected Taxes [1.5% of Tax Revenues]         | (230,922)      | (240,742)      | (249,599)      | (269,189)      | (276,034)      | (278,794)      | (281,582)      | (284,397)      | (287,241)      | (290,113)      |
| 8 Interest Income-Other  | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| 10 Grant Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 12 License Fee - Central Texas Railway                           | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         |
| 14 Other Revenues  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 15 Sale of land  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 17 Bond Proceeds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 20 Total Sources of Funds  | \$ 15,209,887  | \$ 15,854,721  | \$ 16,436,367  | \$ 17,722,723  | \$ 18,172,213  | \$ 18,353,461  | \$ 18,536,521  | \$ 18,721,412  | \$ 18,908,151  | \$ 19,096,758  |
| 25 TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION                             | \$ 21,117,343  | \$ 18,889,023  | \$ 18,743,501  | \$ 20,373,218  | \$ 20,686,224  | \$ 20,925,059  | \$ 20,844,354  | \$ 20,945,140  | \$ 21,227,070  | \$ 21,689,613  |
| <b>USE OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 27 2009 Bond Refunding   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28 2008 Bond Issue-Taxable (\$10.365 mil)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)                      | 2,030,094      | 2,026,694      | 2,038,413      | 2,051,613      | 2,059,113      | 2,061,713      | 2,061,713      | 2,069,113      | 2,073,513      | 2,084,913      |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue (\$22 mil)                          | 1,666,406      | 1,667,206      | 1,666,606      | 1,669,606      | 1,666,006      | 1,666,006      | 1,669,406      | 1,666,006      | 1,669,600      | 1,664,663      |
| 35 Paying Agent Services   | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          |
| 40 Subtotal-Debt Service   | 3,697,700      | 3,695,100      | 3,706,219      | 3,722,419      | 3,726,319      | 3,728,919      | 3,732,319      | 3,736,319      | 3,744,313      | 3,750,776      |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 50 Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt   | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        |
| 52 Legal/Audit   | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 60 Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]                       | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 28,941         | 30,388         | 30,388         | 30,388         | 31,907         | 31,907         | 31,907         | 33,502         | 33,502         | 33,502         |
| 65 Subtotal-Operating Expenditures                               | 935,341        | 936,788        | 936,788        | 936,788        | 938,307        | 938,307        | 938,307        | 939,902        | 939,902        | 939,902        |
| 70 TOTAL DEBT & OPERATING EXPENDITURES                           | \$ 4,633,041   | \$ 4,631,888   | \$ 4,643,007   | \$ 4,659,207   | \$ 4,664,626   | \$ 4,667,226   | \$ 4,670,626   | \$ 4,676,221   | \$ 4,684,215   | \$ 4,690,678   |
| 80 Funds Available for Projects                                  | \$ 16,484,302  | \$ 14,257,135  | \$ 14,100,494  | \$ 15,714,011  | \$ 16,021,597  | \$ 16,257,833  | \$ 16,173,728  | \$ 16,268,919  | \$ 16,542,855  | \$ 16,998,935  |
| <b>PROJECTS</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 150 Temple Industrial Park                                       | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 200 Corporate Campus Park  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 250 Bioscience Park/Crossroads Park                              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 350 Research Parkway/Outer Loop                                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 400 Synergy Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 450 Downtown   | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        |
| 500 TMED   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 550 Airport Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 610 Public Improvements  | 13,000,000     | 11,500,000     | 11,000,000     | 12,750,000     | 13,000,000     | 13,500,000     | 13,500,000     | 13,500,000     | 13,500,000     | 14,000,000     |
| Subtotal-Projects  | 13,450,000     | 11,950,000     | 11,450,000     | 13,200,000     | 13,450,000     | 13,950,000     | 13,950,000     | 13,950,000     | 13,950,000     | 14,450,000     |
| TOTAL USE OF FUNDS   | \$ 18,083,041  | \$ 16,581,888  | \$ 16,093,007  | \$ 17,859,207  | \$ 18,114,626  | \$ 18,617,226  | \$ 18,620,626  | \$ 18,626,221  | \$ 18,634,215  | \$ 19,140,678  |
| 700 FUND BALANCE, End  | \$ 3,034,302   | \$ 2,307,135   | \$ 2,650,494   | \$ 2,514,011   | \$ 2,571,597   | \$ 2,307,833   | \$ 2,223,728   | \$ 2,318,919   | \$ 2,592,855   | \$ 2,548,935   |

| DESCRIPTION  | 2033<br>51     | 2034<br>52     | 2035<br>53     | 2036<br>54     | 2037<br>55     | 2038<br>56     | 2039<br>57     | 2040<br>58     | 2041<br>59     | 2042<br>60     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 "Taxable Increment"  | \$ 671,029,462 | \$ 677,739,756 | \$ 684,517,154 | \$ 691,362,325 | \$ 698,275,949 | \$ 705,258,708 | \$ 712,311,295 | \$ 719,434,408 | \$ 726,628,752 | \$ 733,895,040 |
| 1 FUND BALANCE, Begin  | \$ 2,548,935   | \$ 2,185,733   | \$ 2,605,217   | \$ 2,719,099   | \$ 2,275,262   | \$ 3,036,552   | \$ 2,748,353   | \$ 3,324,057   | \$ 3,103,996   | \$ 2,590,212   |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 3 Fund Balance Available for Appropriation                       | \$ 2,548,935   | \$ 2,185,733   | \$ 2,605,217   | \$ 2,719,099   | \$ 2,275,262   | \$ 3,036,552   | \$ 2,748,353   | \$ 3,324,057   | \$ 3,103,996   | \$ 2,590,212   |
| <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4 Tax Revenues   | 19,534,265     | 19,729,593     | 19,926,875     | 20,126,129     | 20,327,375     | 20,530,634     | 20,735,926     | 20,943,271     | 21,152,689     | 21,364,201     |
| 6 Allowance for Uncollected Taxes [1.5% of Tax Revenues]         | (293,014)      | (295,944)      | (298,903)      | (301,892)      | (304,911)      | (307,960)      | (311,039)      | (314,149)      | (317,290)      | (320,463)      |
| 8 Interest Income-Other  | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| 10 Grant Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 12 License Fee - Central Texas Railway                           | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         |
| 14 Other Revenues  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 15 Sale of land  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 17 Bond Proceeds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 20 Total Sources of Funds  | \$ 19,287,251  | \$ 19,479,649  | \$ 19,673,972  | \$ 19,870,237  | \$ 20,068,464  | \$ 20,268,674  | \$ 20,470,887  | \$ 20,675,122  | \$ 20,881,399  | \$ 21,089,738  |
| 25 TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION                             | \$ 21,836,186  | \$ 21,665,382  | \$ 22,279,189  | \$ 22,589,336  | \$ 22,343,726  | \$ 23,305,227  | \$ 23,219,240  | \$ 23,999,179  | \$ 23,985,395  | \$ 23,679,950  |
| <b>USE OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 27 2009 Bond Refunding   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28 2008 Bond Issue-Taxable (\$10.365 mil)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)                      | 2,092,913      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue (\$22 mil)                          | 1,664,763      | 1,667,388      | 1,667,313      | 1,669,538      | 1,663,838      | 1,663,538      | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 35 Paying Agent Services   | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | 1,200          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 40 Subtotal-Debt Service   | 3,758,876      | 1,668,588      | 1,668,513      | 1,670,738      | 1,663,838      | 1,663,538      | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 50 Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt   | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        |
| 52 Legal/Audit   | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        | 330,000        |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 60 Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]                       | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 35,177         | 35,177         | 35,177         | 36,936         | 36,936         | 36,936         | 38,783         | 38,783         | 38,783         | 40,722         |
| 65 Subtotal-Operating Expenditures                               | 941,577        | 941,577        | 941,577        | 943,336        | 943,336        | 943,336        | 945,183        | 945,183        | 945,183        | 947,122        |
| 70 TOTAL DEBT & OPERATING EXPENDITURES                           | \$ 4,700,453   | \$ 2,610,165   | \$ 2,610,090   | \$ 2,614,074   | \$ 2,607,174   | \$ 2,606,874   | \$ 945,183     | \$ 945,183     | \$ 945,183     | \$ 947,122     |
| 80 Funds Available for Projects                                  | \$ 17,135,733  | \$ 19,055,217  | \$ 19,669,099  | \$ 19,975,262  | \$ 19,736,552  | \$ 20,698,353  | \$ 22,274,057  | \$ 23,053,996  | \$ 23,040,212  | \$ 22,732,827  |
| <b>PROJECTS</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 150 Temple Industrial Park                                       | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 200 Corporate Campus Park  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 250 Bioscience Park/Crossroads Park                              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 350 Research Parkway/Outer Loop                                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 400 Synergy Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 450 Downtown   | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        |
| 500 TMED   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 550 Airport Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 610 Public Improvements  | 14,500,000     | 16,000,000     | 16,500,000     | 17,250,000     | 16,250,000     | 17,500,000     | 18,500,000     | 19,500,000     | 20,000,000     | 20,000,000     |
| Subtotal-Projects  | 14,950,000     | 16,450,000     | 16,950,000     | 17,700,000     | 16,700,000     | 17,950,000     | 18,950,000     | 19,950,000     | 20,450,000     | 20,450,000     |
| TOTAL USE OF FUNDS   | \$ 19,650,453  | \$ 19,060,165  | \$ 19,560,090  | \$ 20,314,074  | \$ 19,307,174  | \$ 20,556,874  | \$ 19,895,183  | \$ 20,895,183  | \$ 21,395,183  | \$ 21,397,122  |
| 700 FUND BALANCE, End  | \$ 2,185,733   | \$ 2,605,217   | \$ 2,719,099   | \$ 2,275,262   | \$ 3,036,552   | \$ 2,748,353   | \$ 3,324,057   | \$ 3,103,996   | \$ 2,590,212   | \$ 2,282,827   |

| DESCRIPTION  | 2043<br>61     | 2044<br>62     | 2045<br>63     | 2046<br>64     | 2047<br>65     | 2048<br>66     | 2049<br>67     | 2050<br>68     | 2051<br>69     | 2052<br>70     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 "Taxable Increment"  | \$ 741,233,990 | \$ 748,646,330 | \$ 756,132,793 | \$ 763,694,121 | \$ 771,331,062 | \$ 779,044,373 | \$ 786,834,817 | \$ 794,703,165 | \$ 802,650,197 | \$ 810,676,699 |
| 1 FUND BALANCE, Begin  | \$ 2,282,827   | \$ 2,540,107   | \$ 2,477,006   | \$ 2,593,186   | \$ 2,392,494   | \$ 2,376,762   | \$ 2,545,702   | \$ 2,403,320   | \$ 2,451,503   | \$ 2,689,911   |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 3 Fund Balance Available for Appropriation                       | \$ 2,282,827   | \$ 2,540,107   | \$ 2,477,006   | \$ 2,593,186   | \$ 2,392,494   | \$ 2,376,762   | \$ 2,545,702   | \$ 2,403,320   | \$ 2,451,503   | \$ 2,689,911   |
| <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4 Tax Revenues   | 18,226,905     | 18,409,159     | 18,593,236     | 18,779,153     | 18,966,930     | 19,156,585     | 19,348,136     | 19,541,603     | 19,737,004     | 19,934,359     |
| 6 Allowance for Uncollected Taxes [1.5% of Tax Revenues]         | (273,404)      | (276,137)      | (278,899)      | (281,687)      | (284,504)      | (287,349)      | (290,222)      | (293,124)      | (296,055)      | (299,015)      |
| 8 Interest Income-Other  | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| 10 Grant Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 12 License Fee - Central Texas Railway                           | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         |
| 14 Other Revenues  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 15 Sale of land  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 17 Bond Proceeds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 20 Total Sources of Funds  | \$ 17,999,501  | \$ 18,179,022  | \$ 18,360,337  | \$ 18,543,466  | \$ 18,728,426  | \$ 18,915,236  | \$ 19,103,914  | \$ 19,294,479  | \$ 19,486,949  | \$ 19,681,344  |
| 25 TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION                             | \$ 20,282,329  | \$ 20,719,128  | \$ 20,837,344  | \$ 21,136,652  | \$ 21,120,920  | \$ 21,291,998  | \$ 21,649,616  | \$ 21,697,799  | \$ 21,938,452  | \$ 22,371,255  |
| <b>USE OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 27 2009 Bond Refunding   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28 2008 Bond Issue-Taxable (\$10.365 mil)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue (\$22 mil)                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 35 Paying Agent Services   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 40 Subtotal-Debt Service   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 50 Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt   | 175,100        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        |
| 52 Legal/Audit   | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 60 Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]                       | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 40,722         | 40,722         | 42,758         | 42,758         | 42,758         | 44,896         | 44,896         | 44,896         | 47,141         | 47,141         |
| 65 Subtotal-Operating Expenditures                               | 792,222        | 792,122        | 794,158        | 794,158        | 794,158        | 796,296        | 796,296        | 796,296        | 798,541        | 798,541        |
| 70 TOTAL DEBT & OPERATING EXPENDITURES                           | \$ 792,222     | \$ 792,122     | \$ 794,158     | \$ 794,158     | \$ 794,158     | \$ 796,296     | \$ 796,296     | \$ 796,296     | \$ 798,541     | \$ 798,541     |
| 80 Funds Available for Projects                                  | \$ 19,490,107  | \$ 19,927,006  | \$ 20,043,186  | \$ 20,342,494  | \$ 20,326,762  | \$ 20,495,702  | \$ 20,853,320  | \$ 20,901,503  | \$ 21,139,911  | \$ 21,572,714  |
| <b>PROJECTS</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 150 Temple Industrial Park                                       | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 200 Corporate Campus Park  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 250 Bioscience Park/Crossroads Park                              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 350 Research Parkway/Outer Loop                                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 400 Synergy Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 450 Downtown   | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        |
| 500 TMED   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 550 Airport Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 610 Public Improvements  | 16,500,000     | 17,000,000     | 17,000,000     | 17,500,000     | 17,500,000     | 17,500,000     | 18,000,000     | 18,000,000     | 18,000,000     | 18,500,000     |
| Subtotal-Projects  | 16,950,000     | 17,450,000     | 17,450,000     | 17,950,000     | 17,950,000     | 17,950,000     | 18,450,000     | 18,450,000     | 18,450,000     | 18,950,000     |
| TOTAL USE OF FUNDS   | \$ 17,742,222  | \$ 18,242,122  | \$ 18,244,158  | \$ 18,744,158  | \$ 18,744,158  | \$ 18,746,296  | \$ 19,246,296  | \$ 19,246,296  | \$ 19,248,541  | \$ 19,748,541  |
| 700 FUND BALANCE, End  | \$ 2,540,107   | \$ 2,477,006   | \$ 2,593,186   | \$ 2,392,494   | \$ 2,376,762   | \$ 2,545,702   | \$ 2,403,320   | \$ 2,451,503   | \$ 2,689,911   | \$ 2,622,714   |

| DESCRIPTION  | 2053<br>71     | 2054<br>72     | 2055<br>73     | 2056<br>74     | 2057<br>75     | 2058<br>76     | 2059<br>77     | 2060<br>78     | 2061<br>79     | 2062<br>80     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 "Taxable Increment"  | \$ 818,783,466 | \$ 826,971,300 | \$ 835,241,013 | \$ 843,593,423 | \$ 852,029,358 | \$ 860,549,651 | \$ 869,155,148 | \$ 877,846,699 | \$ 886,625,166 | \$ 895,491,418 |
| 1 FUND BALANCE, Begin  | \$ 2,622,714   | \$ 2,251,855   | \$ 2,576,942   | \$ 2,602,315   | \$ 2,829,976   | \$ 2,259,473   | \$ 2,395,325   | \$ 2,739,593   | \$ 2,791,766   | \$ 2,556,545   |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 3 Fund Balance Available for Appropriation                       | \$ 2,622,714   | \$ 2,251,855   | \$ 2,576,942   | \$ 2,602,315   | \$ 2,829,976   | \$ 2,259,473   | \$ 2,395,325   | \$ 2,739,593   | \$ 2,791,766   | \$ 2,556,545   |
| <b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4 Tax Revenues   | 20,133,688     | 20,335,010     | 20,538,346     | 20,743,715     | 20,951,137     | 21,160,634     | 21,372,225     | 21,585,933     | 21,801,778     | 22,019,781     |
| 6 Allowance for Uncollected Taxes [1.5% of Tax Revenues]         | (302,005)      | (305,025)      | (308,075)      | (311,156)      | (314,267)      | (317,410)      | (320,583)      | (323,789)      | (327,027)      | (330,297)      |
| 8 Interest Income-Other  | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| 10 Grant Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 12 License Fee - Central Texas Railway                           | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         | 36,000         |
| 14 Other Revenues  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 15 Sale of land  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 17 Bond Proceeds   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 20 Total Sources of Funds  | \$ 19,877,683  | \$ 20,075,985  | \$ 20,276,271  | \$ 20,478,559  | \$ 20,682,870  | \$ 20,889,224  | \$ 21,097,642  | \$ 21,308,144  | \$ 21,520,751  | \$ 21,735,484  |
| 25 TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION                             | \$ 22,500,396  | \$ 22,327,840  | \$ 22,853,213  | \$ 23,080,874  | \$ 23,512,846  | \$ 23,148,698  | \$ 23,492,966  | \$ 24,047,737  | \$ 24,312,517  | \$ 24,292,029  |
| <b>USE OF FUNDS:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 27 2009 Bond Refunding   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28 2008 Bond Issue-Taxable (\$10.365 mil)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue (\$22 mil)                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 35 Paying Agent Services   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 40 Subtotal-Debt Service   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 50 Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt   | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        | 175,000        |
| 52 Legal/Audit   | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          | 1,400          |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        | 150,000        |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| 60 Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]                       | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        | 200,000        |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 47,141         | 49,498         | 49,498         | 49,498         | 51,973         | 51,973         | 51,973         | 54,572         | 54,572         | 54,572         |
| 65 Subtotal-Operating Expenditures                               | 798,541        | 800,898        | 800,898        | 800,898        | 803,373        | 803,373        | 803,373        | 805,972        | 805,972        | 805,972        |
| 70 TOTAL DEBT & OPERATING EXPENDITURES                           | \$ 798,541     | \$ 800,898     | \$ 800,898     | \$ 800,898     | \$ 803,373     | \$ 803,373     | \$ 803,373     | \$ 805,972     | \$ 805,972     | \$ 805,972     |
| 80 Funds Available for Projects                                  | \$ 21,701,855  | \$ 21,526,942  | \$ 22,052,315  | \$ 22,279,976  | \$ 22,709,473  | \$ 22,345,325  | \$ 22,689,593  | \$ 23,241,766  | \$ 23,506,545  | \$ 23,486,057  |
| <b>PROJECTS</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 150 Temple Industrial Park                                       | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 200 Corporate Campus Park  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 250 Bioscience Park/Crossroads Park                              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 350 Research Parkway/Outer Loop                                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 400 Synergy Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 450 Downtown   | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        | 450,000        |
| 500 TMED   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 550 Airport Park   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 610 Public Improvements  | 19,000,000     | 18,500,000     | 19,000,000     | 19,000,000     | 20,000,000     | 19,500,000     | 19,500,000     | 20,000,000     | 20,500,000     | 23,036,057     |
| Subtotal-Projects  | 19,450,000     | 18,950,000     | 19,450,000     | 19,450,000     | 20,450,000     | 19,950,000     | 19,950,000     | 20,450,000     | 20,950,000     | 23,486,057     |
| TOTAL USE OF FUNDS   | \$ 20,248,541  | \$ 19,750,898  | \$ 20,250,898  | \$ 20,250,898  | \$ 21,253,373  | \$ 20,753,373  | \$ 20,753,373  | \$ 21,255,972  | \$ 21,755,972  | \$ 24,292,029  |
| 700 FUND BALANCE, End  | \$ 2,251,855   | \$ 2,576,942   | \$ 2,602,315   | \$ 2,829,976   | \$ 2,259,473   | \$ 2,395,325   | \$ 2,739,593   | \$ 2,791,766   | \$ 2,556,545   | \$ 0           |

TIF Reinvestment Zone #1  
**Summary Financing Plan with Detailed Project Plan**

Project Plan - 10/25/17 - to Zone Board

\$ 22,000,000  
**Bond Proceeds**

**SUMMARY FINANCING PLAN**

|  | Revised 2017         | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 | 2022                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 <b>Beginning Available Fund Balance, Oct 1</b>                 | \$ 27,838,651        | \$ 5,557,758         | \$ 1,831,930         | \$ 7,513,799         | \$ 4,266,052         | \$ 5,868,120         |
| 20 Total Sources of Funds  | 20,336,878           | 40,369,685           | 16,990,273           | 16,415,960           | 15,787,729           | 15,657,049           |
| 2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve                            |                      | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 25 <b>Net Available for Appropriation</b>                        | <b>48,175,529</b>    | <b>45,927,443</b>    | <b>18,822,203</b>    | <b>23,929,759</b>    | <b>20,053,781</b>    | <b>21,525,169</b>    |
| 50/52 General Administrative Expenditures                        | 176,300              | 176,300              | 176,300              | 176,300              | 176,300              | 176,400              |
| 54 Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies] | 330,000              | 330,000              | 330,000              | 330,000              | 330,000              | 330,000              |
| 56 Rail Maintenance  | 214,390              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              |
| 58 Road/Signage Maintenance                                      | 238,243              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              | 100,000              |
| 60 Contractual Payments (TEDC - Marketing)                       | 200,000              | 200,000              | 200,000              | 200,000              | 200,000              | 200,000              |
| 62 TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]                             | 26,250               | 27,563               | 27,563               | 27,563               | 28,941               | 28,941               |
| 27 Debt Service - 2009 Issue (Refunding)                         | 1,510,150            | 1,488,750            | 1,485,000            | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 28 Debt Service - 2008 Taxable Issue (\$10.365 mil)              | 1,240,096            | 1,241,957            | 1,241,173            | 1,237,744            | 1,241,670            | 1,242,422            |
| 29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)                        | 912,200              | 908,350              | 915,950              | 2,497,800            | 2,497,550            | 2,494,950            |
| 30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)                         | 76,400               | 79,600               | 77,650               | 80,050               | 77,250               | 78,750               |
| 31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)                      | 2,034,894            | 2,047,694            | 2,048,344            | 2,047,944            | 2,046,494            | 2,031,494            |
| 32 Debt Service - 2018 Issue (\$22 mil)                          | -                    | -                    | 1,666,724            | 1,664,606            | 1,435,756            | 1,383,056            |
| 33 Paying Agent Services   | 1,700                | 1,700                | 1,700                | 1,700                | 1,700                | 1,700                |
| 70 <b>Total Debt &amp; Operating Expenditures</b>                | <b>6,960,623</b>     | <b>6,701,914</b>     | <b>8,370,404</b>     | <b>8,463,707</b>     | <b>8,235,661</b>     | <b>8,167,713</b>     |
| 80 <b>Funds Available for Projects</b>                           | <b>\$ 41,214,906</b> | <b>\$ 39,225,530</b> | <b>\$ 10,451,799</b> | <b>\$ 15,466,052</b> | <b>\$ 11,818,120</b> | <b>\$ 13,357,456</b> |

**PROJECT PLAN**

|  | Revised 2017        | 2018                | 2019                | 2020                | 2021                | 2022                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 101 Receiving & Delivery (R&D) Tracks  | 107,500             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 101 Receiving & Delivery (R&D) Tracks (bond funded)                                      |                     | 400,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 102 North Lucius McCelvey Extension  | 176,655             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 108 31st Street Sidewalks Grant Match  | 52,354              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 150 <b>Total North Zone/Rail Park (including Enterprise Park)</b>                        | <b>336,509</b>      | <b>400,000</b>      | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>CORPORATE CAMPUS PARK:</b>  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 155 Pepper Creek Trail Hwy 36 to McLane Parkway  | 1,651,520           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 200 <b>Total Corporate Campus Park</b>   | <b>1,651,520</b>    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>BIOSCIENCE PARK/CROSSROADS PARK:</b>  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 207 Cross Roads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail  | 5,564,692           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 250 <b>Total Bio-Science Park</b>  | <b>5,564,692</b>    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>RESEARCH PARKWAY/OUTER LOOP</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 305 Research Pkwy (IH 35 to Wendland Ultimate) STAG grant (Little Elm Sewer)             | 1,925,000           | 275,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 305 Research Pkwy (IH 35 to Wendland Ultimate)   | 1,552,056           | 250,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 305 Research Pkwy (IH 35 to Wendland Ultimate) (bond funded)                             |                     | 14,650,000          | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 310 Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)  | 1,081,176           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 315 Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Central Point Pkwy)                                    | 671,580             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 320 Outer Loop (I35 South)   | 410,000             | -                   | -                   | 10,750,000          | -                   | -                   |
| 320 Outer Loop (I35 South) (bond funded)   | -                   | 3,100,000           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 321 East Outer Loop  | -                   | 906,600             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 350 <b>Total Research Parkway</b>  | <b>5,639,812</b>    | <b>19,181,600</b>   | -                   | <b>10,750,000</b>   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>SYNERGY PARK:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 351 Lorraine Drive (Southeast Industrial Park) - [\$1.5M total project cost]             | 13,975              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 352 Entry Enhancement  | 62,726              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 400 <b>Total Synergy Park</b>  | <b>76,701</b>       | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>DOWNTOWN:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 401 Downtown Improvements (Transformation Team)  | 681,100             | 450,000             | 450,000             | 450,000             | 450,000             | 450,000             |
| 402 Santa Fe Plaza   | 8,039,332           | 4,075,000           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 403 Intersection Improvements at Central & North 4th Street                              |                     | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 404 Santa Fe Market  | 766,463             | 3,545,000           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 405 TISD-Obligation per Contract   | 5,000,000           | 5,000,000           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 406 1st Street (Avenue B to Central Avenue) and Avenue A (North 3rd to South 2nd)        | -                   | 296,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 407 North 31st Street (Nugent to Central) Concept Design                                 | -                   | 212,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 408 Strategic Investment Zone - Grants   | -                   | 425,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 450 <b>Total Downtown</b>  | <b>14,486,895</b>   | <b>14,003,000</b>   | <b>450,000</b>      | <b>450,000</b>      | <b>450,000</b>      | <b>450,000</b>      |
| <b>TMED:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 458 Loop 363 Frontage Rd (UPRR to 5th TIRZ portion)                                      | 182,935             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 459 31st Street/Loop 363 Improvements  | 912,205             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 460 31st Street (Loop 363 to Avenue M) and Avenue R (31st to 25th Street) Concept Design | -                   | 130,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 461 31st Street Monumentation (bond funded)  | -                   | 450,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 462 Ave U TMED Ave. to 1st Street  | 2,884,670           | 75,000              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 463 TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 464 TMED Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 465 Friars Creek Trail Amphitheater  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 466 Veteran's Memorial Blvd. Phase II  | 804,285             | -                   | 2,488,000           | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 467 1st Street @ Temple College Pedestrian Bridge  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 468 TMED South 1st Street  | 1,320,000           | 100,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 500 <b>Total TMED</b>  | <b>6,104,095</b>    | <b>755,000</b>      | <b>2,488,000</b>    | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>AIRPORT PARK:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 507 Taxiway for Airport  | 63,700              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 508 Corporate Hangar Phase II  | 263,224             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 510 Corporate Hangar Phase III   | 1,470,000           | 341,600             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 511 Draughon-Miller Regional Airport FBO Center & Parking Visioning                      | -                   | 119,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 512 Corporate Hangar Phase IV (RAMP grant funded)  | -                   | 100,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 512 Corporate Hangar Phase IV (bond funded)  | -                   | 132,000             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 550 <b>Total Airport Park</b>  | <b>1,796,924</b>    | <b>692,600</b>      | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 610 <b>Public Improvements</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 611 Public Improvements  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 5,500,000           | 7,000,000           |
| 612 Contingency (bond funded)  | -                   | 2,361,400           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Public Improvements</b>   | -                   | <b>2,361,400</b>    | -                   | -                   | <b>5,500,000</b>    | <b>7,000,000</b>    |
| <b>Total Planned Project Expenditures</b>  | <b>35,657,148</b>   | <b>37,393,600</b>   | <b>2,938,000</b>    | <b>11,200,000</b>   | <b>5,950,000</b>    | <b>7,450,000</b>    |
| 700 <b>Available Fund Balance at Year End</b>  | <b>\$ 5,557,758</b> | <b>\$ 1,831,930</b> | <b>\$ 7,513,799</b> | <b>\$ 4,266,052</b> | <b>\$ 5,868,120</b> | <b>\$ 5,907,456</b> |



ORDINANCE NO. 2017-4881

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FINANCING AND PROJECT PLANS TO ALLOCATE FUNDING FOR THE DESIGN OF THE CORPORATE HANGAR PHASE IV INFRASTRUCTURE AND REALIGNING BOND PROJECTS IN FISCAL YEAR 2018; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Temple, Texas, (the "City") created Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Temple, Texas (the "Zone") by Ordinance No. 1457 adopted on September 16, 1982;

**Whereas**, the Council adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1525 adopted on December 22, 1983, and thereafter amended such plans by Ordinance No. 1664 adopted on June 20, 1985, Ordinance No. 1719 adopted on November 21, 1985, Ordinance No. 1888 adopted on December 21, 1987, Ordinance No. 1945 adopted on October 20, 1988; Ordinance No. 1961 adopted on December 1, 1988; Ordinance No. 2039 adopted on April 19, 1990; Ordinance No. 91-2119 adopted on December 5, 1991; Ordinance No. 92-2138 adopted on April 7, 1992; Ordinance No. 94-2260 adopted on March 3, 1994; Ordinance No. 95-2351 adopted on June 15, 1995; Ordinance No. 98-2542 adopted on February 5, 1998; Ordinance No. 98-2582 adopted on November 19, 1998; Ordinance No. 99-2619 adopted on March 18, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2629 adopted on May 6, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2631 adopted on May 20, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2647 adopted on August 19, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2678 adopted on December 16, 1999; Ordinance No. 2000-2682 adopted on January 6, 2000; Ordinance No. 2000-2729 adopted on October 19, 2000; Ordinance No. 2001-2772 adopted on June 7, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2782 adopted on July 19, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2793 adopted on September 20, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2807 on November 15, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2813 on December 20, 2001; Ordinance No. 2002-2833 on March 21, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-2838 on April 18, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3847 on June 20, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3848 on June 20, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3868 on October 17, 2002; Ordinance No. 2003- 3888 on February 20, 2003; Ordinance No. 2003-3894 on April 17, 2003; Ordinance No 2003-3926 on September 18, 2003; Ordinance No. 2004-3695 on July 1, 2004; Ordinance No. 2004-3975 on August 19, 2004; Ordinance No. 2004-3981 on September 16, 2004; Ordinance No. 2005-4001 on May 5, 2005; Ordinance No. 2005-4038 on September 15, 2005; Ordinance No. 2006-4051 on January 5, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-4076 on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-4118; Ordinance No. 2007-4141 on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4155 on July 19, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4172 on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4173 on October 25, 2007; Ordinance No. 2008-4201 on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2008; and Ordinance No. 2008-4217 the 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2008; Ordinance No. 2008-4242 the 21<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2008; Ordinance No. 2009-4290 on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4294 on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4316 on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4320 on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2009; Ordinance No. 2010-4338 on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2010; Ordinance No. 2010-4373 on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2010; Ordinance No. 2010-4405 on November 4, 2010; Ordinance No. 2011-4429 on March 17, 2011; Ordinance No. 2011-4455 on July 21, 2011;

Ordinance No. 2011-4477 on October 20, 2011; Ordinance No. 2012-4540 on June 21, 2012; and Ordinance No. 2012-4546 on July 19, 2012; Ordinance No. 2012-4554 on September 20, 2012; Ordinance No. 2012-4566 on November 15, 2012; Ordinance No. 2013-4595 on June 20, 2013; Ordinance No. 2014-4665 on May 15, 2014; Ordinance No. 2014-4676 on July 17, 2014; Ordinance No. 2014-4683 on September 18, 2014; Ordinance No. 2014-4695 on December 18, 2014; Ordinance No. 2015-4705 on April 16, 2015; Ordinance No. 2015-4734 on October 17, 2015; Ordinance No. 2016-4789 on July 21, 2016; Ordinance No. 2016-4809 on October 20, 2016; Ordinance No. 2017-4838 on April 20, 2017; Ordinance No. 2017-4851 on July 20, 2017; Ordinance No. 2017-4871 on October 19, 2017; Ordinance No. 2017-4881 on November 2, 2017;

**Whereas**, the Board of Directors of the Zone has adopted an additional amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans for the Zone and forwarded such amendment to the Council for appropriate action;

**Whereas**, the Council finds it necessary to amend the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans for the Zone to include financial information as hereinafter set forth;

**Whereas**, the Council finds that such amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans is feasible and conforms to the Comprehensive Plan of the City, and that this action will promote economic development within the City of Temple; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** The statements contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are adopted as findings of fact hereby.

**Part 2: Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans.** The amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, heretofore adopted by the Board of Directors of the Zone and referred to in the preamble of this Ordinance, is hereby approved and adopted, as set forth in the Amendments to Reinvestment Zone Number 1, City of Temple, Texas, attached hereto as Exhibits A and B.

**Part 3: Plans Effective.** The Financing Plan and Project Plans for the Zone heretofore in effect shall remain in full force and effect according to the terms and provisions thereof, except as specifically amended hereby.

**Part 4: Severability.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Part 5: Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

**Part 6: Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **2<sup>nd</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charla Thomas  
Deputy City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(K)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sharon Rostovich, Airport Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$231,600 for the Corporate Hangar Phase IV Project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Bonds.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On October 25, 2017, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved \$231,600 for design services to continue improvements in the corporate hangar development area at the Airport. The project will develop the approach; aircraft access; and drainage improvements to future hangars to be constructed in the corporate hangar area. The preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the project is \$3,100,000. During the Reinvestment Zone No 1 Board meeting October 25, 2017, the Zone Board recommended the City Council approve the professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$231,600.

The scope of services consist of providing engineering services for design of the project to include 100% design and preparation of plans, specifications and estimates ready for bidding.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP for the Corporate Hangar Phase IV in the amount of \$231,600 will be partially funded with the RAMP Grant in the amount of \$100,000 and partially funded with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Bonds in the amount of \$132,000. The bonds will be sold in the spring of 2018. We are declaring an official intent to reimburse for this agreement.

Funding for the professional services agreement is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plan, Line 512, Corporate Hangar Phase IV, project 101800, as follows:

|  | <u>795-9600-531-6558</u> | <u>795-9500-531-6558</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Project Budget                             | \$ 132,000               | \$ 100,000               | \$ 232,000       |
| Encumbered/Committed to Date               | -                        | -                        | -                |
| <b>KPA Professional Services Agreement</b> | <b>(131,600)</b>         | <b>(100,000)</b>         | <b>(231,600)</b> |
| <b>Remaining Project Funds</b>             | <b>\$ 400</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>              | <b>\$ 400</b>    |

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Engineer's Proposal  
Resolution



**KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
Texas Firm F-510

Temple  
One South Main Street  
Temple, Texas 76501  
(254) 773-3731

**RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.**  
**R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM**  
**THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.**  
**GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.**  
**ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM**  
**JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM**

Georgetown  
1008 South Main Street  
Georgetown, Texas 78626  
(512) 819-9478

October 18, 2017

Mrs. Sharon Rostovich  
Airport Director  
City of Temple  
7720-F Airport Road  
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple  
Corporate Hangar Phase IV

Dear Mrs. Rostovich:

At the request of the City of Temple and the Temple Reinvestment Zone, we are submitting this proposal for the above referenced project. This project will develop 100% final design and construct improvements for a proposed drainage conveyance under the taxiway, taxiway expansion and Apron expansion. Also included in this proposal are final design plans for extension of the roadway access and utility extensions for future hangars, parking facilities, drive connections, storm water improvements and other miscellaneous improvements for Phase IV of the Master Plan for the City of Temple Corporate Hangar area at the Temple Airport.. The final product for this proposal will be final plans, specifications and estimates ready for bidding through the City of Temple Purchasing Department.

The work to be performed by KPA under this contract consists of providing engineering services for design of the project described above to include 100% design and preparation of plans, specifications and estimates. The timeframe for design of the project is six (6) months from the Notice to Proceed. Rights-of-Way for the project will not be required. Our Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost is \$3,100,000.

KPA will perform all work and prepare all deliverables in accordance with the latest version of the City of Temple specifications, standards and manuals.

KPA will perform quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with the project.

The following services will be performed:

I. Project Management

A. Meetings

1. Prepare, attend and document Progress Meetings at the City Office;
2. Prepare, attend and document Utility Coordination Meetings, if required.

B. General Contract Administration

1. Develop monthly invoices and progress reports;
2. Sub-consultant coordination;
3. Design coordination with the City.

II. Corporate Hangar Phase IV Improvements

A. Taxiway Improvements

1. Develop surfaces based on survey data to coincide with existing infrastructure constructed during Phases I, II and III of the Corporate Hangar Project;
2. Geometric Design - Develop the horizontal and vertical geometry for Phase IV Taxiway for the Corporate Hagar Project. Plan views and detailed spot elevations will be developed for the project;
3. Typical Sections - Develop typical sections for the project based on previous geotechnical data;
4. Alignment Data Sheets - Prepare horizontal and vertical alignment data sheets for the project;
5. Develop drainage design to convey storm water to existing storm water conveyance. The storm water under the taxiway will be conveyed via box culvert.

B. Hangar Apron Improvements

1. Develop surfaces based on survey data to coincide with existing infrastructure constructed during Phases I, II and III of the Corporate Hangar Project;
2. Geometric Design - Develop the horizontal and vertical geometry for Phase IV of the Corporate Hagar Project. Plan views and detailed spot elevations will be developed for the project;
3. Typical Sections - Develop typical sections for the project based on geotechnical data;
4. Alignment Data Sheets - Prepare horizontal and vertical alignment data sheets for the project;
5. Develop drainage design to convey storm water to existing storm water system;
6. Coordinate with Oncor for relocation of electric infrastructure.

Mrs. Sharon Rostovich  
October 18, 2017  
Page Three

III. Parking Area and Utilities

1. Design parking area for the future Hangar Spaces;
2. Develop section based on existing geotechnical data;
3. Design connection to parking area to existing drive access;
4. Design water utilities for the future Hangars;
5. Design wastewater utilities for the future Hangar Spaces;
6. Coordinate with Oncor for Electrical Service;
7. Coordinate with AT&T for communication.

IV. Miscellaneous Design

A. Plan Set

1. Miscellaneous Drawings - Prepare the following miscellaneous drawings:
  - Title Sheet;
  - Index of Sheets;
  - Project Layout;
  - Project Details.
2. Cost Estimates - Prepare detailed construction cost estimates;
3. General Notes and Specifications – Prepare project specific general notes including standard notes for the City of Temple;
4. Bid Proposal- Prepare the project bid proposal that shall include the following:
  - General Notes;
  - Standard and Special Specifications;
  - Bid Form;

The following scope of work for the Corporate Hangar Phase IV Project can be completed for the lump sum price of \$231,600. We are pleased to submit this proposal and look forward to the benefit it will bring the City of Temple.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

xc: File

ATTACHMENT "C"

**Charges for Additional Services**

**City of Temple  
Corporate Hangar Phase IV**

| <u>POSITION</u>            | <u>MULTIPLIER</u> | <u>SALARY COST/RATES</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Principal                  | 2.4               | \$ 75.00 – 95.00/hour    |
| Project Manager            | 2.4               | 60.00 – 75.00/hour       |
| Project Engineer           | 2.4               | 50.00 – 60.00/hour       |
| Engineer-in-Training       | 2.4               | 40.00 – 50.00/hour       |
| Engineering Technician     | 2.4               | 35.00 – 50.00/hour       |
| CAD Technician             | 2.4               | 30.00 – 50.00/hour       |
| Clerical                   | 2.4               | 15.00 – 30.00/hour       |
| Expenses                   | 1.1               | actual cost              |
| Computer                   | 1.0               | 15.00/hour               |
| Survey Crew                | 1.1               | 125.00 – 160.00/hour     |
| Registered Public Surveyor | 1.0               | 130.00/hour              |
| On-Site Representative     | 2.1               | 30.00 – 40.00/hour       |

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$231,600, FOR THE DESIGN, SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATES FOR THE CORPORATE HANGAR PHASE IV PROJECT AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AS WELL AS DECLARE AN OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE EXPENDITURES WITH THE ISSUANCE OF 2018 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on October 25, 2017, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved design services for the continued improvements to the corporate hangar development area at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport;

**Whereas**, the project will develop the approach, aircraft access, and drainage improvements for future hangars which will be constructed in the corporate hangar area;

**Whereas**, during the October 25, 2017 Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board meeting, the Board recommended Council authorize a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in the amount of \$231,600 for these services;

**Whereas**, the City of Temple anticipates the issuance of one or more series of obligations, the interest on which will be excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, in order to finance all or a portion of this project;

**Whereas**, certain expenditures relating to the Project will be paid prior to the issuance of the Obligations and the City hereby certifies that such expenditures have not been made prior to the date of passage of this Resolution - upon issuance of the Obligations, the City desires to reimburse these prior expenditures with proceeds of the Obligations;

**Whereas**, Section 1.150.2 of the Treasury Regulations provides that an expenditure on the Project may not be reimbursed from Obligation proceeds unless, along with other requirements, the City declares official intent to reimburse the expenditure prior to the date that the expenditure to be reimbursed was paid;

**Whereas**, this project is being funded with the issuance of 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Bonds which will make funding available for this professional services agreement in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plan, Line 512, Corporate Hangar, Phase IV, Account Nos. 795-9600-531-6558 and 795-9500-531-6558, Project No. 101800; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Interim City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP of Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$231,600, for the design, specifications and construction development estimates for the Corporate Hangar Phase IV Project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, as well as declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of the 2018 Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Bonds.

**Part 3:** This Resolution is a declaration of official intent by the City under Section 1.150.2 of the Treasury Regulations that it reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures described in Part 1 with proceeds of debt to be incurred by the City, such debt to be issued on or before eighteen (18) months after (i) the date the first expenditure is paid; or (ii) the date on which the property is placed in service, but in no event three years after the first expenditure is paid.

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(L)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 3

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sandra Esqueda, Director of Human Resources

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution for calendar year 2018.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Previously the Trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorized an agreement with Scott and White Health Plan (SWHP) for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees. City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution. These rates are not available until the late Fall of each year, so at this time Council is being asked to adopt substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2018. The rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1<sup>st</sup> through December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year.

The Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple. On November 3, 2016, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits. The Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a one year term with the option for four 1-year renewals. SWHP was the only respondent to the RFP in 2016.

SWHP offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. SeniorCare offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over age 65 retirees through the City. SeniorCare will also continue to offer a dental plan through Delta. The additional dental plan cost will be paid by the retiree only. In FY 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay an amount toward retiree insurance to be determined each fiscal year. The FY 2018 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance. Staff recommends that Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102.

The new monthly premium rates for 2018 are as follows:

| Plan | Description                    | Monthly Premium | City's Contribution | Retiree's Contribution |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| A    | Senior Select – No Rx          | \$0.00          | \$0.00              | \$0.00                 |
| B    | Senior Select – Value Rx       | \$57.60         | \$28.80             | \$28.80                |
| C    | Senior Preferred – No Rx       | \$90.00         | \$45.00             | \$45.00                |
| D    | Senior Preferred – Basic Rx    | \$166.50        | \$ 83.25            | \$83.25                |
| E    | Senior Preferred – Enhanced Rx | \$213.20        | \$102.00            | \$111.20               |
| F    | Senior VIP – No Rx             | \$130.00        | \$65.00             | \$65.00                |
| G    | Senior VIP – Basic Rx          | \$206.50        | \$102.00            | \$104.50               |
| H    | Senior VIP – Enhanced Rx       | \$253.20        | \$102.00            | \$151.20               |
| I    | Senior Premium– No Rx          | \$183.00        | \$91.50             | \$91.50                |
| J    | Senior Premium – Basic Rx      | \$259.50        | \$102.00            | \$157.50               |
| K    | Senior Premium – Enhanced Rx   | \$306.20        | \$102.00            | \$204.20               |
| L    | Dental Plan                    | \$13.00         | \$0.00              | \$13.00                |

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Budgeted amount: \$165,110 in account 110-2700-515-1231\*  
Estimated amount for FY 17-18: \$83,935\*\*

\* Budgeted amount includes funding for all retirees' insurance. This includes retiree medical insurance for those under 65.

\*\* Maximum contribution during FY 2018 for the new plan costs calculated as \$102 x 70 Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/17) x 9 months (Jan - Sept) = \$64,260; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December is estimated to be \$19,675.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, ESTABLISHING RATES FOR SUBSTITUTE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE FOR OVER AGE 65 CITY OF TEMPLE RETIREES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTION FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2018; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, previously the Trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorized an agreement with Scott and White Health Plan (SWHP) for the provision of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees;

**Whereas**, City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution - these rates are not available until the late Fall of each year;

**Whereas**, the Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least twenty-five years of continuous service with the City of Temple;

**Whereas**, on November 3, 2016, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits with Scott & White Health Plan being the only respondent to the Request for Proposals;

**Whereas**, SWHP offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement which offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over age 65 retirees through the City - SeniorCare will continue to offer a dental plan through Delta Dental to retirees of which cost will be paid by the retiree only;

**Whereas**, in fiscal year 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay a certain amount toward retiree insurance which will be determined each fiscal year - the fiscal year 2018 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance;

**Whereas**, the Request for Proposals indicated that the contract would be for a one-year term with the option for four additional 1-year renewals if so agreed to by both parties – this will be the first renewal authorized under this agreement;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council adopt the substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for fiscal year 2018 – these rates run from January 1st through December 31st of each year;

**Whereas**, the fiscal year 2018 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 per eligible employee to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance and those funds are available in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNTY OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council establishes rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for over age 65 City of Temple retirees as set forth in Exhibit ‘A’ attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes and authorizes the City’s contribution for calendar year 2018.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Trustee

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(M)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director  
Damon Boniface, Utility Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fee annually. This fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water-program activities.

This year, the TCEQ CWQ fee associated with permitted operations of the Doshier WWTP and Temple-Belton WWTP is \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively. Payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice, and must be paid promptly.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in account 520-5500-535-2616 to fund the Consolidated Water Quality fees in the amount of \$104,988.54.

The City of Belton will be billed for their pro rata share of the TCEQ CWQ fee for the Temple-Belton WWTP in the amount of \$13,068.22 based on the Percentage of Flow for Allocation of 22.19% (per the BRA FY 2018 TBP Operating Budget).

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE CONSOLIDATED WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT FEE TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY FOR OPERATION OF TEMPLE'S WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS, IN THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT OF \$104,988.54; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee annually – this fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water program activities;

**Whereas**, this year, the TCEQ CWQ fee is associated with permitted operations of the Doshier Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant in the amount of \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively;

**Whereas**, payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice and must be paid promptly;

**Whereas**, funding for the Consolidated Water Quality fee is available in Account No. 520-5500-535-2616;

**Whereas**, the City of Belton will be billed for its pro rata share of the Consolidated Water Quality Fees based on the Percentage of Flow for Allocation of 22.19%; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operation of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(N)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2016-2017 funds to the FY 2017-2018 budget.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This agenda item will recognize and carry forward to fiscal year 2017-2018 outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017. These items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2018. Also, all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will be carried forward to fiscal year 2018.

Line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2018 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2017 funds that will be carried forward. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards is \$109,460,457. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards from prior fiscal year was \$107,211,820. The increase compared to the prior year is due to the issuance of bond proceeds for projects funded in the Capital Improvement Program. Revenue carry forwards related to TXDOT reimbursements, Capital Projects and Federal/State Grant funding, detailed on the attachment, total \$6,411,803.

Itemization by fund is as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>                  | <u>Carry Forward</u>  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund                 | \$ 1,913,654          |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Fund         | 363,989               |
| Federal/State Grant Fund     | 4,481,876             |
| Pass Through Financing Fund  | 104,016               |
| Drainage Fund                | 1,143,485             |
| Capital Projects             | 133,870               |
| Bond Projects                | 26,205,858            |
| Water & Sewer Fund           | 59,287,839            |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund | 15,825,870            |
| <b>Total Carry Forwards</b>  | <b>\$ 109,460,457</b> |

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The fiscal impact will not change the fiscal year results presented in the agenda item detailing year end financial results for FY 2017.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Carry Forward to FY 2017/2018  
Resolution

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #           | DESCRIPTION                   | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |        |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|
|                     |                               |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b> |                               |           |               |        |
| 110-1000-511.26-16  | PROFESSIONAL                  |           | \$ 24,422     |        |
| 110-1100-513.26-16  | PROFESSIONAL                  | 101648    | 45,000        |        |
| 110-1200-515.26-16  | PROFESSIONAL                  |           | 3,934         |        |
| 110-1400-511.26-23  | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES     |           | 16,000        |        |
| 110-1500-515.26-95  | NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP         |           | 3,915         |        |
| 110-1500-515.26-95  | NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP         | 101185    | 2,539         |        |
| 110-1500-515.26-95  | NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP         |           | 140,218       |        |
| 110-1600-512.22-10  | FURNITURE & FIXTURES          |           | 2,764         |        |
| 110-1600-512.26-16  | PROFESSIONAL                  |           | 10,260        |        |
| 110-1800-525.62-18  | COMPUTER HARDWARE             | 101622    | 14,814        |        |
| 110-1900-519.22-11  | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT |           | 12,596        |        |
| 110-1900-519.22-21  | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT            |           | 5,011         |        |
| 110-1900-519.23-38  | MAINTENANCE CONTRACT          |           | 14,406        |        |
| 110-1900-519.26-10  | TELEPHONE                     |           | 43,442        |        |
| 110-2011-521.21-13  | CLOTHING & UNIFORMS           |           | 12,967        |        |
| 110-2011-521.21-29  | ADVERTISING/MARKETING         |           | 610           |        |
| 110-2011-521.21-36  | PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES    |           | 1,848         |        |
| 110-2011-521.21-40  | BLUE SANTA                    |           | 4,989         |        |
| 110-2011-521.26-17  | EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST)     |           | 366           |        |
| 110-2011-521.26-23  | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES     |           | 367           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101539    | 976           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101540    | 976           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101542    | 976           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101539    | 1,753         |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101540    | 1,753         |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101542    | 1,753         |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101539    | 165           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101540    | 165           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101542    | 165           |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101539    | 3,305         |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101540    | 3,305         |        |
| 110-2011-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101542    | 3,305         |        |
| 110-2012-521.23-30  | FURNITURE & FIXTURES          |           | 912           |        |
| 110-2012-521.23-38  | MAINTENANCE CONTRACT          |           | 465           |        |
| 110-2020-521.25-33  | DARE EXPENDITURES             |           | 3,094         |        |
| 110-2020-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101541    | 3,953         |        |
| 110-2031-521.22-11  | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT |           | 3,254         |        |
| 110-2031-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101543    | 7,748         |        |
| 110-2031-521.62-13  | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101773    | 39,199        |        |
| 110-2031-521.62-24  | COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT       | 101546    | 7,252         |        |
| 110-2033-521.21-20  | EDUCATION/RECREATION          |           | 2,616         |        |
| 110-2041-521.22-21  | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT            |           | 2,000         |        |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #          | DESCRIPTION                   | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|
|                    |                               |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT |
| 110-2041-521.25-38 | CRIME VICTIMS EXPENDITURES    |           | 3,508         |        |
| 110-2041-521.62-21 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE             | 101641    | 36,300        |        |
| 110-2210-522.25-13 | SPECIAL SERVICES              |           | 2,590         |        |
| 110-2210-522.25-16 | JUDGMENT & DAMAGES            |           | 474           |        |
| 110-2221-522.62-11 | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT | 101282    | 966           |        |
| 110-2230-522.21-13 | CLOTHING & UNIFORMS           |           | 4,643         |        |
| 110-2230-522.22-20 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         |           | 6,811         |        |
| 110-2230-522.25-16 | JUDGMENT & DAMAGES            |           | 83,451        |        |
| 110-2310-540.26-17 | EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST)     |           | 2,697         |        |
| 110-2385-540.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES     |           | 6,100         |        |
| 110-2700-515.22-11 | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT |           | 2,500         |        |
| 110-2700-515.25-19 | CIVIL SERVICE                 |           | 3,511         |        |
| 110-2700-515.26-16 | PROFESSIONAL                  |           | 19,796        |        |
| 110-2800-532.25-16 | JUDGMENT & DAMAGES            |           | 14,000        |        |
| 110-3250-551.23-11 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE          |           | 35,000        |        |
| 110-3293-551.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES     |           | 3,000         |        |
| 110-3500-552.22-14 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS           |           | 1,445         |        |
| 110-3500-552.23-11 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE          |           | 854           |        |
| 110-3500-552.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS           | 101630    | 3,820         |        |
| 110-3500-552.63-32 | PARK FEE EXPENDITURES         | 101202    | 5,563         |        |
| 110-3700-524.21-29 | ADVERTISING/MARKETING         |           | 960           |        |
| 110-3700-524.26-31 | LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT |           | 22,000        |        |
| 110-3795-524.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS           | 101144    | 47,051        |        |
| 110-3800-519.26-17 | EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST)     |           | 744           |        |
| 110-4000-555.21-22 | OTHER                         |           | 10,578        |        |
| 110-4000-555.22-25 | BOOKS & PERIODICALS           |           | 3,808         |        |
| 110-4000-555.22-26 | REFERENCE BOOKS               |           | 8,071         |        |
| 110-4000-555.25-16 | JUDGMENT & DAMAGES            |           | 12,456        |        |
| 110-4000-555.25-22 | MICRO FILM/AUDIO VISUAL       |           | 1,045         |        |
| 110-4100-551.21-28 | POSTAGE                       |           | 274           |        |
| 110-4100-551.25-11 | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS       |           | 2,536         |        |
| 110-4100-551.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES     |           | 2,500         |        |
| 110-5900-521.62-13 | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101543    | 4,286         |        |
| 110-5900-521.62-13 | AUTOMOTIVE                    | 101544    | 11,832        |        |
| 110-5900-521.62-24 | COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT       | 101526    | 2,147         |        |
| 110-5900-521.62-24 | COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT       | 101545    | 6,758         |        |
| 110-5900-521.62-24 | COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT       | 101526    | 2,053         |        |
| 110-5900-522.62-11 | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT | 101519    | 26,500        |        |
| 110-5900-522.62-22 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         | 101633    | 110,001       |        |
| 110-5900-540.62-22 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         | 101549    | 2,000         |        |
| 110-5900-540.62-22 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         | 101553    | 40,011        |        |
| 110-5900-540.62-22 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         | 101549    | 123,111       |        |
| 110-5900-540.62-22 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT         | 101553    | 282,689       |        |
| 110-5919-519.62-21 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE             | 101527    | 11,480        |        |
| 110-5919-519.62-21 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE             | 101640    | 22,600        |        |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                     | DESCRIPTION                        | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                               |                                    |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT    |
| 110-5919-519.62-21            | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                  | 101527    | 20,000        |           |
| 110-5924-519.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 100407    | 4,615         |           |
| 110-5924-519.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101515    | 3,522         |           |
| 110-5924-519.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101516    | 38,869        |           |
| 110-5924-519.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101517    | 34,068        |           |
| 110-5932-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101547    | 13,000        |           |
| 110-5932-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101548    | 1,900         |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-11            | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT      | 101534    | 3,500         |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-13            | AUTOMOTIVE                         | 101535    | 32,000        |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-13            | AUTOMOTIVE                         | 101538    | 42,600        |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-22            | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT              | 101532    | 27,000        |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-22            | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT              | 101533    | 28,000        |           |
| 110-5935-552.62-22            | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT              | 101536    | 77,000        |           |
| 110-5935-552.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101149    | 36,420        |           |
| 110-5938-519.62-11            | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT      | 101524    | 17,451        |           |
| 110-5940-555.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101646    | 991           |           |
| 110-5947-519.62-13            | AUTOMOTIVE                         | 101525    | 3,080         |           |
| 110-6000-513.25-15            | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS               |           | 14,500        |           |
| 110-9100-591.81-51            | TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND |           | 55,780        |           |
| 110-9100-591.81-60            | TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND   |           | 15,280        |           |
| 110-0000-445.19-95            | OTHER / RZ REIMBURSEMENTS          |           |               | 47,051    |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>     |                                    |           | \$ 1,913,654  | \$ 47,051 |
| <b>HOTEL/MOTEL FUND</b>       |                                    |           |               |           |
| 240-4400-551.26-16            | PROFESSIONAL                       |           | \$ 762        |           |
| 240-4400-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101057    | 117,312       |           |
| 240-4400-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101389    | 150,000       |           |
| 240-4600-551.21-29            | ADVERTISING/MARKETING              |           | 750           |           |
| 240-4600-551.26-23            | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES          |           | 8,145         |           |
| 240-4600-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101394    | 5,500         |           |
| 240-4620-551.21-29            | ADVERTISING/MARKETING              |           | 1,440         |           |
| 240-4620-551.25-15            | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS               |           | 7,950         |           |
| 240-4620-551.62-21            | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                  | 101644    | 1,280         |           |
| 240-4620-551.62-21            | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                  | 101645    | 6,500         |           |
| 240-4620-551.62-21            | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                  | 101644    | 2,240         |           |
| 240-4620-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101642    | 1,778         |           |
| 240-7000-551.25-16            | JUDGMENT & DAMAGES                 |           | 19,197        |           |
| 240-7000-551.26-16            | PROFESSIONAL                       | 100915    | 13,227        |           |
| 240-7000-551.26-16            | PROFESSIONAL                       |           | 2,500         |           |
| 240-7000-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101303    | 8,117         |           |
| 240-7000-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101391    | 7,291         |           |
| 240-7000-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101392    | 1,260         |           |
| 240-7000-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101507    | 4,000         |           |
| 240-7000-551.63-10            | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                | 101392    | 4,740         |           |
| <b>TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND</b> |                                    |           | \$ 363,989    | \$ -      |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                                | DESCRIPTION                         | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION       |                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |                                     |           | DEBIT               | CREDIT              |
| <b>GRANT FUND</b>                        |                                     |           |                     |                     |
| 260-2000-521.21-13                       | CLOTHING & UNIFORMS                 |           | \$ 4,136            |                     |
| 260-2000-521.22-11                       | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT       |           | 551                 |                     |
| 260-2000-521.62-11                       | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT       | 101779    | 17,167              |                     |
| 260-2000-521.62-18                       | COMPUTER HARDWARE                   | 101718    | 66,060              |                     |
| 260-3400-531.63-15                       | SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER               | 101440    | 27,362              |                     |
| 260-3400-531.68-62                       | PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS      | 101257    | 3,965,760           |                     |
| 260-6000-515.65-32                       | CONTINGENCY                         |           | 1,955               |                     |
| 260-6100-571.26-98                       | CODE ENFORCEMENT/CLEARANCE          |           | 63,703              |                     |
| 260-6100-571.63-15                       | SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER               | 101434    | 1,943               |                     |
| 260-6100-571.65-32                       | CONTINGENCY                         |           | 37,344              |                     |
| 260-6120-571.25-11                       | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS             |           | 4,311               |                     |
| 260-6120-571.25-14                       | TRAVEL & TRAINING                   |           | 703                 |                     |
| 260-6120-571.26-91                       | HOUSING REHABILITATION              |           | 217,511             |                     |
| 260-6130-571.26-95                       | NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP               |           | 50,000              |                     |
| 260-6140-571.25-11                       | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS             |           | 1,370               |                     |
| 260-6140-571.26-95                       | NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP               |           | 22,000              |                     |
| 260-0000-431.01-31                       | CDBG FEDERAL GRANT                  |           |                     | 400,840             |
| 260-0000-431.01-63                       | FEDERAL GRANTS                      |           |                     | 3,960,634           |
| 260-0000-431.02-61                       | STATE GRANTS                        |           |                     | 18,646              |
| 260-0000-490.25-89                       | LAW ENFORCE BLOCK GRANT TRANSFER IN |           |                     | 2,068               |
| 260-0000-461.08-41                       | OTHER / DONATIONS                   |           |                     | 8,716               |
| 260-0000-490.25-82                       | TRANSFER IN-GENERAL FUND            |           |                     | 13,212              |
| 260-0000-490.25-82                       | TRANSFER IN-BOND FUND {365}         |           |                     | 77,760              |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT FUND</b>                  |                                     |           | <b>\$ 4,481,876</b> | <b>\$ 4,481,876</b> |
| <b>PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND</b>       |                                     |           |                     |                     |
| 261-3400-531.25-88                       | NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS            | 100681    | \$ 104,016          |                     |
| <b>TOTAL PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND</b> |                                     |           | <b>\$ 104,016</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>DRAINAGE FUND</b>                     |                                     |           |                     |                     |
| 292-2900-534.26-16                       | PROFESSIONAL                        |           | \$ 721              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.62-21                       | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                   | 101640    | 5,650               |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101592    | 62,861              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101637    | 12,500              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101638    | 1,750               |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101592    | 43,723              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101637    | 89,500              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101638    | 24,500              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101636    | 69,856              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.63-12                       | DRAINAGE                            | 101467    | 97,924              |                     |
| 292-2900-534.65-10                       | DRAINAGE MODEL ASSEMENT             | 101777    | 734,500             |                     |
| <b>TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND</b>               |                                     |           | <b>\$ 1,143,485</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                          | DESCRIPTION                     | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION     |                   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                    |                                 |           | DEBIT             | CREDIT            |
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>       |                                 |           |                   |                   |
| 351-1000-511.25-85                 | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS |           | \$ 30,000         |                   |
| 351-1500-515.26-86                 | HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT   |           | 6,969             |                   |
| 351-1900-519.22-21                 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT              |           | 1,726             |                   |
| 351-1900-519.26-23                 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES       |           | 1,647             |                   |
| 351-1900-519.62-18                 | COMPUTER HARDWARE               | 100407    | 3,438             |                   |
| 351-1900-519.62-21                 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE               | 101640    | 12,000            |                   |
| 351-3400-531.61-10                 | LAND ACQUISITION                | 100346    | 78,090            |                   |
| 351-0000-461.08-65                 | MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS    |           |                   | 78,090            |
| 351-0000-490.25-82                 | TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND      |           |                   | 55,780            |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b> |                                 |           | <b>\$ 133,870</b> | <b>\$ 133,870</b> |
| <b>BOND PROJECTS FUND</b>          |                                 |           |                   |                   |
| 358-1800-525.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101744    | \$ 5,125          |                   |
| 358-1800-525.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101765    | 96,750            |                   |
| 358-2000-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101568    | 142,000           |                   |
| 358-2000-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101753    | 4,000             |                   |
| 358-2100-529.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101725    | 8,630             |                   |
| 358-2100-529.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101750    | 50,425            |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101732    | 5,410             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101733    | 2,550             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101734    | 3,950             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101735    | 3,420             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101736    | 3,350             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101737    | 2,560             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101738    | 4,130             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101739    | 6,285             |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101757    | 31,250            |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101758    | 18,150            |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101759    | 25,250            |                   |
| 358-2200-521.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101760    | 8,225             |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101403    | 166,760           |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101728    | 11,640            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101729    | 17,950            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101731    | 25,940            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101742    | 2,400             |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101745    | 6,625             |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101754    | 172,575           |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101756    | 189,360           |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101762    | 10,550            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101766    | 59,925            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101775    | 78,487            |                   |
| 358-2400-519.65-32                 | CONTINGENCY                     |           | 336,373           |                   |
| 358-3100-551.63-10                 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS             | 101747    | 1,160             |                   |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #          | DESCRIPTION                | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |        |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|
|                    |                            |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT |
| 358-3100-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101768    | 18,700        |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101730    | 6,490         |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101740    | 1,620         |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101741    | 3,960         |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101746    | 3,415         |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101755    | 165,325       |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101761    | 49,800        |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101764    | 14,625        |        |
| 358-3200-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101767    | 10,550        |        |
| 358-3500-552.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101749    | 2,100         |        |
| 358-3500-552.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101770    | 7,000         |        |
| 358-3600-560.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101748    | 4,420         |        |
| 358-3600-560.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101769    | 33,150        |        |
| 358-3700-524.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101743    | 1,350         |        |
| 358-3700-524.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101763    | 5,850         |        |
| 358-4400-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101727    | 19,740        |        |
| 358-4400-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101752    | 465,300       |        |
| 358-5800-535.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101744    | 5,125         |        |
| 358-5800-535.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101765    | 96,750        |        |
| 358-7000-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101726    | 4,060         |        |
| 358-7000-551.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101751    | 236,812       |        |
| 362-1300-515.65-36 | CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION |           | 58,783        |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-02 | CROSSROADS ATHLETIC PARK   | 101311    | 8,300,845     |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-03 | JAYCEE PARK                | 101312    | 11,881        |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-06 | LINKAGE TRAILS             | 101466    | 112,026       |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-08 | MERCER FIELDS              | 101317    | 677,160       |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-10 | OAK CREEK PARK             | 101319    | 77,212        |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-12 | PRAIRIE PARK               | 101321    | 80,719        |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-13 | SAMMONS COMMUNITY CENTER   | 101322    | 22,126        |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-14 | SCOTT & WHITE PARK         | 101323    | 5,628         |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-15 | SOUTHWEST COMMUNITY PARK   | 101324    | 2,463,264     |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-16 | WESTERN HILLS PARK         | 101325    | 726           |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-19 | WILSON RECREATION CENTER   | 101328    | 4,011         |        |
| 362-3500-552.64-20 | WILSON SOUTH               | 101329    | 991,030       |        |
| 362-3500-552.65-32 | CONTINGENCY                |           | 78,215        |        |
| 364-1500-515.65-36 | CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION |           | 1,292         |        |
| 364-2011-521.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101568    | 1,800         |        |
| 364-3800-519.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101405    | 7,705         |        |
| 364-3800-519.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101404    | 8,120         |        |
| 364-4000-555.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS        | 101481    | 111,592       |        |
| 365-2800-532.68-10 | TRAFFIC SIGNALS            | 101611    | 200,000       |        |
| 365-2800-532.68-10 | TRAFFIC SIGNALS            | 101612    | 300,000       |        |
| 365-3400-531.63-15 | SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER      | 101497    | 48,420        |        |
| 365-3400-531.63-15 | SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER      | 101720    | 39,906        |        |
| 365-3400-531.63-15 | SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER      | 101497    | 54,315        |        |
| 365-3400-531.65-27 | STREET IMPROVEMENTS        | 101631    | 5,681         |        |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                       | DESCRIPTION                         | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION        |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                 |                                     |           | DEBIT                | CREDIT      |
| 365-3400-531.65-32              | CONTINGENCY                         |           | 1,577,241            |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-13              | OUTER LOOP                          | 101121    | 34,508               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-13              | OUTER LOOP                          | 101714    | 800,000              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-13              | OUTER LOOP                          | 101121    | 45,954               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-57              | HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS             | 100952    | 541,496              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-59              | WESTFIELD BLVD IMPROVEMENTS         | 100970    | 3,276,878            |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-62              | PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS      | 101257    | 231,307              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-74              | AVE U IMPROVEMENTS                  | 100718    | 269,817              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-74              | AVE U IMPROVEMENTS                  | 101581    | 4,175                |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-84              | EAST TEMPLE GREENFIELD PROJECT      | 101234    | 90,792               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-85              | TARVER ROAD EXTENSION               | 100392    | 12,127               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-86              | POISON OAK ROAD IMPROVEMENTS        | 101715    | 792,626              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 100346    | 1,250,000            |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 101606    | 200,000              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 101607    | 150,000              |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 100346    | 42,900               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 101606    | 30,960               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-88              | KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS            | 101607    | 15,400               |             |
| 365-3400-531.68-89              | TANGLEHEAD ROAD IMPROVEMENTS        | 101467    | 11,525               |             |
| 365-3400-531.69-82              | DAIRY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS             | 101632    | 45,588               |             |
| 365-3400-531.69-85              | N PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS       | 101713    | 385,000              |             |
| 365-9100-591.81-60              | TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND    |           | 77,760               |             |
| <b>TOTAL BOND PROJECTS FUND</b> |                                     |           | <b>\$ 26,205,858</b> | <b>\$ -</b> |
| <b>WATER &amp; SEWER FUND</b>   |                                     |           |                      |             |
| 520-5000-535.26-16              | PROFESSIONAL                        |           | \$ 12,882            |             |
| 520-5000-535.62-21              | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                   | 101640    | 84,750               |             |
| 520-5000-535.62-21              | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                   | 101527    | 12,653               |             |
| 520-5000-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101405    | 9,407                |             |
| 520-5000-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101404    | 8,120                |             |
| 520-5000-535.63-70              | GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR | 101064    | 342,893              |             |
| 520-5100-535.22-11              | INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT       |           | 24,964               |             |
| 520-5100-535.23-13              | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE                |           | 865                  |             |
| 520-5100-535.23-31              | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE                |           | 49,788               |             |
| 520-5100-535.61-10              | LAND ACQUISITION                    | 101577    | 4,760                |             |
| 520-5100-535.62-18              | COMPUTER HARDWARE                   | 101074    | 1,750                |             |
| 520-5100-535.62-22              | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT               | 101433    | 30,000               |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101420    | 294,000              |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101452    | 127,147              |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101571    | 71,925               |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101591    | 799,818              |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101089    | 7,900                |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101452    | 1,255                |             |
| 520-5100-535.63-10              | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS                 | 101571    | 6,020                |             |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #          | DESCRIPTION               | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |        |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|
|                    |                           |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT |
| 520-5100-535.65-22 | REHAB WATER STORAGE TANKS | 101778    | 100,000       |        |
| 520-5200-535.22-10 | FURNITURE & FIXTURES      |           | 947           |        |
| 520-5200-535.26-17 | EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST) |           | 2,744         |        |
| 520-5200-535.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES |           | 7,162         |        |
| 520-5200-535.62-16 | TOOLS AND RELATED         | 101330    | 5,000         |        |
| 520-5200-535.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS       | 101626    | 994           |        |
| 520-5200-535.63-57 | WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS   | 100346    | 110,000       |        |
| 520-5200-535.63-57 | WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS   | 100970    | 65,000        |        |
| 520-5200-535.63-57 | WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS   | 101606    | 502,000       |        |
| 520-5300-535.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES |           | 4,741         |        |
| 520-5300-535.62-50 | METERS & METER BOXES      | 101173    | 383,884       |        |
| 520-5400-535.26-17 | EMPLOYMENT EXP (PRE/POST) |           | 2,743         |        |
| 520-5400-535.62-13 | AUTOMOTIVE                | 101561    | 42,885        |        |
| 520-5400-535.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS       | 101626    | 5,554         |        |
| 520-5400-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101201    | 2,300,000     |        |
| 520-5400-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101477    | 1,000,000     |        |
| 520-5400-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101467    | 1,489         |        |
| 520-5800-535.22-23 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE         |           | 800           |        |
| 520-5800-535.26-23 | OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES |           | 1,500         |        |
| 520-5900-535.26-16 | PROFESSIONAL              | 101197    | 459,901       |        |
| 520-5900-535.61-10 | LAND ACQUISITION          | 100608    | 219,147       |        |
| 520-5900-535.61-10 | LAND ACQUISITION          | 101213    | 608,350       |        |
| 520-5900-535.61-10 | LAND ACQUISITION          | 101721    | 3,700         |        |
| 520-5900-535.61-10 | LAND ACQUISITION          | 101213    | 110,500       |        |
| 520-5900-535.62-50 | METERS & METER BOXES      | 101173    | 575,000       |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-10 | BUILDINGS & GROUNDS       | 101086    | 350,000       |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-52 | SEWER MAINS               | 101512    | 1,269,228     |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-57 | WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS   | 101503    | 950,423       |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101476    | 1,424         |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101193    | 58,060        |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-61 | SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT    | 101476    | 727,704       |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-66 | WATER LINE EXTENSION      | 520004    | 54,685        |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-66 | WATER LINE EXTENSION      | 101488    | 28,844        |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-68 | SEWER LINE EXTENSION      | 101719    | 440,461       |        |
| 520-5900-535.63-68 | SEWER LINE EXTENSION      | 540003    | 21,025        |        |
| 520-5900-535.65-21 | UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS      | 101121    | 682,086       |        |
| 520-5900-535.65-21 | UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS      | 101257    | 850,000       |        |
| 520-5900-535.65-21 | UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS      | 101186    | 18,250        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100687    | 59,377        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100688    | 59,377        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100682    | 50,957        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100687    | 48,773        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100688    | 26,593        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100687    | 8,634         |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-18 | WATER & SEWER PROJECTS    | 100688    | 33,504        |        |
| 520-5900-535.66-31 | SEWER TRUNK MAIN          | 101629    | 1,035,956     |        |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                           | DESCRIPTION                       | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|
|                                     |                                   |           | DEBIT         | CREDIT     |
| 561-5000-535.65-32                  | CONTINGENCY                       |           | 379,962       |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-31                  | SCADA SYSTEM UPGRADES@WTPS        | 101206    | 5,000         |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-54                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1             | 101613    | 134,978       |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-54                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1             | 101614    | 3,748,854     |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-54                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1             | 101618    | 659,776       |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-54                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1             | 101087    | 37,269        |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-54                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1             | 101614    | 109,754       |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-59                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 2             | 101088    | 64,230        |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-59                  | WTP REHAB PROJECT # 2             | 101616    | 10,000        |            |
| 561-5100-535.69-60                  | WPT GENERATOR INSTALL@BPS         | 101089    | 17,900        |            |
| 561-5200-535.68-13                  | OUTER LOOP                        | 101121    | 600,000       |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-09                  | S TEMPLE WATER SYS IMPR           | 100333    | 224,804       |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-36                  | TARVER-OLD WACO UTIL RELC         | 100391    | 6,754         |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-39                  | CHARTER OAKS WATERLINE            | 100608    | 4,043,223     |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-50                  | WESTERN HILLS UTIL RELOC          | 101503    | 85,445        |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-74                  | JEFF HAMILTON PK UTIL IMP         | 101575    | 300,000       |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-83                  | HOGAN ROAD WATERLINE IMPROVEMENTS | 100952    | 2,041,179     |            |
| 561-5200-535.69-86                  | POISON OAK UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS   | 101715    | 122,642       |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-05                  | LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS         | 101475    | 8,320,058     |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-25                  | WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK         | 100980    | 70,872        |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-25                  | WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK         | 101477    | 1,522,559     |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-25                  | WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK         | 100980    | 80,295        |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-41                  | LEON RIVER INTERCEPTOR PR         | 100851    | 3,802,826     |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-64                  | WWL REPL - 3RD & 11TH/AVE D       | 101201    | 981,694       |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-70                  | WWL IMPR - JACKSON CREEK          | 101476    | 47,374        |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-71                  | WWL - W AIRPORT TRUNK             | 101480    | 26,838        |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-73                  | FM SHALLOWFORD LS - TBP           | 101512    | 2,738,350     |            |
| 561-5400-535.69-80                  | WILLIAMSON CREEK TRUNK SEWER      | 101628    | 3,507,878     |            |
| 561-5500-535.69-38                  | TBRSS EXPANSION                   | 101774    | 414,039       |            |
| 561-5500-535.69-38                  | TBRSS EXPANSION                   | 101086    | 317,220       |            |
| 561-5500-535.69-38                  | TBRSS EXPANSION                   | 101774    | 9,685,767     |            |
| 520-0000-461.08-65                  | TXDOT REIMBURSEMENTS              |           |               | 629,006    |
| <b>TOTAL WATER &amp; SEWER FUND</b> |                                   |           | \$ 59,287,839 | \$ 629,006 |
| <b>REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1</b>      |                                   |           |               |            |
| 795-9500-531.21-12                  | FOOD ITEMS/SUPPLIES               |           | \$ 3,468      |            |
| 795-9500-531.25-39                  | DOWNTOWN EXPENDITURES             |           | 47,051        |            |
| 795-9500-531.26-16                  | PROFESSIONAL                      |           | 73,986        |            |
| 795-9500-531.63-17                  | STREET IMPROVEMENTS               | 100693    | 238,243       |            |
| 795-9500-531.63-68                  | SEWER LINE EXTENSION              | 101000    | 1,925,000     |            |
| 795-9500-531.65-14                  | RAIL IMPROVEMENTS                 | 100692    | 202,915       |            |
| 795-9500-531.65-23                  | AIRPORT HANGAR                    | 101586    | 1,344,463     |            |
| 795-9500-531.65-57                  | OUTER LOOP (I35 SOUTH)            | 101585    | 394,150       |            |
| 795-9500-531.65-66                  | SANTA FE MARKET                   | 101262    | 197,754       |            |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS**  
**CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2017-2018**

| ACCOUNT #                            | DESCRIPTION                          | PROJECT # | APPROPRIATION         |                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                                      |                                      |           | DEBIT                 | CREDIT              |
| 795-9500-531.65-67                   | VETERANS MEMORIAL BLVD               | 101263    | 569,602               |                     |
| 795-9500-531.65-68                   | R & D TRACKS                         | 101457    | 21,920                |                     |
| 795-9500-531.65-69                   | MLK FESTIVAL FIELDS                  | 101588    | 21,330                |                     |
| 795-9500-531.65-70                   | SOUTH 1ST STREET IMPROVEMENTS        | 101627    | 1,234,550             |                     |
| 795-9500-531.68-65                   | PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE   | 101002    | 227,940               |                     |
| 795-9500-531.68-67                   | CROSS ROADS PARK                     | 101005    | 1,926,321             |                     |
| 795-9500-531.68-70                   | SANTA FE PLAZA                       | 101008    | 2,963,258             |                     |
| 795-9500-531.68-72                   | LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)            | 101010    | 182,935               |                     |
| 795-9500-531.68-74                   | AVE U                                | 101012    | 406,203               |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-63                   | RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)             | 101000    | 974,909               |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-64                   | RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE)          | 101001    | 1,010,016             |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-67                   | CROSS ROADS PARK                     | 101005    | 1,265,230             |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-68                   | SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC              | 101006    | 46,846                |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-70                   | SANTA FE PLAZA                       | 101008    | 67,719                |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-73                   | 31ST ST/LP363/MONUMENT               | 101011    | 74,800                |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-74                   | AVE U                                | 101012    | 6,917                 |                     |
| 795-9800-531.68-81                   | RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT)    | 101004    | 398,344               |                     |
| 795-0000-431.01-63                   | EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS                 |           |                       | 970,000             |
| 795-0000-431.02-61                   | AIRPORT NPE GRANT - WILSONART HANGAR |           |                       | 150,000             |
| <b>TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1</b> |                                      |           | <b>\$ 15,825,870</b>  | <b>\$ 1,120,000</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>               |                                      |           | <b>\$ 109,460,457</b> | <b>\$ 6,411,803</b> |

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CARRY FORWARD OF FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 FUNDS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, there are outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017 which need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2017-2018;

**Whereas**, these items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2018 - all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will also be carried forward to fiscal year 2018;

**Whereas**, line item expenditure accounts in fiscal year 2018 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2017 funds that will be carried forward; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to authorize the carry forward of fiscal year 2016-2017 funds to fiscal year 2017-2018 budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the Director of Finance to carry forward fiscal year 2016-2017 funds to fiscal year 2017-2018 budget, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(O)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This item will present in detail the Fiscal 2016/2017 year end results for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund as of September 30, 2017.

Included with these fourth quarter results will be various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments.

As in the past years, we do not feel that there will be any significant variances of ending balances shown here when compared with the final audited financial reports. Final audited reports will be presented to the City Council in February 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These reports will establish year-end allocations of fund balances for all funds upon acceptance by the City Council.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Quarterly Financial Statements](#)  
[Resolution](#)



**City of  
Temple**

# Fourth Quarter Financial Statements

For the year ended  
09-30-2017

**Prepared by the Finance Department**







***Quarterly Financial  
Statements***

**For the year ended  
September 30, 2017**

**Prepared by:  
City of Temple Finance Department**

***Traci L. Barnard, CPA***  
Director of Finance

***Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA***  
Assistant Director of Finance

***Stacey Reisner, CPA***  
Treasury/Grants Manager

***Jennifer Emerson***  
Budget Manager

***Sherry M. Pogor***  
Financial Analyst

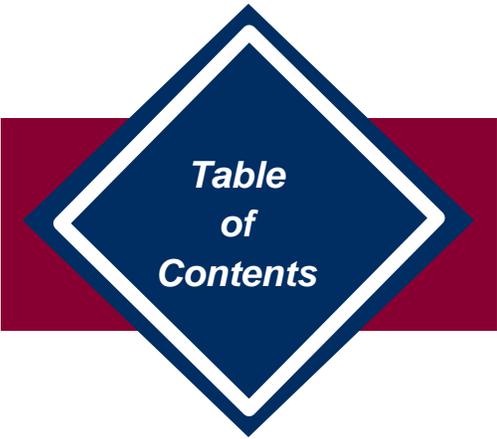
***Erica Glover***  
Senior Accountant





**Table  
of  
Contents**

|  | <u>Page</u> | <u>Exhibit/<br/>Table</u> |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Introductory Section –</b>  |             |                           |
| Letter of Transmittal .....  | 9           |                           |
| <br><b>Financial Section –</b>   |             |                           |
| <b><u>General Fund</u></b>   |             |                           |
| Comparative Balance Sheets .....   | 16          | A-1                       |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balance – Actual and Budget ..... | 18          | A-2                       |
| Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget .....   | 19          | A-3                       |
| Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget .....   | 21          | A-4                       |
| Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget .....                                    | 22          | A-5                       |
| <br><b><u>Water and Sewer Fund</u></b>   |             |                           |
| Statement of Net Position .....  | 26          | B-1                       |
| Statements of Revenues, Expenses,<br>and Changes in Fund Net Position .....                  | 28          | B-2                       |
| Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues .....   | 29          | B-3                       |
| Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses<br>by Department .....                            | 30          | B-4                       |
| Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –<br>Actual and Budget .....                  | 32          | B-5                       |



**Table  
of  
Contents**

Page      Exhibit/  
Table

**Special Revenue Funds**

Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –

|   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| Comparative Balance Sheets .....  | 34 | C-1 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balance – Actual and Budget ..... | 35 | C-2 |
| Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget .....                                     | 36 | C-3 |

Drainage Fund –

|   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| Comparative Balance Sheets .....  | 37 | D-1 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balance – Actual and Budget ..... | 38 | D-2 |

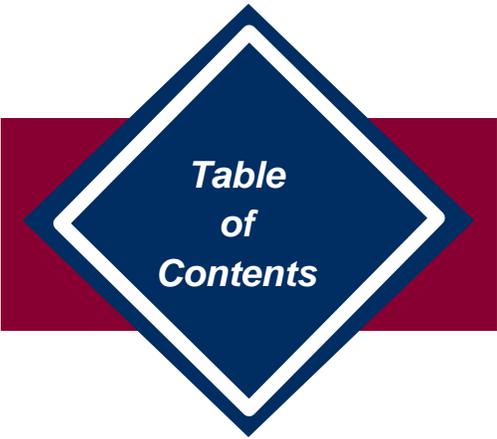
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund –

|  |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| Comparative Balance Sheets .....   | 39 | E-1 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balance – Actual and Budget ..... | 40 | E-2 |

**Capital Projects**

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures –

|   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| Summary of all Bond Issues.....                           | 44 | F-1 |
| Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015..... | 45 | F-2 |
| Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2006 & 2008.....         | 47 | F-3 |



**Table  
of  
Contents**

Page      Exhibit/  
Table

**Capital Projects (Continued)**

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures (Continued) –

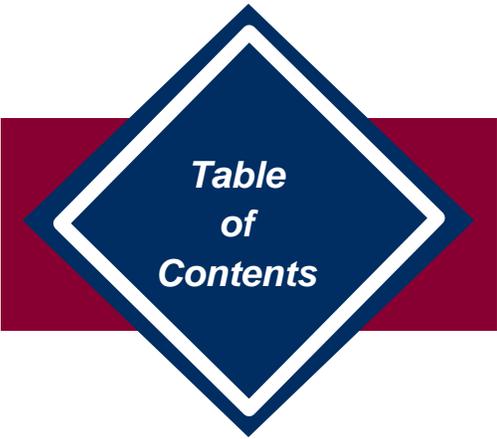
|  |    |      |
|--|----|------|
| Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 2012 .....                                  | 48 | F-4  |
| Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2012 ...                              | 49 | F-5  |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue<br>Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013 ..... | 50 | F-6  |
| Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015.....   | 51 | F-7  |
| Limited Tax Notes 2016.....  | 52 | F-8  |
| Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2017...                               | 53 | F-9  |
| SECO LoneSTAR Loan Program 2017.....   | 54 | F-10 |

Capital Improvement Program –

|  |    |      |
|--|----|------|
| Projects Underway/Scheduled .....              | 56 | F-11 |
| Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail .....     | 57 | F-12 |
| Project Status {Based on \$'s}.....            | 66 | F-13 |
| Project Status {Based on # of Projects} .....  | 67 | F-14 |
| Project Status {Based on Funding Source}.....  | 68 | F-15 |
| Project Status {Based on Completion Date}..... | 69 | F-16 |

**Investments**

|   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| Schedule of Investment Allocations .....      | 73 | G-1 |
| Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market.....  | 74 | G-2 |
| Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison..... | 75 | G-3 |



Page      Exhibit/  
Table

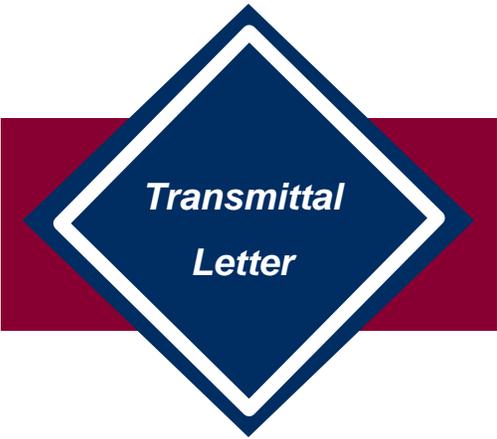
**Supplemental Financial Information –**

**Tables**

|  |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| Fund Balance – General Fund .....                          | 78 | I   |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards ..... | 80 | II  |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –     |    |     |
| By Project Type .....                                      | 82 | III |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity .....       | 83 | IV  |
| Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month .....              | 84 | V   |
| Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name.....                 | 85 | VI  |

**Strategic Investment Zones**

|  |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within |    |     |
| Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ).....              | 88 | VII |
| Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ) .....          | 90 |     |



**Transmittal  
Letter**

November 16, 2017

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2017. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

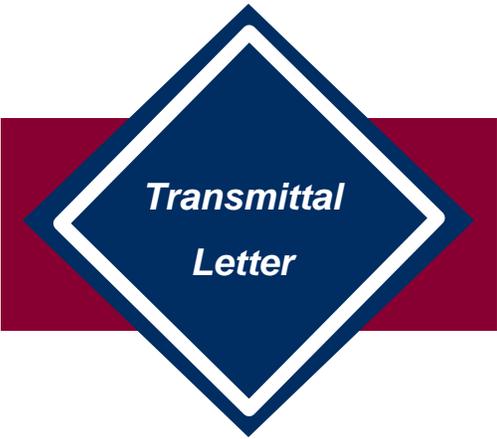
The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in **Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards**. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government **interim** financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| <b>YEAR-END REVIEW</b> |
|------------------------|

**GENERAL FUND –**

The amount of revenues from various sources for the year ended September 30, 2017, as compared to the FY 2017 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

|                       | <u>Actual</u>           | <u>Amended<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Percent<br/>of Budget</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>      |                         |                           |                              |
| Taxes                 | \$ 34,983               | \$ 34,106                 | 102.57%                      |
| Franchise fees        | 6,766                   | 6,505                     | 104.01%                      |
| Licenses and permits  | 905                     | 708                       | 127.82%                      |
| Intergovernmental     | 199                     | 199                       | 100.00%                      |
| Charges for services  | 24,996                  | 24,868                    | 100.51%                      |
| Fines                 | 2,207                   | 2,025                     | 108.99%                      |
| Interest and other    | 1,407                   | 1,015                     | 138.62%                      |
| <b>Total revenues</b> | <b><u>\$ 71,463</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 69,426</u></b>   | <b><u>102.93%</u></b>        |



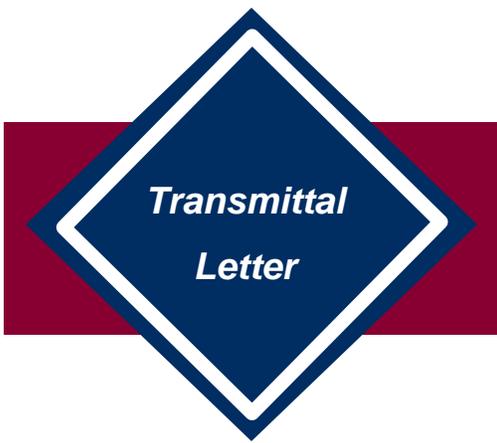
**Transmittal  
Letter**

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2017 are at 103% with 100% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

| Revenues                          | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Ad valorem taxes</b>           | 100.63%     |
| <b>Sales tax receipts</b>         | 103.75%     |
| <b>Other taxes</b>                | 105.56%     |
| <b>Franchise fees</b>             | 104.00%     |
| <b>Licenses and permits</b>       | 127.92%     |
| <b>Intergovernmental revenues</b> | 99.91%      |
| <b>Charges for services</b>       | 100.51%     |
| <b>Fines</b>                      | 108.99%     |
| <b>Interest and other</b>         | 138.64%     |

Expenditures by major function for the year ended September 30, 2017, as compared to the FY 2017 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

|                            | <u>Actual</u>           | <u>Amended Budget</u>   | <u>Percent of Budget</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Expenditures:</b>       |                         |                         |                          |
| General government         | \$ 15,011               | \$ 16,620               | 90%                      |
| Public safety              | 31,272                  | 31,924                  | 98%                      |
| Highways and streets       | 3,089                   | 3,364                   | 92%                      |
| Sanitation                 | 6,550                   | 7,012                   | 93%                      |
| Parks and leisure services | 8,798                   | 9,814                   | 90%                      |
| Education                  | 1,617                   | 1,800                   | 90%                      |
| Airport                    | 2,365                   | 2,378                   | 99%                      |
| Debt Service:              |                         |                         |                          |
| Principal                  | 50                      | 50                      | 100%                     |
| Interest                   | 5                       | 5                       | 101%                     |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>  | <b><u>\$ 68,757</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 72,967</u></b> | <b><u>94%</u></b>        |



Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 94% with 100% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

| Expenditures        | % of Budget |
|---------------------|-------------|
| <b>Personnel</b>    | 97.73%      |
| <b>Operations</b>   | 91.38%      |
| <b>Capital</b>      | 68.47%      |
| <b>Debt service</b> | 100.00%     |

Detail of expenditures begins on page 21, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

**WATER/SEWER FUND –**

Operating revenue has increased by \$1,241,133 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$436,988 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Year-end financials for this fund begin on page 26.

**HOTEL-MOTEL FUND –**

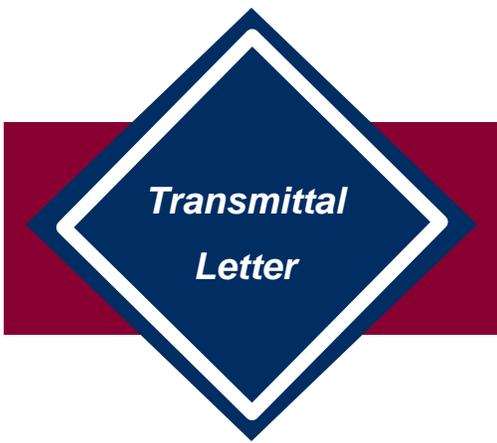
The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 34. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

**DRAINAGE FUND –**

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 37. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FUND –**

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 is reported beginning on page 39. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 was created in 1952 as a Tax Increment Fund to aid in Industrial and Commercial expansion. The Zone maintains and makes improvements within the zone with the incremental taxes received from tax levies on an annual basis. These improvements may be made with operating capital or by issuing tax-supported debt.



### **CAPITAL PROJECTS –**

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 44. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

### **INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT –**

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 26, 2016. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

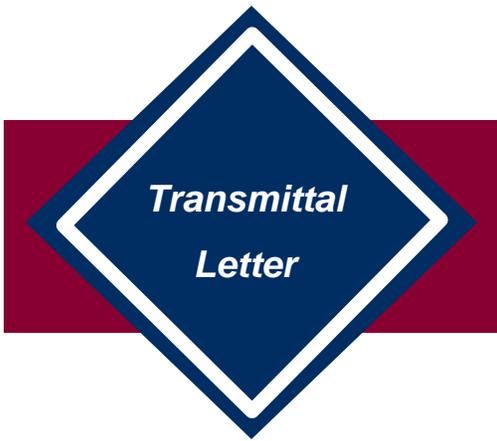
As of September 30, 2017, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$163,789,917 and a fair value of \$163,542,907. Total interest earnings for the year ended are \$1,328,549. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit G-1 through G-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 73, Exhibit G-1 through G-3.



**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION –**

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 78). Also in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

**CONCLUSION –**

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Manager, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Traci L. Barnard".

Traci L. Barnard, CPA

Director of Finance





## *General Fund Financials*

---

The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

---

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
GENERAL FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
September 30, 2017 and 2016**

**Exhibit A-1**

| <b>ASSETS</b>   | <b>2017</b>          | <b>2016</b>          | <b>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Current Assets:</b>                                      |                      |                      |                                |
| Cash  | \$ 5,100             | \$ 5,700             | \$ (600)                       |
| Investments   | 31,349,262           | 30,257,390           | 1,091,872                      |
| Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible): |                      |                      |                                |
| State sales tax   | 1,717,281            | 1,685,981            | 31,300                         |
| Accounts  | 1,182,149            | 1,084,124            | 98,025                         |
| Franchise fees  | 213,629              | 203,954              | 9,675                          |
| Ad valorem taxes - delinquent                               | 169,287              | 212,012              | (42,725)                       |
| Due from other funds  | 231,410              | 275,398              | (43,988)                       |
| Due from other governments                                  | 177,302              | 84,509               | 92,793                         |
| Inventories   | 288,689              | 298,160              | (9,471)                        |
| Prepaid items   | 139,748              | 143,581              | (3,833)                        |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                                 | <b>35,473,857</b>    | <b>34,250,809</b>    | <b>1,223,048</b>               |
| <b>Restricted Assets:</b>                                   |                      |                      |                                |
| Drug enforcement  | 173,517              | 204,399              | (30,882)                       |
| Public safety   | 30,909               | 31,867               | (958)                          |
| R.O.W. escrow   | 91,613               | 192,439              | (100,826)                      |
| Parks escrow  | 371,172              | 262,918              | 108,254                        |
| Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library                           | 9,925                | 12,827               | (2,902)                        |
| <b>Total restricted assets</b>                              | <b>677,136</b>       | <b>704,450</b>       | <b>(27,314)</b>                |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>\$ 36,150,993</b> | <b>\$ 34,955,259</b> | <b>\$ 1,195,734</b>            |

| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b> | <b>2017</b>          | <b>2016</b>          | <b>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Vouchers payable                     | \$ 2,521,509         | \$ 2,939,659         | \$ (418,150)                   |
| Retainage payable                    | -                    | 4,986                | (4,986)                        |
| Accrued payroll                      | 1,838,981            | 1,318,957            | 520,024                        |
| Vacation and sick leave payable      | 642,301              | 614,186              | 28,115                         |
| Deposits                             | 53,815               | 47,351               | 6,464                          |
| Unearned revenues:                   |                      |                      |                                |
| Ad valorm taxes - delinquent         | 141,702              | 184,427              | (42,725)                       |
| R.O.W. escrow                        | 91,613               | 192,439              | (100,826)                      |
| Parks escrow                         | 371,172              | 262,918              | 108,254                        |
| Electric franchise                   | 1,491,598            | 1,464,092            | 27,506                         |
| Gas franchise                        | 276,165              | 233,322              | 42,843                         |
| Other                                | 202,493              | 141,151              | 61,342                         |
| Total liabilities                    | <u>7,631,349</u>     | <u>7,403,488</u>     | <u>227,861</u>                 |
| Fund Balance:                        |                      |                      |                                |
| Nonspendable:                        |                      |                      |                                |
| Inventories and prepaid items        | 428,437              | 441,741              | (13,304)                       |
| Restricted for:                      |                      |                      |                                |
| Drug enforcement                     | 173,517              | 204,399              | (30,882)                       |
| Public safety                        | 30,909               | 31,867               | (958)                          |
| Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library    | 9,925                | 12,827               | (2,902)                        |
| Municipal court restricted fees      | 615,493              | 660,072              | (44,579)                       |
| Vital statistics preservation fund   | 19,409               | 34,543               | (15,134)                       |
| Public education channel             | 146,292              | 135,197              | 11,095                         |
| Assigned to:                         |                      |                      |                                |
| Technology replacement               | 405,484              | 379,099              | 26,385                         |
| Capital projects                     | 4,691,275            | 5,091,813            | (400,538)                      |
| Purchases on order                   | 1,866,603            | 1,429,303            | 437,300                        |
| Unassigned                           | 20,132,300           | 19,130,910           | 1,001,390                      |
| Total fund balance                   | <u>28,519,644</u>    | <u>27,551,771</u>    | <u>967,873</u>                 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances  | <u>\$ 36,150,993</u> | <u>\$ 34,955,259</u> | <u>\$ 1,195,734</u>            |

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|  | 2017                 |                      |                      |                               | 2016                 | Analytical                     |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual               | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual               | (\$<br>(Decrease)<br>Prior yr. |
|  | Original             | Final                |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| Revenues:  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| Taxes  | \$ 34,106,421        | \$ 34,106,421        | \$ 34,982,637        | \$ 876,216                    | \$ 33,989,898        | \$ 992,739                     |
| Franchise fees   | 6,505,329            | 6,505,329            | 6,765,842            | 260,513                       | 6,712,490            | 53,352                         |
| Licenses and permits   | 707,500              | 707,500              | 905,004              | 197,504                       | 961,527              | (77,006)                       |
| Intergovernmental  | 108,340              | 198,841              | 198,669              | (172)                         | 112,862              | 85,807                         |
| Charges for services   | 23,420,315           | 24,867,948           | 24,995,905           | 127,957                       | 23,183,784           | 1,812,121                      |
| Fines  | 1,923,366            | 2,024,790            | 2,206,811            | 182,021                       | 2,173,835            | 32,976                         |
| Interest and other   | 719,907              | 1,014,641            | 1,406,692            | 392,051                       | 1,519,927            | (113,235)                      |
| Total revenues   | <u>67,491,178</u>    | <u>69,425,470</u>    | <u>71,461,560</u>    | <u>2,036,090</u>              | <u>68,654,323</u>    | <u>2,786,754</u>               |
| Expenditures:  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| General government   | 15,709,148           | 16,620,368           | 15,010,575           | 1,609,793                     | 14,605,188           | 405,387                        |
| Public safety  | 30,336,545           | 31,924,392           | 31,272,341           | 652,051                       | 30,639,068           | 633,273                        |
| Highways and streets   | 3,333,189            | 3,364,225            | 3,088,538            | 275,687                       | 3,244,888            | (156,350)                      |
| Sanitation   | 6,578,671            | 7,012,129            | 6,549,977            | 462,152                       | 5,869,985            | 679,992                        |
| Parks and recreation   | 10,851,124           | 11,614,033           | 10,415,002           | 1,199,031                     | 10,178,215           | 236,787                        |
| Airport  | 2,324,232            | 2,378,271            | 2,365,176            | 13,095                        | 2,247,236            | 117,940                        |
| Debt Service:  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| Principal  | 50,097               | 50,097               | 50,096               | 1                             | 48,106               | 1,990                          |
| Interest   | 5,074                | 5,074                | 5,074                | -                             | 7,065                | (1,991)                        |
| Total expenditures   | <u>69,188,080</u>    | <u>72,968,589</u>    | <u>68,756,779</u>    | <u>4,211,810</u>              | <u>66,839,751</u>    | <u>1,917,028</u>               |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures   | <u>(1,696,902)</u>   | <u>(3,543,119)</u>   | <u>2,704,781</u>     | <u>6,247,900</u>              | <u>1,814,572</u>     | <u>869,726</u>                 |
| Other financing sources (uses):  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| Transfers out:   |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |                                |
| Transfers out - Grant Fund   | -                    | (32,750)             | (17,470)             | 15,280                        | (72,714)             | 55,244                         |
| Transfers out - Capital Projects   | -                    | (497,489)            | (437,000)            | 60,489                        | (500,423)            | 63,423                         |
| Transfers out - Debt Service Fund  | (1,284,316)          | (1,284,316)          | (1,282,438)          | 1,878                         | (941,270)            | (341,168)                      |
| Transfers out - Bond Programs  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                             | (77,650)             | 77,650                         |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>(1,284,316)</u>   | <u>(1,814,555)</u>   | <u>(1,736,908)</u>   | <u>77,647</u>                 | <u>(1,592,057)</u>   | <u>(144,851)</u>               |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other<br>financing sources over expenditures<br>and other financing uses | <u>(2,981,218)</u>   | <u>(5,357,674)</u>   | <u>967,873</u>       | <u>6,325,547</u>              | <u>222,515</u>       | <u>724,875</u>                 |
| Fund balance, beginning of period  | <u>27,551,771</u>    | <u>27,551,771</u>    | <u>27,551,771</u>    | <u>-</u>                      | <u>27,329,256</u>    | <u>222,515</u>                 |
| Fund balance, end of period  | <u>\$ 24,570,553</u> | <u>\$ 22,194,097</u> | <u>\$ 28,519,644</u> | <u>\$ 6,325,547</u>           | <u>\$ 27,551,771</u> | <u>\$ 724,875</u>              |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
For the year ended September 30, 2017  
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit A-3

|   | 2017              |                   |                   | 2016                          |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual            |
|   | Original          | Final             |                   |                               |                   |
| Taxes:                                  |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Ad valorem:                             |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Property, current year                  | \$ 12,798,760     | \$ 12,798,760     | \$ 12,922,325     | \$ 123,565                    | \$ 12,721,402     |
| Property, prior year                    | 133,661           | 133,661           | 89,383            | (44,278)                      | 103,348           |
| Penalty and interest                    | 90,000            | 90,000            | 92,509            | 2,509                         | 94,904            |
| <b>Total ad valorem taxes</b>           | <u>13,022,421</u> | <u>13,022,421</u> | <u>13,104,217</u> | <u>81,796</u>                 | <u>12,919,654</u> |
| Non-property taxes:                     |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| City sales                              | 20,870,000        | 20,870,000        | 21,652,524        | 782,524                       | 20,859,081        |
| Mixed beverage                          | 150,000           | 150,000           | 162,580           | 12,580                        | 148,247           |
| Occupation                              | 45,000            | 45,000            | 42,416            | (2,584)                       | 39,923            |
| Bingo                                   | 19,000            | 19,000            | 20,900            | 1,900                         | 22,993            |
| <b>Total non-property taxes</b>         | <u>21,084,000</u> | <u>21,084,000</u> | <u>21,878,420</u> | <u>794,420</u>                | <u>21,070,244</u> |
| <b>Total taxes</b>                      | <u>34,106,421</u> | <u>34,106,421</u> | <u>34,982,637</u> | <u>876,216</u>                | <u>33,989,898</u> |
| Franchise Fees:                         |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Electric franchise                      | 3,120,636         | 3,120,636         | 3,271,258         | 150,622                       | 3,200,418         |
| Gas franchise                           | 475,000           | 475,000           | 481,408           | 6,408                         | 521,147           |
| Telephone franchise                     | 415,000           | 415,000           | 415,938           | 938                           | 432,809           |
| Cable franchise                         | 696,202           | 696,202           | 810,782           | 114,580                       | 772,805           |
| Water/Sewer franchise                   | 1,701,491         | 1,701,491         | 1,701,491         | -                             | 1,673,319         |
| Other                                   | 97,000            | 97,000            | 84,965            | (12,035)                      | 111,992           |
| <b>Total franchise fees</b>             | <u>6,505,329</u>  | <u>6,505,329</u>  | <u>6,765,842</u>  | <u>260,513</u>                | <u>6,712,490</u>  |
| Licenses and permits:                   |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Building permits                        | 266,500           | 266,500           | 388,583           | 122,083                       | 486,634           |
| Electrical permits and licenses         | 81,500            | 81,500            | 108,405           | 26,905                        | 104,441           |
| Mechanical                              | 72,000            | 72,000            | 95,409            | 23,409                        | 90,284            |
| Plumbing permit fees                    | 115,000           | 115,000           | 157,296           | 42,296                        | 141,938           |
| Other                                   | 172,500           | 172,500           | 155,311           | (17,189)                      | 138,230           |
| <b>Total licenses and permits</b>       | <u>707,500</u>    | <u>707,500</u>    | <u>905,004</u>    | <u>197,504</u>                | <u>961,527</u>    |
| Intergovernmental revenues:             |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Federal grants                          | -                 | 23,667            | 23,667            | -                             | 29,082            |
| State grants                            | 60,000            | 126,834           | 126,872           | 38                            | 35,650            |
| State reimbursements                    | 8,352             | 8,352             | 8,352             | -                             | 8,352             |
| Department of Civil<br>Preparedness     | 39,988            | 39,988            | 39,778            | (210)                         | 39,778            |
| <b>Total intergovernmental revenues</b> | <u>\$ 108,340</u> | <u>\$ 198,841</u> | <u>\$ 198,669</u> | <u>\$ (172)</u>               | <u>\$ 112,862</u> |

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

(Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|                                      | 2017                 |                      |                      | 2016                          |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                      | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual               | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual               |
|                                      | Original             | Final                |                      |                               |                      |
| Charges for services:                |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Library fees                         | \$ 26,000            | \$ 26,000            | \$ 30,612            | \$ 4,612                      | \$ 34,107            |
| Recreational entry fees              | 117,000              | 117,000              | 111,980              | (5,020)                       | 120,492              |
| Summit recreational fees             | 464,500              | 464,500              | 414,075              | (50,425)                      | 389,249              |
| Golf course revenues                 | 873,500              | 880,500              | 688,258              | (192,242)                     | 690,985              |
| Swimming pool                        | 43,000               | 43,000               | 33,954               | (9,046)                       | 37,242               |
| Lions Junction water park            | 400,250              | 404,250              | 464,370              | 60,120                        | 478,483              |
| Sammons indoor pool                  | 91,500               | 91,500               | 71,740               | (19,760)                      | 94,050               |
| Vital statistics                     | 115,000              | 115,000              | 125,722              | 10,722                        | 130,034              |
| Police revenue                       | 855,797              | 1,448,132            | 1,714,226            | 266,094                       | 1,587,110            |
| Contractual services                 |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| -proprietary fund                    | 4,017,550            | 4,017,550            | 4,056,239            | 38,689                        | 3,789,646            |
| County fire protection               | 3,500                | 5,928                | 5,928                | -                             | 4,136                |
| Curb and street cuts                 | 50,000               | 50,000               | 41,340               | (8,660)                       | 96,155               |
| Other                                | 60,500               | 60,500               | 77,134               | 16,634                        | 62,014               |
| Solid waste collection - residential | 4,645,620            | 4,817,494            | 4,943,210            | 125,716                       | 4,310,048            |
| Solid waste collection - commercial  | 3,129,719            | 3,129,719            | 3,183,821            | 54,102                        | 3,127,171            |
| Solid waste collection - roll-off    | 2,143,000            | 2,479,191            | 2,724,886            | 245,695                       | 2,414,007            |
| Landfill contract                    | 2,085,000            | 2,085,000            | 2,046,014            | (38,986)                      | 1,913,357            |
| Airport sales and rental             | 2,301,078            | 2,304,053            | 2,387,297            | 83,244                        | 2,174,080            |
| Recreational services                | 1,292,500            | 1,305,465            | 1,200,269            | (105,196)                     | 1,269,230            |
| Fire department                      | 55,732               | 62,497               | 26,969               | (35,528)                      | 51,854               |
| Subdivision fees                     | 15,000               | 15,000               | 31,151               | 16,151                        | 22,298               |
| Reinvestment Zone reimbursements     | 634,569              | 945,669              | 616,710              | (328,959)                     | 388,036              |
| <b>Total charges for services</b>    | <b>23,420,315</b>    | <b>24,867,948</b>    | <b>24,995,905</b>    | <b>127,957</b>                | <b>23,183,784</b>    |
| Fines:                               |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Court                                | 1,442,672            | 1,442,672            | 1,550,573            | 107,901                       | 1,539,388            |
| Animal pound                         | 45,000               | 45,000               | 51,543               | 6,543                         | 55,852               |
| Overparking                          | 3,000                | 3,000                | 250                  | (2,750)                       | 2,695                |
| Administrative fees                  | 432,694              | 534,118              | 604,445              | 70,327                        | 575,900              |
| <b>Total fines</b>                   | <b>1,923,366</b>     | <b>2,024,790</b>     | <b>2,206,811</b>     | <b>182,021</b>                | <b>2,173,835</b>     |
| Interest and other:                  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Interest                             | 128,000              | 128,000              | 298,314              | 170,314                       | 171,210              |
| Lease and rental                     | 321,070              | 321,070              | 309,890              | (11,180)                      | 356,243              |
| Sale of assets                       | 24,200               | 28,203               | 167,914              | 139,711                       | 128,384              |
| Insurance claims                     | 50,000               | 292,573              | 261,800              | (30,773)                      | 180,681              |
| Payment in lieu of taxes             | 15,195               | 15,195               | 17,230               | 2,035                         | 15,195               |
| Building rental -                    |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| BOA bldg.                            | 91,742               | 91,742               | 92,297               | 555                           | 97,649               |
| Other                                | 89,700               | 137,858              | 259,247              | 121,389                       | 570,565              |
| <b>Total Interest and other</b>      | <b>719,907</b>       | <b>1,014,641</b>     | <b>1,406,692</b>     | <b>392,051</b>                | <b>1,519,927</b>     |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                | <b>\$ 67,491,178</b> | <b>\$ 69,425,470</b> | <b>\$ 71,461,560</b> | <b>\$ 2,036,090</b>           | <b>\$ 68,654,323</b> |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)**

**Exhibit A-4**

|                                 | 2017                 |                      |                      | 2016                          |                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual               | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual               |
|                                 | Original             | Final                |                      |                               |                      |
| General government:             |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| City council                    | \$ 185,693           | \$ 234,074           | \$ 201,015           | \$ 33,059                     | \$ 138,860           |
| City manager                    | 1,182,685            | 1,457,963            | 1,058,637            | 399,326                       | 754,204              |
| Assistant city manager          | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                             | 241,983              |
| General services                | 220,490              | 405,180              | 343,706              | 61,474                        | 246,856              |
| Finance                         | 1,508,083            | 1,534,473            | 1,464,493            | 69,980                        | 1,450,413            |
| Purchasing                      | 367,802              | 374,716              | 368,679              | 6,037                         | 363,070              |
| City secretary                  | 422,155              | 472,586              | 433,556              | 39,030                        | 374,706              |
| Special services                | 1,481,119            | 1,341,453            | 1,173,682            | 167,771                       | 1,186,220            |
| Legal                           | 847,596              | 866,503              | 831,604              | 34,899                        | 815,132              |
| City planning                   | 633,781              | 639,334              | 624,464              | 14,870                        | 565,655              |
| Information technology services | 2,688,087            | 2,869,927            | 2,597,181            | 272,746                       | 2,709,799            |
| Human resources                 | 774,455              | 809,489              | 783,981              | 25,508                        | 750,616              |
| Economic development            | 2,187,072            | 2,292,525            | 2,288,041            | 4,484                         | 2,263,800            |
| Fleet services                  | 1,069,155            | 1,131,209            | 993,530              | 137,679                       | 1,012,353            |
| Inspections                     | 578,876              | 581,268              | 493,624              | 87,644                        | 480,504              |
| Facility services               | 1,562,099            | 1,609,668            | 1,354,382            | 255,286                       | 1,251,017            |
|                                 | <u>15,709,148</u>    | <u>16,620,368</u>    | <u>15,010,575</u>    | <u>1,609,793</u>              | <u>14,605,188</u>    |
| Public safety:                  |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Municipal court                 | 740,631              | 792,569              | 739,607              | 52,962                        | 710,570              |
| Police                          | 15,974,088           | 16,843,982           | 16,600,864           | 243,118                       | 16,504,807           |
| Animal control                  | 465,776              | 500,989              | 478,087              | 22,902                        | 444,655              |
| Fire                            | 11,606,431           | 12,358,233           | 12,123,141           | 235,092                       | 11,532,123           |
| Communications                  | 987,796              | 987,796              | 987,795              | 1                             | 843,748              |
| Code enforcement                | 561,823              | 440,823              | 342,847              | 97,976                        | 603,165              |
|                                 | <u>30,336,545</u>    | <u>31,924,392</u>    | <u>31,272,341</u>    | <u>652,051</u>                | <u>30,639,068</u>    |
| Highways and streets:           |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Street                          | 2,423,632            | 2,426,667            | 2,250,360            | 176,307                       | 2,319,773            |
| Traffic signals                 | 345,536              | 370,679              | 328,380              | 42,299                        | 433,117              |
| Engineering                     | 564,021              | 566,879              | 509,798              | 57,081                        | 491,998              |
|                                 | <u>3,333,189</u>     | <u>3,364,225</u>     | <u>3,088,538</u>     | <u>275,687</u>                | <u>3,244,888</u>     |
| Sanitation:                     | <u>6,578,671</u>     | <u>7,012,129</u>     | <u>6,549,977</u>     | <u>462,152</u>                | <u>5,869,985</u>     |
| Parks and recreation:           |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Parks                           | 3,754,642            | 4,104,731            | 3,405,087            | 699,644                       | 3,351,251            |
| Recreation                      | 3,664,317            | 3,795,509            | 3,624,017            | 171,492                       | 3,441,385            |
| Administration                  | 543,521              | 547,407              | 518,668              | 28,739                        | 534,294              |
| Golf course                     | 1,179,603            | 1,365,990            | 1,250,120            | 115,870                       | 1,206,038            |
| Library                         | 1,709,041            | 1,800,396            | 1,617,110            | 183,286                       | 1,645,247            |
|                                 | <u>10,851,124</u>    | <u>11,614,033</u>    | <u>10,415,002</u>    | <u>1,199,031</u>              | <u>10,178,215</u>    |
| Airport:                        | <u>2,324,232</u>     | <u>2,378,271</u>     | <u>2,365,176</u>     | <u>13,095</u>                 | <u>2,247,236</u>     |
| Debt service:                   | 55,171               | 55,171               | 55,170               | 1                             | 55,171               |
| Totals                          | <u>\$ 69,188,080</u> | <u>\$ 72,968,589</u> | <u>\$ 68,756,779</u> | <u>\$ 4,211,810</u>           | <u>\$ 66,839,751</u> |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)**

**Exhibit A-5**

|                                  | 2017             |                  |                  | 2016                          |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                                  | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual           | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual           |
|                                  | Original         | Final            |                  |                               |                  |
| General government:              |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| City council:                    |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | \$ 26,374        | \$ 10,374        | \$ 10,080        | \$ 294                        | \$ 6,923         |
| Operations                       | 159,319          | 223,700          | 190,935          | 32,765                        | 131,937          |
|                                  | <u>185,693</u>   | <u>234,074</u>   | <u>201,015</u>   | <u>33,059</u>                 | <u>138,860</u>   |
| City manager:                    |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 826,739          | 839,676          | 804,870          | 34,806                        | 597,869          |
| Operations                       | 355,946          | 554,359          | 237,178          | 317,181                       | 89,575           |
| Capital outlay                   | -                | 63,928           | 16,589           | 47,339                        | 66,760           |
|                                  | <u>1,182,685</u> | <u>1,457,963</u> | <u>1,058,637</u> | <u>399,326</u>                | <u>754,204</u>   |
| Assistant city manager:          |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | -                | -                | -                | -                             | 228,793          |
| Operations                       | -                | -                | -                | -                             | 13,190           |
|                                  | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                      | <u>241,983</u>   |
| General services:                |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 184,692          | 364,561          | 321,689          | 42,872                        | 183,592          |
| Operations                       | 35,798           | 40,619           | 22,017           | 18,602                        | 33,628           |
| Capital outlay                   | -                | -                | -                | -                             | 29,636           |
|                                  | <u>220,490</u>   | <u>405,180</u>   | <u>343,706</u>   | <u>61,474</u>                 | <u>246,856</u>   |
| Finance:                         |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 950,019          | 962,000          | 960,031          | 1,969                         | 906,914          |
| Operations                       | 558,064          | 572,473          | 504,462          | 68,011                        | 530,999          |
| Capital outlay                   | -                | -                | -                | -                             | 12,500           |
|                                  | <u>1,508,083</u> | <u>1,534,473</u> | <u>1,464,493</u> | <u>69,980</u>                 | <u>1,450,413</u> |
| Purchasing:                      |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 348,276          | 351,187          | 348,794          | 2,393                         | 348,724          |
| Operations                       | 19,526           | 23,529           | 19,885           | 3,644                         | 14,346           |
|                                  | <u>367,802</u>   | <u>374,716</u>   | <u>368,679</u>   | <u>6,037</u>                  | <u>363,070</u>   |
| City secretary:                  |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 354,173          | 379,065          | 378,795          | 270                           | 318,780          |
| Operations                       | 67,982           | 87,430           | 48,677           | 38,753                        | 43,147           |
| Capital outlay                   | -                | 6,091            | 6,084            | 7                             | 12,779           |
|                                  | <u>422,155</u>   | <u>472,586</u>   | <u>433,556</u>   | <u>39,030</u>                 | <u>374,706</u>   |
| Special services:                |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 351,081          | 525,813          | 505,596          | 20,217                        | 574,586          |
| Operations                       | 564,781          | 815,612          | 668,086          | 147,526                       | 611,634          |
| Capital outlay                   | 565,257          | 28               | -                | 28                            | -                |
|                                  | <u>1,481,119</u> | <u>1,341,453</u> | <u>1,173,682</u> | <u>167,771</u>                | <u>1,186,220</u> |
| Legal:                           |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 760,172          | 766,376          | 761,498          | 4,878                         | 757,447          |
| Operations                       | 87,424           | 87,379           | 57,358           | 30,021                        | 57,685           |
| Capital outlay                   | -                | 12,748           | 12,748           | -                             | -                |
|                                  | <u>847,596</u>   | <u>866,503</u>   | <u>831,604</u>   | <u>34,899</u>                 | <u>815,132</u>   |
| City planning:                   |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 589,033          | 594,630          | 589,820          | 4,810                         | 522,471          |
| Operations                       | 44,748           | 44,704           | 34,644           | 10,060                        | 43,184           |
|                                  | <u>633,781</u>   | <u>639,334</u>   | <u>624,464</u>   | <u>14,870</u>                 | <u>565,655</u>   |
| Information technology services: |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 1,317,473        | 1,325,748        | 1,220,347        | 105,401                       | 1,284,550        |
| Operations                       | 1,325,614        | 1,312,421        | 1,205,958        | 106,463                       | 1,177,784        |
| Capital outlay                   | 45,000           | 231,758          | 170,876          | 60,882                        | 247,465          |
|                                  | <u>2,688,087</u> | <u>2,869,927</u> | <u>2,597,181</u> | <u>272,746</u>                | <u>2,709,799</u> |
| Human resources:                 |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 591,399          | 580,111          | 571,809          | 8,302                         | 533,729          |
| Operations                       | 183,056          | 229,378          | 212,172          | 17,206                        | 216,887          |
|                                  | <u>774,455</u>   | <u>809,489</u>   | <u>783,981</u>   | <u>25,508</u>                 | <u>750,616</u>   |
| Economic development:            |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Operations                       | 2,187,072        | 2,292,525        | 2,288,041        | 4,484                         | 2,263,800        |
|                                  | <u>2,187,072</u> | <u>2,292,525</u> | <u>2,288,041</u> | <u>4,484</u>                  | <u>2,263,800</u> |
| Fleet services:                  |                  |                  |                  |                               |                  |
| Personnel services               | 969,770          | 977,175          | 867,504          | 109,671                       | 915,724          |
| Operations                       | 81,385           | 79,928           | 69,921           | 10,007                        | 57,726           |
| Capital outlay                   | 18,000           | 74,106           | 56,105           | 18,001                        | 38,903           |
|                                  | <u>1,069,155</u> | <u>1,131,209</u> | <u>993,530</u>   | <u>137,679</u>                | <u>1,012,353</u> |

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)**

**Exhibit A-5**  
**(Continued)**

|                            | 2017              |                   |                   | 2016                          |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|                            | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual            |
|                            | Original          | Final             |                   |                               |                   |
| Inspections/Permits:       |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | \$ 497,718        | \$ 500,450        | \$ 435,328        | \$ 65,122                     | \$ 431,628        |
| Operations                 | 55,158            | 54,818            | 35,376            | 19,442                        | 48,376            |
| Capital outlay             | 26,000            | 26,000            | 22,920            | 3,080                         | 500               |
|                            | <u>578,876</u>    | <u>581,268</u>    | <u>493,624</u>    | <u>87,644</u>                 | <u>480,504</u>    |
| Facility services:         |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 694,031           | 668,521           | 626,057           | 42,464                        | 556,437           |
| Operations                 | 628,068           | 663,551           | 531,804           | 131,747                       | 530,604           |
| Capital outlay             | 240,000           | 277,596           | 196,521           | 81,075                        | 163,976           |
|                            | <u>1,562,099</u>  | <u>1,609,668</u>  | <u>1,354,382</u>  | <u>255,286</u>                | <u>1,251,017</u>  |
| Total general government   | <u>15,709,148</u> | <u>16,620,368</u> | <u>15,010,575</u> | <u>1,609,793</u>              | <u>14,605,188</u> |
| Public safety:             |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Municipal court:           |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 662,452           | 667,852           | 646,879           | 20,973                        | 639,342           |
| Operations                 | 78,179            | 89,717            | 72,542            | 17,175                        | 71,228            |
| Capital outlay             | -                 | 35,000            | 20,186            | 14,814                        | -                 |
|                            | <u>740,631</u>    | <u>792,569</u>    | <u>739,607</u>    | <u>52,962</u>                 | <u>710,570</u>    |
| Police:                    |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 13,828,341        | 14,534,300        | 14,528,866        | 5,434                         | 13,664,556        |
| Operations                 | 1,473,449         | 1,469,320         | 1,376,674         | 92,646                        | 1,300,104         |
| Capital outlay             | 672,298           | 840,362           | 695,324           | 145,038                       | 1,540,147         |
|                            | <u>15,974,088</u> | <u>16,843,982</u> | <u>16,600,864</u> | <u>243,118</u>                | <u>16,504,807</u> |
| Animal control:            |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 372,466           | 375,793           | 371,592           | 4,201                         | 364,823           |
| Operations                 | 93,310            | 93,515            | 74,814            | 18,701                        | 74,505            |
| Capital outlay             | -                 | 31,681            | 31,681            | -                             | 5,327             |
|                            | <u>465,776</u>    | <u>500,989</u>    | <u>478,087</u>    | <u>22,902</u>                 | <u>444,655</u>    |
| Fire:                      |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 10,491,224        | 10,967,763        | 10,967,760        | 3                             | 10,461,863        |
| Operations                 | 986,207           | 1,124,947         | 1,028,962         | 95,985                        | 908,726           |
| Capital outlay             | 129,000           | 265,523           | 126,419           | 139,104                       | 161,534           |
|                            | <u>11,606,431</u> | <u>12,358,233</u> | <u>12,123,141</u> | <u>235,092</u>                | <u>11,532,123</u> |
| Communications:            |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Operations                 | 987,796           | 987,796           | 987,795           | 1                             | 843,748           |
|                            | <u>987,796</u>    | <u>987,796</u>    | <u>987,795</u>    | <u>1</u>                      | <u>843,748</u>    |
| Code compliance:           |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 450,350           | 308,187           | 273,040           | 35,147                        | 432,060           |
| Operations                 | 111,473           | 126,822           | 63,994            | 62,828                        | 99,536            |
| Capital outlay             | -                 | 5,814             | 5,813             | 1                             | 71,569            |
|                            | <u>561,823</u>    | <u>440,823</u>    | <u>342,847</u>    | <u>97,976</u>                 | <u>603,165</u>    |
| Total public safety        | <u>30,336,545</u> | <u>31,924,392</u> | <u>31,272,341</u> | <u>652,051</u>                | <u>30,639,068</u> |
| Highways and streets:      |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Street :                   |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 1,100,979         | 1,111,520         | 1,032,304         | 79,216                        | 1,050,622         |
| Operations                 | 1,258,603         | 1,255,398         | 1,161,609         | 93,789                        | 1,098,739         |
| Capital outlay             | 64,050            | 59,749            | 56,447            | 3,302                         | 170,412           |
|                            | <u>2,423,632</u>  | <u>2,426,667</u>  | <u>2,250,360</u>  | <u>176,307</u>                | <u>2,319,773</u>  |
| Traffic signals:           |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 271,250           | 274,152           | 250,163           | 23,989                        | 259,490           |
| Operations                 | 74,286            | 96,527            | 78,217            | 18,310                        | 63,020            |
| Capital outlay             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                             | 110,607           |
|                            | <u>345,536</u>    | <u>370,679</u>    | <u>328,380</u>    | <u>42,299</u>                 | <u>433,117</u>    |
| Engineering:               |                   |                   |                   |                               |                   |
| Personnel services         | 454,201           | 457,059           | 443,053           | 14,006                        | 424,723           |
| Operations                 | 109,820           | 109,820           | 66,745            | 43,075                        | 67,275            |
|                            | <u>564,021</u>    | <u>566,879</u>    | <u>509,798</u>    | <u>57,081</u>                 | <u>491,998</u>    |
| Total highways and streets | <u>3,333,189</u>  | <u>3,364,225</u>  | <u>3,088,538</u>  | <u>275,687</u>                | <u>3,244,888</u>  |

**(Continued)**

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
GENERAL FUND  
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
For the year ended September 30, 2017  
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit A-5  
(Continued)

|                          | 2017                 |                      |                      | 2016                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|                          | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual               | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual               |
|                          | Original             | Final                |                      |                               |                      |
| Sanitation:              |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | \$ 2,271,939         | \$ 2,344,396         | \$ 2,344,395         | \$ 1                          | \$ 2,262,973         |
| Operations               | 3,200,502            | 3,724,650            | 3,710,916            | 13,734                        | 3,108,647            |
| Capital outlay           | 1,106,230            | 943,083              | 494,666              | 448,417                       | 498,365              |
| Total sanitation         | <u>6,578,671</u>     | <u>7,012,129</u>     | <u>6,549,977</u>     | <u>462,152</u>                | <u>5,869,985</u>     |
| Parks & recreation:      |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Parks                    |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 1,615,322            | 1,626,546            | 1,502,323            | 124,223                       | 1,528,051            |
| Operations               | 1,704,320            | 1,845,918            | 1,526,410            | 319,508                       | 1,396,100            |
| Capital outlay           | 435,000              | 632,267              | 376,354              | 255,913                       | 427,100              |
| Total parks              | <u>3,754,642</u>     | <u>4,104,731</u>     | <u>3,405,087</u>     | <u>699,644</u>                | <u>3,351,251</u>     |
| Recreation               |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 2,153,193            | 2,175,193            | 2,052,438            | 122,755                       | 2,008,179            |
| Operations               | 1,492,624            | 1,467,364            | 1,434,296            | 33,068                        | 1,340,124            |
| Capital outlay           | 18,500               | 152,952              | 137,283              | 15,669                        | 93,082               |
| Total recreation         | <u>3,664,317</u>     | <u>3,795,509</u>     | <u>3,624,017</u>     | <u>171,492</u>                | <u>3,441,385</u>     |
| Administration           |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 400,228              | 404,158              | 386,463              | 17,695                        | 399,810              |
| Operations               | 143,293              | 143,249              | 132,205              | 11,044                        | 128,014              |
| Capital outlay           | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                             | 6,470                |
| Total administration     | <u>543,521</u>       | <u>547,407</u>       | <u>518,668</u>       | <u>28,739</u>                 | <u>534,294</u>       |
| Golf course              |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 693,882              | 699,620              | 643,228              | 56,392                        | 665,190              |
| Operations               | 485,721              | 487,270              | 428,684              | 58,586                        | 388,992              |
| Capital outlay           | -                    | 179,100              | 178,208              | 892                           | 151,856              |
| Total golf course        | <u>1,179,603</u>     | <u>1,365,990</u>     | <u>1,250,120</u>     | <u>115,870</u>                | <u>1,206,038</u>     |
| Library:                 |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 1,163,762            | 1,172,764            | 1,065,678            | 107,086                       | 1,128,217            |
| Operations               | 545,279              | 571,026              | 495,817              | 75,209                        | 517,030              |
| Capital outlay           | -                    | 56,606               | 55,615               | 991                           | -                    |
| Total library            | <u>1,709,041</u>     | <u>1,800,396</u>     | <u>1,617,110</u>     | <u>183,286</u>                | <u>1,645,247</u>     |
| Total parks & recreation | <u>10,851,124</u>    | <u>11,614,033</u>    | <u>10,415,002</u>    | <u>1,199,031</u>              | <u>10,178,215</u>    |
| Airport:                 |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Personnel services       | 816,731              | 842,122              | 832,782              | 9,340                         | 820,233              |
| Operations               | 1,480,501            | 1,514,452            | 1,510,697            | 3,755                         | 1,420,853            |
| Capital outlay           | 27,000               | 21,697               | 21,697               | -                             | 6,150                |
| Total airport            | <u>2,324,232</u>     | <u>2,378,271</u>     | <u>2,365,176</u>     | <u>13,095</u>                 | <u>2,247,236</u>     |
| Debt service:            |                      |                      |                      |                               |                      |
| Principal                | 50,097               | 50,097               | 50,096               | 1                             | 48,106               |
| Interest                 | 5,074                | 5,074                | 5,074                | -                             | 7,065                |
| Total debt service       | <u>55,171</u>        | <u>55,171</u>        | <u>55,170</u>        | <u>1</u>                      | <u>55,171</u>        |
| Total                    | <u>\$ 69,188,080</u> | <u>\$ 72,968,589</u> | <u>\$ 68,756,779</u> | <u>\$ 4,211,810</u>           | <u>\$ 66,839,751</u> |

A logo consisting of a dark blue diamond shape with a white border, set against a maroon background. The text inside the diamond is white and reads "Water & Sewer Enterprise Fund Financials".

***Water & Sewer  
Enterprise Fund  
Financials***

---

*Enterprise Fund*

---

Water and Sewer Fund: To account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

---

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**September 30, 2017**  
**(With comparative amounts for September 30, 2016)**

|  | <u>2017</u>        | <u>2016</u>        | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                    |                    |                                |
| Current assets:  |                    |                    |                                |
| Cash   | \$ 3,749           | \$ 4,687           | \$ (938)                       |
| Investments  | 32,591,880         | 31,261,359         | 1,330,521                      |
| Restricted cash and investments:                       |                    |                    |                                |
| Revenue bond debt service                              | 1,637,169          | 1,639,298          | (2,129)                        |
| Customer deposits                                      | 721,922            | 711,585            | 10,337                         |
| Construction account                                   | 45,381,478         | 18,437,331         | 26,944,147                     |
| Customer receivables                                   | 1,984,443          | 1,406,210          | 578,233                        |
| Accounts receivable                                    | 258,741            | 356,677            | (97,936)                       |
| Inventories  | 307,556            | 352,634            | (45,078)                       |
| Prepaid items  | 26,414             | 208,089            | (181,675)                      |
| Total current assets                                   | <u>82,913,352</u>  | <u>54,377,870</u>  | <u>28,535,482</u>              |
| Noncurrent assets:                                     |                    |                    |                                |
| Capital assets:  |                    |                    |                                |
| Land   | 2,153,038          | 2,153,038          | -                              |
| Buildings  | 47,926,285         | 47,926,285         | -                              |
| Improvements other than buildings                      | 182,029,446        | 180,023,798        | 2,005,648                      |
| Machinery, furniture, and equipment                    | 10,275,381         | 9,662,695          | 612,686                        |
|  | <u>242,384,150</u> | <u>239,765,816</u> | <u>2,618,334</u>               |
| Less accumulated depreciation                          | (114,002,122)      | (107,517,358)      | (6,484,764)                    |
| Construction in progress                               | 26,678,585         | 15,895,973         | 10,782,612                     |
| Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) | <u>155,060,613</u> | <u>148,144,431</u> | <u>6,916,182</u>               |
| Total noncurrent assets                                | <u>155,060,613</u> | <u>148,144,431</u> | <u>6,916,182</u>               |
| Total assets   | <u>237,973,965</u> | <u>202,522,301</u> | <u>35,451,664</u>              |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                  |                    |                    |                                |
| Deferred amounts on refunding                          | 2,419,692          | 2,740,548          | (320,856)                      |
| Deferred amounts of contributions                      | 422,517            | 422,517            | -                              |
| Deferred amounts of investment experience, net         | 1,031,732          | 1,031,732          | -                              |
| Total outflows of resources                            | <u>3,873,941</u>   | <u>4,194,797</u>   | <u>(320,856)</u>               |

|   | <u>2017</u>           | <u>2016</u>           | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |                       |                       |                                |
| Current liabilities:                                    |                       |                       |                                |
| Vouchers and contracts payable                          | \$ 1,855,942          | \$ 1,658,920          | \$ 197,022                     |
| Retainage payables                                      | 321,553               | 366,163               | (44,610)                       |
| Accrued payroll   | 197,726               | 122,424               | 75,302                         |
| Unearned revenues                                       | 70,641                | 70,641                | -                              |
| Customer deposits                                       | 721,922               | 711,585               | 10,337                         |
| Accrued interest - revenue bonds                        | 676,809               | 569,690               | 107,119                        |
| Current maturities of long-term liabilities             | <u>6,505,702</u>      | <u>5,157,224</u>      | <u>1,348,478</u>               |
| Total current liabilities                               | <u>10,350,295</u>     | <u>8,656,647</u>      | <u>1,693,648</u>               |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                                 |                       |                       |                                |
| Revenue bonds payable                                   | 115,868,003           | 87,183,453            | 28,684,550                     |
| Compensated absences payable                            | 353,853               | 353,853               | -                              |
| Other postemployment benefits payable                   | 677,293               | 677,293               | -                              |
| Net pension liability                                   | <u>3,877,326</u>      | <u>3,877,326</u>      | <u>-</u>                       |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                            | <u>120,776,475</u>    | <u>92,091,925</u>     | <u>28,684,550</u>              |
| Total liabilities                                       | <u>131,126,770</u>    | <u>100,748,572</u>    | <u>30,378,198</u>              |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                    |                       |                       |                                |
| Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience, net | <u>75,828</u>         | <u>75,828</u>         | <u>-</u>                       |
| Total inflows of resources                              | <u>75,828</u>         | <u>75,828</u>         | <u>-</u>                       |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                     |                       |                       |                                |
| Net investment in capital assets                        | 74,961,234            | 71,123,596            | 3,837,638                      |
| Restricted for:   |                       |                       |                                |
| Debt service  | 1,637,169             | 1,639,298             | (2,129)                        |
| Unrestricted  | <u>34,046,905</u>     | <u>33,129,804</u>     | <u>917,101</u>                 |
| Total net position                                      | <u>\$ 110,645,308</u> | <u>\$ 105,892,698</u> | <u>\$ 4,752,610</u>            |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND**

**Exhibit B-2**

**For the year ended September 30, 2017**

**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)**

|   | <u>2017</u>           | <u>2016</u>           | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Operating revenues:                       |                       |                       |                                |
| Charges for sales and services:           |                       |                       |                                |
| Water service                             | \$ 18,488,312         | \$ 17,827,215         | \$ 661,097                     |
| Sewer service                             | 12,392,742            | 11,875,697            | 517,045                        |
| Other                                     | <u>2,080,996</u>      | <u>2,018,005</u>      | <u>62,991</u>                  |
| Total operating revenues                  | <u>32,962,050</u>     | <u>31,720,917</u>     | <u>1,241,133</u>               |
| Operating expenses:                       |                       |                       |                                |
| Personnel services                        | 4,622,709             | 4,785,592             | (162,883)                      |
| Supplies                                  | 1,540,475             | 1,542,173             | (1,698)                        |
| Repairs and maintenance                   | 955,583               | 994,685               | (39,102)                       |
| Depreciation                              | 6,502,183             | 6,398,506             | 103,677                        |
| Other services and charges                | <u>12,335,133</u>     | <u>11,798,139</u>     | <u>536,994</u>                 |
| Total operating expenses                  | <u>25,956,083</u>     | <u>25,519,095</u>     | <u>436,988</u>                 |
| Operating income                          | <u>7,005,967</u>      | <u>6,201,822</u>      | <u>804,145</u>                 |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):         |                       |                       |                                |
| Interest income                           | 831,715               | 689,095               | 142,620                        |
| Interest expense                          | <u>(3,126,307)</u>    | <u>(3,130,023)</u>    | <u>3,716</u>                   |
| Total nonoperating revenues<br>(expenses) | <u>(2,294,592)</u>    | <u>(2,440,928)</u>    | <u>146,336</u>                 |
| Income before transfers and contributions | 4,711,375             | 3,760,894             | 950,481                        |
| Contributions-TxDot                       | 41,235                | 79,758                | (38,523)                       |
| Contributed Capital                       | <u>-</u>              | <u>54,812</u>         | <u>(54,812)</u>                |
| Change in net position                    | 4,752,610             | 3,895,464             | 857,146                        |
| Total net position - beginning            | <u>105,892,698</u>    | <u>101,997,234</u>    | <u>3,895,464</u>               |
| Total net position - ending               | <u>\$ 110,645,308</u> | <u>\$ 105,892,698</u> | <u>\$ 4,752,610</u>            |

## WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND

## COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING REVENUES

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|                               | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Current water service:</i> |                          |                          |                                |
| Residential                   | \$ 9,219,961             | \$ 8,761,264             | \$ 458,697                     |
| Commercial                    | 7,512,682                | 7,204,705                | 307,977                        |
| Effluent                      | 760,673                  | 1,046,769                | (286,096)                      |
| Wholesale                     | 994,996                  | 814,477                  | 180,519                        |
| Total water service           | <u>18,488,312</u>        | <u>17,827,215</u>        | <u>661,097</u>                 |
| <i>Current sewer service:</i> |                          |                          |                                |
| Residential                   | 6,772,112                | 6,392,258                | 379,854                        |
| Commercial                    | 5,620,630                | 5,483,439                | 137,191                        |
| Total sewer service           | <u>12,392,742</u>        | <u>11,875,697</u>        | <u>517,045</u>                 |
| <i>Other:</i>                 |                          |                          |                                |
| Transfers and rereads         | 176,680                  | 172,565                  | 4,115                          |
| Penalties                     | 417,965                  | 452,312                  | (34,347)                       |
| Reconnect fees                | 305,790                  | 290,950                  | 14,840                         |
| Tap fees                      | 250,041                  | 268,035                  | (17,994)                       |
| Other sales                   | 930,520                  | 834,143                  | 96,377                         |
| Total other                   | <u>2,080,996</u>         | <u>2,018,005</u>         | <u>62,991</u>                  |
| <br>Total operating revenues  | <br><u>\$ 32,962,050</u> | <br><u>\$ 31,720,917</u> | <br><u>\$ 1,241,133</u>        |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING  
EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT**

**Exhibit B-4**

**For the year ended September 30, 2017**

**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)**

|                                   | <u>2017</u>         | <u>2016</u>         | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Administrative:                   |                     |                     |                                |
| Personnel services                | \$ 600,498          | \$ 846,280          | \$ (245,782)                   |
| Supplies                          | 20,428              | 20,327              | 101                            |
| Repairs and maintenance           | 1,364               | 2,749               | (1,385)                        |
| Other services and charges        | 5,377,858           | 5,044,975           | 332,883                        |
|                                   | <u>6,000,148</u>    | <u>5,914,331</u>    | <u>85,817</u>                  |
| Water treatment and production:   |                     |                     |                                |
| Personnel services                | 1,016,860           | 1,074,224           | (57,364)                       |
| Supplies                          | 966,263             | 975,919             | (9,656)                        |
| Repairs and maintenance           | 397,452             | 458,199             | (60,747)                       |
| Other services and charges        | 2,002,713           | 1,746,593           | 256,120                        |
|                                   | <u>4,383,288</u>    | <u>4,254,935</u>    | <u>128,353</u>                 |
| Distribution system:              |                     |                     |                                |
| Personnel services                | 1,075,299           | 743,257             | 332,042                        |
| Supplies                          | 222,669             | 219,715             | 2,954                          |
| Repairs and maintenance           | 292,204             | 339,730             | (47,526)                       |
| Other services and charges        | 95,396              | 68,872              | 26,524                         |
|                                   | <u>1,685,568</u>    | <u>1,371,574</u>    | <u>313,994</u>                 |
| Metering:                         |                     |                     |                                |
| Personnel services                | 329,897             | 342,617             | (12,720)                       |
| Supplies                          | 171,048             | 165,549             | 5,499                          |
| Repairs and maintenance           | 33,723              | 38,916              | (5,193)                        |
| Other services and charges        | 290,582             | 316,249             | (25,667)                       |
|                                   | <u>825,250</u>      | <u>863,331</u>      | <u>(38,081)</u>                |
| Sanitary sewer collection system: |                     |                     |                                |
| Personnel services                | 1,055,978           | 1,230,877           | (174,899)                      |
| Supplies                          | 141,931             | 137,619             | 4,312                          |
| Repairs and maintenance           | 207,527             | 134,081             | 73,446                         |
| Other services and charges        | 297,215             | 618,910             | (321,695)                      |
|                                   | <u>1,702,651</u>    | <u>2,121,487</u>    | <u>(418,836)</u>               |
| Sewage treatment and disposal:    |                     |                     |                                |
| Other services and charges        | 3,529,908           | 2,948,734           | 581,174                        |
|                                   | <u>\$ 3,529,908</u> | <u>\$ 2,948,734</u> | <u>\$ 581,174</u>              |

**(Continued)**

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING  
EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

Exhibit B-4  
(Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|                            | <u>2017</u>          | <u>2016</u>          | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Water collection offices:  |                      |                      |                                |
| Personnel services         | \$ 473,733           | \$ 477,144           | \$ (3,411)                     |
| Supplies                   | 17,399               | 20,766               | (3,367)                        |
| Repairs and maintenance    | 22,903               | 20,954               | 1,949                          |
| Other services and charges | 734,612              | 1,047,359            | (312,747)                      |
|                            | <u>1,248,647</u>     | <u>1,566,223</u>     | <u>(317,576)</u>               |
| Water purchasing:          |                      |                      |                                |
| Personnel services         | 70,444               | 71,193               | (749)                          |
| Supplies                   | 737                  | 2,278                | (1,541)                        |
| Repairs and maintenance    | 410                  | 56                   | 354                            |
| Other services and charges | 6,849                | 6,447                | 402                            |
|                            | <u>78,440</u>        | <u>79,974</u>        | <u>(1,534)</u>                 |
| Depreciation               | <u>6,502,183</u>     | <u>6,398,506</u>     | <u>103,677</u>                 |
| Totals                     | <u>\$ 25,956,083</u> | <u>\$ 25,519,095</u> | <u>\$ 436,988</u>              |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND  
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES & EXPENSES,  
ACTUAL AND BUDGET

Exhibit B-5

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|   | 2017                |                     |             | 2016                |                     |             | 17 vs. 16           |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|   | Actual              | Budget              | % of Budget | Actual              | Budget              | % of Budget | Increase (Decrease) |
| <b>Operating revenues:</b>                |                     |                     |             |                     |                     |             |                     |
| Water service                             | \$ 17,727,639       | \$ 17,950,015       | 98.76%      | \$ 16,780,446       | \$ 17,712,005       | 94.74%      | \$ 947,193          |
| Sewer service                             | 12,392,742          | 12,387,106          | 100.05%     | 11,875,697          | 12,384,995          | 95.89%      | 517,045             |
| Effluent                                  | 760,673             | 1,097,974           | 69.28%      | 1,046,769           | 1,080,550           | 96.87%      | (286,096)           |
| Other                                     | 2,080,996           | 1,966,079           | 105.84%     | 2,018,005           | 1,942,668           | 103.88%     | 62,991              |
| Total operating revenues                  | 32,962,050          | 33,401,174          | 98.69%      | 31,720,917          | 33,120,218          | 95.78%      | 1,241,133           |
| <b>Operating expenses:</b>                |                     |                     |             |                     |                     |             |                     |
| Personnel services                        | 4,622,709           | 5,049,979           | 91.54%      | 4,785,592           | 4,969,392           | 96.30%      | (162,883)           |
| Supplies                                  | 1,540,475           | 1,867,489           | 82.49%      | 1,542,173           | 1,934,279           | 79.73%      | (1,698)             |
| Repairs and maintenance                   | 955,583             | 1,246,005           | 76.69%      | 994,685             | 1,251,069           | 79.51%      | (39,102)            |
| Depreciation                              | 6,502,183           | 6,500,000           | 100.03%     | 6,398,506           | 6,500,000           | 98.44%      | 103,677             |
| Other services and charges                | 12,335,133          | 13,565,179          | 90.93%      | 11,798,139          | 13,718,405          | 86.00%      | 536,994             |
| Total operating expenses                  | 25,956,083          | 28,228,652          | 91.95%      | 25,519,095          | 28,373,145          | 89.94%      | 436,988             |
| Operating income                          | 7,005,967           | 5,172,522           | 135.45%     | 6,201,822           | 4,747,073           | 130.65%     | 804,145             |
| <b>Nonoperating revenues (expenses):</b>  |                     |                     |             |                     |                     |             |                     |
| Interest income                           | 831,715             | 634,949             | 130.99%     | 689,095             | 348,444             | 197.76%     | 142,620             |
| Interest expense                          | (3,126,307)         | (3,132,934)         | 99.79%      | (3,130,023)         | (4,033,303)         | 77.60%      | 3,716               |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)    | (2,294,592)         | (2,497,985)         | -           | (2,440,928)         | (3,684,859)         | -           | 146,336             |
| Income before transfers and contributions | 4,711,375           | 2,674,537           | -           | 3,760,894           | 1,062,214           | -           | 950,481             |
| Contributions-TxDot                       | 41,235              | 670,241             | 6.15%       | 79,758              | 778,070             | 10.25%      | (38,523)            |
| Contributed Capital                       | -                   | -                   | 0.00%       | 54,812              | -                   | 0.00%       | (54,812)            |
| <b>Net income</b>                         | <b>\$ 4,752,610</b> | <b>\$ 3,344,778</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>\$ 3,895,464</b> | <b>\$ 1,840,284</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>\$ 857,146</b>   |



***Special Revenue  
Fund Financials***

---

***Special Revenue Fund***

---

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

---

**Hotel-Motel Fund:** To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenues from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

**Drainage Fund:** To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

**Reinvestment Zone Fund:** To account for ad valorem taxes levied on captured value increments of growth in real property values in a designated zone. The tax revenues derived from this increment are to be spent on public improvements within the designated zone.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**HOTEL/MOTEL FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS**  
**September 30, 2017 and 2016**

**Exhibit C-1**

|                                      | <u>2017</u>         | <u>2016</u>         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |                     |                     |
| Cash                                 | \$ 4,600            | \$ 4,600            |
| Investments                          | 1,485,533           | 1,346,020           |
| Accounts receivable                  | 146,570             | 161,288             |
| Inventories                          | 15,286              | 13,875              |
| Prepaid items                        | 9,556               | 7,929               |
| Museum collection                    | 18,561              | 18,561              |
| Total assets                         | <u>\$ 1,680,106</u> | <u>\$ 1,552,273</u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b> |                     |                     |
| Liabilities:                         |                     |                     |
| Vouchers & contracts payable         | \$ 93,567           | \$ 70,148           |
| Retainage payable                    | -                   | 3,165               |
| Accrued payroll                      | 41,883              | 25,880              |
| Vacation and sick leave payable      | 18,263              | 18,263              |
| Deposits                             | 49,634              | 62,447              |
| Total liabilities                    | <u>203,347</u>      | <u>179,903</u>      |
| Fund Balance:                        |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable:                        |                     |                     |
| Inventory and prepaid items          | 24,842              | 21,804              |
| Restricted for:                      |                     |                     |
| Museum                               | 14,108              | 11,775              |
| Hotel/Motel Fund                     | 1,437,809           | 1,338,791           |
| Total fund balance                   | <u>1,476,759</u>    | <u>1,372,370</u>    |
| Total liabilities and fund balances  | <u>\$ 1,680,106</u> | <u>\$ 1,552,273</u> |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
For the year ended September 30, 2017  
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit C-2

|  | 2017                |                   |                     | 2016                          |                     |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Budgeted Amounts    |                   | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual              |
|  | Original            | Final             |                     |                               |                     |
| Revenues:  |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Taxes  | \$ 1,462,000        | \$ 1,531,204      | \$ 1,575,574        | \$ 44,370                     | \$ 1,473,592        |
| Charges for services:                                |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Civic center   | 383,000             | 402,950           | 446,894             | 43,944                        | 435,358             |
| Railroad Museum                                      | 52,000              | 52,000            | 56,230              | 4,230                         | 87,409              |
| Visitor center                                       | 200                 | 400               | 1,560               | 1,160                         | 755                 |
| Intergovernmental                                    | -                   | 2,333             | 2,333               | -                             | -                   |
| Interest and other                                   | 3,600               | 6,185             | 17,491              | 11,306                        | 27,745              |
| Total revenues                                       | <u>1,900,800</u>    | <u>1,995,072</u>  | <u>2,100,082</u>    | <u>105,010</u>                | <u>2,024,859</u>    |
| Expenditures:  |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Civic center   | 1,065,924           | 1,359,102         | 1,039,563           | 319,539                       | 1,060,519           |
| Railroad museum                                      | 449,417             | 555,682           | 455,156             | 100,526                       | 484,446             |
| Tourism marketing                                    | 397,059             | 597,996           | 500,974             | 97,022                        | 442,891             |
| Total expenditures                                   | <u>1,912,400</u>    | <u>2,512,780</u>  | <u>1,995,693</u>    | <u>517,087</u>                | <u>1,987,856</u>    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures | (11,600)            | (517,708)         | 104,389             | 622,097                       | 37,003              |
| Fund balance, beginning of year                      | <u>1,372,370</u>    | <u>1,372,370</u>  | <u>1,372,370</u>    | -                             | <u>1,335,367</u>    |
| Fund balance, end of year                            | <u>\$ 1,360,770</u> | <u>\$ 854,662</u> | <u>\$ 1,476,759</u> | <u>\$ 622,097</u>             | <u>\$ 1,372,370</u> |

## HOTEL/MOTEL FUND

## DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

|                    | 2017                |                     |                     | 2016              |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    | Budgeted Amounts    |                     | Actual              | Variance with     | Actual              |
|                    | Original            | Final               |                     | Final Budget      |                     |
| Civic center:      |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |
| Personnel services | \$ 708,618          | \$ 686,917          | \$ 682,149          | \$ 4,768          | \$ 676,183          |
| Operations         | 345,706             | 377,618             | 330,218             | 47,400            | 331,607             |
| Capital outlay     | 11,600              | 294,567             | 27,196              | 267,371           | 52,729              |
|                    | <u>1,065,924</u>    | <u>1,359,102</u>    | <u>1,039,563</u>    | <u>319,539</u>    | <u>1,060,519</u>    |
| Railroad museum:   |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |
| Personnel services | 266,652             | 268,369             | 267,859             | 510               | 266,935             |
| Operations         | 182,765             | 219,689             | 147,747             | 71,942            | 174,974             |
| Capital outlay     | -                   | 67,624              | 39,550              | 28,074            | 42,537              |
|                    | <u>449,417</u>      | <u>555,682</u>      | <u>455,156</u>      | <u>100,526</u>    | <u>484,446</u>      |
| Tourism marketing: |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |
| Personnel services | 148,666             | 150,263             | 149,740             | 523               | 131,777             |
| Operations         | 248,393             | 407,568             | 328,367             | 79,201            | 287,782             |
| Capital outlay     | -                   | 40,165              | 22,867              | 17,298            | 23,332              |
|                    | <u>397,059</u>      | <u>597,996</u>      | <u>500,974</u>      | <u>97,022</u>     | <u>442,891</u>      |
| Totals             | <u>\$ 1,912,400</u> | <u>\$ 2,512,780</u> | <u>\$ 1,995,693</u> | <u>\$ 517,087</u> | <u>\$ 1,987,856</u> |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**DRAINAGE FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS**  
**September 30, 2017 and 2016**

**Exhibit D-1**

|                                      | <u>2017</u>         | <u>2016</u>         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |                     |                     |
| Investments                          | \$ 1,782,929        | \$ 1,501,038        |
| Accounts receivable                  | 125,121             | 50,090              |
| Total assets                         | <u>\$ 1,908,050</u> | <u>\$ 1,551,128</u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b> |                     |                     |
| Liabilities:                         |                     |                     |
| Vouchers & contracts payable         | \$ 48,087           | \$ 27,856           |
| Accrued payroll                      | 28,726              | 19,776              |
| Vacation and sick leave payable      | 13,807              | 13,807              |
| Total liabilities                    | <u>90,620</u>       | <u>61,439</u>       |
| Fund Balance:                        |                     |                     |
| Committed to:                        |                     |                     |
| Drainage                             | <u>1,817,430</u>    | <u>1,489,689</u>    |
| Total fund balance                   | <u>1,817,430</u>    | <u>1,489,689</u>    |
| Total liabilities and fund balances  | <u>\$ 1,908,050</u> | <u>\$ 1,551,128</u> |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
DRAINAGE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET  
For the year ended September 30, 2017  
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit D-2

|  | 2017                |                   |                     | 2016                          |                     |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Budgeted Amounts    |                   | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget | Actual              |
|  | Original            | Final             |                     |                               |                     |
| Revenues:  |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Drainage fees  | \$ 1,169,740        | \$ 2,203,462      | \$ 2,283,793        | \$ 80,331                     | \$ 1,157,851        |
| Interest and other                                   | 6,000               | 6,253             | 24,905              | 18,652                        | 128,676             |
| Total revenues                                       | <u>1,175,740</u>    | <u>2,209,715</u>  | <u>2,308,698</u>    | <u>98,983</u>                 | <u>1,286,527</u>    |
| Expenditures:  |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Highways and streets:                                |                     |                   |                     |                               |                     |
| Personnel services                                   | 859,114             | 842,655           | 731,990             | 110,665                       | 744,693             |
| Operations   | 316,626             | 268,473           | 225,595             | 42,878                        | 318,553             |
| Capital outlay                                       | -                   | 2,183,497         | 1,023,372           | 1,160,125                     | 716,754             |
| Total expenditures                                   | <u>1,175,740</u>    | <u>3,294,625</u>  | <u>1,980,957</u>    | <u>1,313,668</u>              | <u>1,780,000</u>    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures | -                   | (1,084,910)       | 327,741             | 1,412,651                     | (493,473)           |
| Fund balance, beginning of year                      | <u>1,489,689</u>    | <u>1,489,689</u>  | <u>1,489,689</u>    | -                             | <u>1,983,162</u>    |
| Fund balance, end of year                            | <u>\$ 1,489,689</u> | <u>\$ 404,779</u> | <u>\$ 1,817,430</u> | <u>\$ 1,412,651</u>           | <u>\$ 1,489,689</u> |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET**  
**September 30, 2017 and 2016**

**Exhibit E-1**

|   | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              | <u>Increase<br/>(Decrease)</u> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                          |                          |                                |
| Current assets:   |                          |                          |                                |
| Investments   | \$ 17,749,389            | \$ 20,329,562            | \$ (2,580,173)                 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible): |                          |                          |                                |
| Ad valorem taxes  | 210,110                  | 74,178                   | 135,932                        |
| Accounts receivable   | <u>4,167</u>             | <u>55,722</u>            | <u>(51,555)</u>                |
| Total current assets  | <u>17,963,666</u>        | <u>20,459,462</u>        | <u>(2,495,796)</u>             |
| Restricted assets:  |                          |                          |                                |
| Bond proceeds   | <u>4,274,886</u>         | <u>8,620,941</u>         | <u>(4,346,055)</u>             |
| Total restricted assets                                     | <u>4,274,886</u>         | <u>8,620,941</u>         | <u>(4,346,055)</u>             |
| <br>Total assets  | <br><u>\$ 22,238,552</u> | <br><u>\$ 29,080,403</u> | <br><u>\$ (6,841,851)</u>      |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>                        |                          |                          |                                |
| Current liabilities:  |                          |                          |                                |
| Vouchers and contracts payable                              | \$ 1,044,148             | \$ 494,983               | \$ 549,165                     |
| Retainage payable   | 348,520                  | 112,661                  | 235,859                        |
| Unearned revenues   | <u>210,110</u>           | <u>74,178</u>            | <u>135,932</u>                 |
| Total current liabilities                                   | <u>1,602,778</u>         | <u>681,822</u>           | <u>920,956</u>                 |
| Liabilities from restricted assets:                         |                          |                          |                                |
| Vouchers and contracts payable                              | 73,938                   | 539,693                  | (465,755)                      |
| Retainage payable   | <u>21,943</u>            | <u>20,238</u>            | <u>1,705</u>                   |
| Total liabilities from restricted assets                    | <u>95,881</u>            | <u>559,931</u>           | <u>(464,050)</u>               |
| Total liabilities   | <u>1,698,659</u>         | <u>1,241,753</u>         | <u>456,906</u>                 |
| Fund Balance:   |                          |                          |                                |
| Restricted for:   |                          |                          |                                |
| Construction  | 4,179,005                | 8,061,010                | (3,882,005)                    |
| Committed to:   |                          |                          |                                |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects                            | <u>16,360,888</u>        | <u>19,777,640</u>        | <u>(3,416,752)</u>             |
| Total fund balance  | <u>20,539,893</u>        | <u>27,838,650</u>        | <u>(7,298,757)</u>             |
| Total liabilities and fund balances                         | <u>\$ 22,238,552</u>     | <u>\$ 29,080,403</u>     | <u>\$ (6,841,851)</u>          |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 REINVESTMENT ZONE #1  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET {DETAIL}  
 For the year ended September 30, 2017  
 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit E-2

|  | 2017              |                   | Variance<br>Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) | 2016              | Analytical<br>Increase<br>(Decrease)<br>Prior yr. |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|  | Actual            | Budget            |  | Actual            |   |
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Taxes  | \$ 18,495,349     | \$ 19,080,878     | \$ (585,529)                           | \$ 23,432,039     | \$ (4,936,690)                                    |
| Interest   | 228,316           | 50,000            | 178,316                                | 113,767           | 114,549   |
| Leases   | 17,951            | -                 | 17,951                                 | 8,452             | 9,499   |
| Miscellaneous reimbursements                               | 2,221             | -                 | 2,221                                  | 735,004           | (732,783)   |
| License and permits  | 83,482            | 36,000            | 47,482                                 | 78,277            | 5,205   |
| Grants   | 50,000            | 1,170,000         | (1,120,000)                            | -                 | 50,000  |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>18,877,319</b> | <b>20,336,878</b> | <b>(1,459,559)</b>                     | <b>24,367,539</b> | <b>(5,490,220)</b>                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                                       |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| <b>Administrative</b>                                      |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Professional   | 89,337            | 176,300           | 86,963                                 | 2,506             | 86,831  |
| Other contracted services                                  | 316,093           | 330,000           | 13,907                                 | 255,000           | 61,093  |
| Downtown non-capital improvements                          | 307,888           | 681,100           | 373,212                                | 133,036           | 174,852   |
| Contractual obligation - TEDC                              | 200,000           | 200,000           | -                                      | 200,000           | -   |
| Intergovernmental:   |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Reimbursement to TISD                                      | 5,000,000         | 5,026,250         | 26,250                                 | -                 | 5,000,000   |
| Total administrative expenditures                          | 5,913,318         | 6,413,650         | 500,332                                | 590,542           | 5,322,776   |
| <b>Capital Improvements</b>                                |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| <b>General Administrative Expenditures</b>                 |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| General Rail Spur Improvements                             | 11,475            | 214,390           | 202,915                                | 17,255            | (5,780)   |
| General Roadway Improvements                               | -                 | 238,243           | 238,243                                | 25,670            | (25,670)  |
| <b>Temple Industrial Park</b>                              |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Northern Y Phase I   | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 78,400            | (78,400)  |
| Receiving & Delivery Tracks                                | 85,580            | 107,500           | 21,920                                 | 16,900            | 68,680  |
| North Lucius McCelvey Extension                            | 4,442             | 176,655           | 172,213                                | 1,073,518         | (1,069,076)                                       |
| Pepper Ck Main Stem Reg Detention Pond                     | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 662,159           | (662,159)   |
| 31st Street Sidewalk Grant Match                           | 12,630            | 52,354            | 39,724                                 | 22,503            | (9,873)   |
| <b>Corporate Campus Park</b>                               |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Pepper Creek Trail Hwy 36 to McLane Parkway                | 1,423,580         | 1,651,520         | 227,940                                | 425,280           | 998,300   |
| McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection                       | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 2,336,126         | (2,336,126)                                       |
| <b>Bioscience Park</b>                                     |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Crossroads Park at Pepper Creek Trail                      | 2,373,141         | 5,564,692         | 3,191,551                              | 153,279           | 2,219,862   |
| <b>Research Parkway</b>                                    |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Research Parkway (IH 35 to Wendland) STAG Grant            | -                 | 1,925,000         | 1,925,000                              | -                 | -   |
| Research Parkway (IH 35 to Wendland)                       | 577,147           | 1,552,056         | 974,909                                | 231,983           | 345,164   |
| Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Parkway)              | 71,160            | 1,081,176         | 1,010,016                              | 679,588           | (608,428)   |
| Research Parkway (McLane Parkway to Central Point Parkway) | 273,236           | 671,580           | 398,344                                | 117,546           | 155,690   |
| South Outer Loop   | 15,850            | 410,000           | 394,150                                | -                 | 15,850  |
| <b>Synergy Park</b>  |                   |                   |  |                   |   |
| Southeast Industrial Park                                  | -                 | 13,975            | 13,975                                 | -                 | -   |
| Entry Enhancements   | 2,980             | 62,726            | 59,746                                 | 12,274            | (9,294)   |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
REINVESTMENT ZONE #1  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET {DETAIL}  
For the year ended September 30, 2017  
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2016)

Exhibit E-2  
(Continued)

|  | 2017              |                   |  | 2016              | Analytical                          |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | Actual            | Budget            | Variance<br>Favorable<br>(Unfavorable) | Actual            | Increase<br>(Decrease)<br>Prior yr. |
| <b>Downtown Improvements</b>                         |                   |                   |  |                   |                                     |
| Rail Safety Zones                                    | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -                                   | \$ 55,670         | \$ (55,670)                         |
| Santa Fe Plaza                                       | 5,008,356         | 8,039,332         | 3,030,976                              | 1,025,620         | 3,982,736                           |
| Santa Fe Market                                      | 547,379           | 766,462           | 219,083                                | 973,537           | (426,158)                           |
| <b>TMED</b>  |                   |                   |  |                   |                                     |
| Avenue R Intersections                               | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 1,087,268         | (1,087,268)                         |
| Ave U - S&W Blvd to 1st Street & 13th/17th conn      | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 5,270             | (5,270)                             |
| South 1st Street Improvements                        | 85,450            | 1,320,000         | 1,234,550                              | -                 | 85,450                              |
| Loop 363 Frontage Road {UPRR to 5th}                 | -                 | 182,935           | 182,935                                | 407,722           | (407,722)                           |
| 31st Street/Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation      | 837,405           | 912,205           | 74,800                                 | 44,368            | 793,037                             |
| Ave U TMED Ave to 1st Street                         | 2,471,551         | 2,884,670         | 413,119                                | 681,749           | 1,789,802                           |
| TMED Master Plan                                     | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 13,059            | (13,059)                            |
| Friar's Creek Trail to Avenue R Trail                | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 212,347           | (212,347)                           |
| Veteran's Memorial Blvd Phase II                     | 234,683           | 804,285           | 569,602                                | 120,715           | 113,968                             |
| <b>Airport Improvements</b>                          |                   |                   |  |                   |                                     |
| Northwest Airport Parking & Entrance Improvements    | -                 | -                 | -                                      | 2,136,158         | (2,136,158)                         |
| Taxiway for Airport                                  | 63,700            | 63,700            | -                                      | 24,900            | 38,800                              |
| Corporate Hangar Phase II                            | 262,263           | 263,224           | 961                                    | 132,802           | 129,461                             |
| Corporate Hangar Phase III                           | 125,537           | 1,470,000         | 1,344,463                              | -                 | 125,537                             |
| Total capital improvements                           | 14,487,545        | 30,428,680        | 15,941,135                             | 12,773,666        | 1,713,879                           |
| <b>Debt Service</b>                                  |                   |                   |  |                   |                                     |
| Bond principal                                       | 4,020,000         | 4,020,000         | -                                      | 2,820,000         | 1,200,000                           |
| Bond interest  | 1,753,740         | 1,753,740         | -                                      | 1,850,773         | (97,033)                            |
| Fiscal agent fees                                    | 1,473             | 1,700             | 227                                    | 1,489             | (16)                                |
| Total debt service                                   | 5,775,213         | 5,775,440         | 227                                    | 4,672,262         | 1,102,951                           |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                            | <b>26,176,076</b> | <b>42,617,770</b> | <b>16,441,694</b>                      | <b>18,036,470</b> | <b>8,139,606</b>                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures | (7,298,757)       | (22,280,892)      | 14,982,135                             | 6,331,069         | (13,629,826)                        |
| Fund balance, beginning of period                    | 27,838,650        | 27,838,650        | -                                      | 21,507,581        | 6,331,069                           |
| Fund balance, end of period                          | \$ 20,539,893     | \$ 5,557,758      | \$ 14,982,135                          | \$ 27,838,650     | \$ (7,298,757)                      |





---

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
As of September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-1

| <u>Exhibit</u> | <u>Bond Issue</u>  | <u>Focus of Issue</u>                                       | <u>Issue Proceeds</u> | <u>Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues</u> | <u>Total Project Costs (1)</u> | <u>Remaining Funds (2)</u> |
|----------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| F-2            | 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015<br>Utility Revenue Bond Issue<br>(Fund 561)                                      | Various Utility Infrastructure<br>Improvements              | \$ 82,835,344         | \$ 119,429,048                     | \$ 118,706,310                 | \$ 722,738                 |
| F-3            | 2006 & 2008 Combination Tax<br>& Revenue CO Issue<br>(Fund 361)  | Various General Government<br>Capital Improvements          | 24,046,141            | 25,206,913                         | 25,206,913                     | -                          |
| F-4            | 2012 Pass-Through Revenue<br>and Limited Tax Bonds<br>(Fund 261)   | Pass-Through Finance-<br>Northwest Loop 363<br>Improvements | 26,088,247            | 46,739,051                         | 46,642,066                     | 96,985                     |
| F-5            | 2012, 2014 & 2016<br>Combination Tax & Revenue<br>Certificates of Obligation Bond<br>Issue<br>(Fund 365) | Street Improvements   | 52,530,453            | 56,862,715                         | 55,039,967                     | 1,822,748                  |
| F-6            | 2013 Combination Tax &<br>Revenue Certificates of<br>Obligation Bond Issue<br>(Fund 795)                 | Various Reinvestment Zone<br>Infrastructure Improvements    | 25,313,032            | 25,492,871                         | 25,167,076                     | 325,795                    |
| F-7            | 2015 Parks General<br>Obligation Bond Issue<br>(Fund 362)  | Parks Infrastructure<br>Improvements                        | 27,786,449            | 28,016,892                         | 27,645,363                     | 371,529                    |
| F-8            | 2016 Limited Tax Notes<br>(Fund 364)   | Capital Equipment and Facility<br>Improvements              | 1,950,000             | 1,969,423                          | 1,965,795                      | 3,628                      |
| F-9            | 2017 Combination Tax &<br>Revenue Certificates of<br>Obligation Bond Issue<br>(Fund 292)                 | Drainage Improvements                                       | 3,998,343             | 6,528,006                          | 6,125,663                      | 402,343                    |
| F-10           | 2017 LoneSTAR Loan<br>(Fund 358)   | Facility Improvements                                       | 2,803,109             | 2,803,109                          | 2,466,736                      | 336,373                    |
|                |  |   | <u>\$ 247,351,118</u> | <u>\$ 313,048,028</u>              | <u>\$ 308,965,889</u>          | <u>\$ 4,082,139</u>        |

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2017

| Expenditures                         |                       | Revenue & Bond Proceeds                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                       |   |                       |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 75,194,889         | Original Issue (October 2006) CIP FY 2007     | \$ 20,510,000         |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 15,466,396        | Additional Issue (July 2008) CIP FY 2008      | 15,030,000            |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 28,045,025            | Additional Issue (August 2010) CIP FY 2010    | 17,210,000            |
|                                      | <u>\$ 118,706,310</u> | Additional Issue (September 2015) CIP FY 2015 | 23,685,000            |
|                                      |                       | Additional Issue (August 2017) CIP FY 2017    | 32,755,000            |
|                                      |                       | Issuance Premium                              | 6,400,344             |
|                                      |                       | Interest Income                               | (2) 1,908,565         |
|                                      |                       | Reimbursement Received from TxDOT             | 1,930,139             |
|                                      |                       |   | <u>\$ 119,429,048</u> |

\*\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\*\*

| Project  | BUDGET          |                                |                   | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Original Budget | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs   | \$ 1,194,609    | \$ -                           | \$ 1,194,609      | \$ 1,194,609                      | \$ -                        | \$ 1,194,609                  |
| CIP Management Cost                                      | -               | 706,124                        | 706,124           | 706,124                           | -                           | 706,124                       |
| Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017                    | 50,797,000      | 245,970                        | 51,042,970        | 51,042,970                        | -                           | 51,042,970                    |
| 317 Waterline Relocation 2305/439                        | 2,000,000       | 340,065                        | 2,340,065         | 2,340,065                         | -                           | 2,340,065                     |
| South Temple Water Sys Improvements                      | 1,000,000       | (114,453)                      | 885,547           | 675,547                           | -                           | 675,547                       |
| Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco                | 200,000         | 23,419                         | 223,419           | 216,664                           | -                           | 216,664                       |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 (Design Only)      | 2,250,000       | (301,200)                      | 1,948,800         | 1,948,800                         | -                           | 1,948,800                     |
| WL Replacement - Charter Oak, Phase I                    | 11,350,000      | (9,696,630)                    | 1,653,370         | 1,653,370                         | -                           | 1,653,370                     |
| WL Replacement - Charter Oak, Phase II                   |                 | 4,862,190                      | 4,862,190         | 1,161,692                         | 3,700,498                   | 4,862,190                     |
| TCIP - Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th            | 300,000         | (283,850)                      | 16,150            | 16,150                            | -                           | 16,150                        |
| Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main      | -               | 5,365,530                      | 5,365,530         | 5,319,551                         | 45,979                      | 5,365,530                     |
| Hogan Road Waterline Improvements                        | 1,850,000       | 215,100                        | 2,065,100         | 214,071                           | 1,851,029                   | 2,065,100                     |
| Bird Creek, Phase III Const.; Phase IV & V Design        | -               | 1,541,066                      | 1,541,066         | 1,470,194                         | 70,872                      | 1,541,066                     |
| TCIP Utilities-Prairie View(Research-N Pea Ridge), Ph. I | 742,450         | (52,694)                       | 689,756           | 689,756                           | -                           | 689,756                       |
| WWTP SCADA   | -               | 386,874                        | 386,874           | 386,874                           | -                           | 386,874                       |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 2 (Design Only)      | 750,000         | 489,623                        | 1,239,623         | 1,239,623                         | -                           | 1,239,623                     |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 (Prelim Eng Only)           | 1,000,000       | (757,168)                      | 242,832           | 242,832                           | -                           | 242,832                       |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 (Prelim Eng Only)           | 1,000,000       | (858,685)                      | 141,315           | 141,315                           | -                           | 141,315                       |
| WTP-Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St.   | 1,450,000       | (52,090)                       | 1,397,910         | 1,397,910                         | -                           | 1,397,910                     |
| Outer Loop, Phase IIIB                                   |                 | 600,000                        | 600,000           | -                                 | 600,000                     | 600,000                       |
| SLR - S. 18th Street - Ave H South                       | 359,726         | -                              | 359,726           | 359,726                           | -                           | 359,726                       |
| SLR - S. 20th Street - Ave H to dead end                 | 285,064         | 83,402                         | 368,466           | 368,466                           | -                           | 368,466                       |
| WL Improvements-McLane Pkwy to Research Connector        | 800,000         | (302,212)                      | 497,788           | 497,788                           | -                           | 497,788                       |
| WL Replacement-3rd St. Between Irvin & Nugent            | 679,500         | 424,101                        | 1,103,601         | 1,103,601                         | -                           | 1,103,601                     |
| WWL Replacement-3rd & 11th St/Ave D to Ave H             | 610,000         | 550,000                        | 1,160,000         | 273,228                           | 886,772                     | 1,160,000                     |
| WWL Replacement-Ave M to Ave N & Dunbar Trunk            | 571,609         | 20,338                         | 591,947           | 591,947                           | -                           | 591,947                       |
| WWL Replacement-Avenue P                                 | 400,000         | 89,235                         | 489,235           | 489,235                           | -                           | 489,235                       |
| WL Replacement-Along E Adams                             | 510,500         | 183,563                        | 694,063           | 694,063                           | -                           | 694,063                       |
| WTP-High Voltage Transformer/MCC Replacement             | 800,000         | (110,040)                      | 689,960           | 689,960                           | -                           | 689,960                       |
| WTP-Ave H Tank Rehabilitation (North Tank)               | (3) -           | -                              | -                 | -                                 | -                           | -                             |

(Continued)

## Detail of Construction Costs

| Project  | BUDGET                |                                |                       | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Original Budget       | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted     | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| WWTP - Shallowford Lift Station                      | \$ 8,200,000          | \$ 641,530                     | \$ 8,841,530          | \$ 641,530                        | \$ 8,200,000                | \$ 8,841,530                  |
| WWL Improvements - Jackson Park                      | -                     | 271,199                        | 271,199               | 271,199                           | -                           | 271,199                       |
| Bird Creek, Phase V - Construction                   | 1,500,000             | 99,929                         | 1,599,929             | 77,370                            | 1,522,559                   | 1,599,929                     |
| WWL - Airport Rd/Crossroads Park                     | -                     | 737,371                        | 737,371               | 729,871                           | 7,500                       | 737,371                       |
| Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II       | -                     | 387,823                        | 387,823               | 387,823                           | -                           | 387,823                       |
| FM Shallowford LS - TBP                              | 2,700,000             | 275,100                        | 2,975,100             | 275,100                           | 2,700,000                   | 2,975,100                     |
| Jeff Hamilton Park Utility Improvements              | -                     | 300,000                        | 300,000               | -                                 | 300,000                     | 300,000                       |
| WTP Chlorine Storage Safety                          | -                     | 56,760                         | 56,760                | 56,760                            | -                           | 56,760                        |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements     | -                     | 134,978                        | 134,978               | -                                 | 134,978                     | 134,978                       |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization       | 3,500,000             | 517,414                        | 4,017,414             | 268,560                           | 3,748,854                   | 4,017,414                     |
| WTP Improvements - Task 6 - RF Header Replacement    | **                    | 296,683                        | 296,683               | 296,683                           | -                           | 296,683                       |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 1 - Zebra Mussels           | -                     | 659,776                        | 659,776               | -                                 | 659,776                     | 659,776                       |
| Pressure Valve Improvement @ Harley Davidson         | *                     | 65,492                         | 65,492                | 65,492                            | -                           | 65,492                        |
| Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer                         | 3,200,000             | 655,379                        | 3,855,379             | 655,379                           | 3,200,000                   | 3,855,379                     |
| Poison Oak, Phase I & II                             | -                     | 125,000                        | 125,000               | 123,429                           | 1,571                       | 125,000                       |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 (Construction) | 10,100,000            | -                              | 10,100,000            | 9,685,961                         | 414,039                     | 10,100,000                    |
| Contingency  | (4)                   | 4,189,886                      | (3,809,924)           | 379,962                           | -                           | -                             |
|  | <b>\$ 115,590,344</b> | <b>\$ 3,712,683</b>            | <b>\$ 119,303,027</b> | <b>\$ 90,661,285</b>              | <b>\$ 28,045,025</b>        | <b>\$ 118,706,310</b>         |
|  |                       |                                |                       | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <b>\$ 722,738</b>             |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Project reprioritized to FY 2018 and beyond.

Note (4): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2006 & 2008 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 361  
 For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2017

| Expenditures                         |                      | Revenue & Bond Proceeds                           |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                      |   |                      |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 25,206,913        | Original Issue (October 2006)                     | \$ 10,220,000        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) -                | Additional Issue (July 2008)                      | 13,520,000           |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | -                    | Net Offering Premium                              | 306,141              |
|                                      | <u>\$ 25,206,913</u> | Cost Sharing Received from Developer              | 84,970               |
|                                      |                      | Police Seized Funds-Armored Rescue Vehicle        | 52,834               |
|                                      |                      | Transfer In-General Fund Technology Funds (SCADA) | 50,000               |
|                                      |                      | Transfer In-General Fund (Municipal Court)        | 61,738               |
|                                      |                      | Transfer In-General Fund (Library Renovations)    | 93,222               |
|                                      |                      | Interest Income                                   | 818,008              |
|                                      |                      |   | <u>\$ 25,206,913</u> |

| ***Detail of Construction Costs***                   |    |                      |                                |                      |                                   |                             |                               |
|--|----|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project  |    | BUDGET               |                                |                      | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|  |    | Original Budget      | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted    | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                                     | *  | \$ 511,141           | \$ (4,957)                     | \$ 506,184           | \$ 507,241                        | \$ -                        | \$ 507,241                    |
| CIP Management Cost                                  | *  | -                    | 81,485                         | 81,485               | 80,432                            | -                           | 80,432                        |
| Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017                | *  | 21,901,423           | 20,897                         | 21,922,320           | 21,938,217                        | -                           | 21,938,217                    |
| Tarver Road Extension                                | *^ | 1,360,000            | (1,204,220)                    | 155,780              | 155,780                           | -                           | 155,780                       |
| 1st Street Gateway (STEP Grant)                      | *  | -                    | 310,310                        | 310,310              | 310,310                           | -                           | 310,310                       |
| Northwest Loop 363 Improvements                      | *  | -                    | 2,155,097                      | 2,155,097            | 2,155,097                         | -                           | 2,155,097                     |
| Summit Fitness - Pool Side French Drain Installation | *  | -                    | 34,198                         | 36,033               | 36,032                            | -                           | 36,032                        |
| Renovations to Legal Offices                         | *  | -                    | 25,251                         | 23,416               | 23,805                            | -                           | 23,805                        |
|  |    | <u>\$ 23,772,564</u> | <u>\$ 1,411,621</u>            | <u>\$ 25,184,185</u> | <u>\$ 25,206,913</u>              | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ 25,206,913</u>          |
|  |    |                      |                                |                      | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <u>\$ -</u>                   |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).  
 Note (2): Facility Improvements designated for funding from the 2006 & 2008 CO Issues are as follows: (a) Sears Building roof replacement, (b) Municipal Building roof replacement, (c) Clarence Martin Recreation Center HVAC system installation, (d) Gober Party House flooring improvements, (e) Sammons Club House flooring renovations, (f) Municipal & Sears

\* Project Final  
 \*\* Substantially Complete  
 ^ Funding for project reallocated for Northwest Loop 363 Improvements

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 261  
 For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-4

| Expenditures                         |                      | Revenue & Bond Proceeds      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                      |                              |                      |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 46,627,813        | Original Issue - (June 2012) | \$ 24,700,000        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 14,253           | Net Offering Premium         | 1,388,247            |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | -                    | Category 12 Funds - TxDOT    | 20,000,000           |
|                                      | <u>\$ 46,642,066</u> | Interest Income              | 62,609               |
|                                      |                      | Reimbursement from Oncor     | 588,195              |
|                                      |                      |                              | <u>\$ 46,739,051</u> |

| <b>**Detail of Construction Costs**</b> |                      |                                |                      |                                   |                             |                               |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project                                 | BUDGET               |                                |                      | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|   | Original Budget      | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted    | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                        | * \$ 320,163         | \$ -                           | \$ 320,163           | \$ 311,653                        | \$ -                        | \$ 311,653                    |
| ROW Acquisition                         | * 383,567            | (55,440)                       | 328,127              | 328,127                           | -                           | 328,127                       |
| Northwest Loop 363 Improvements         | * 45,384,517         | 707,532                        | 46,092,049           | 46,002,286                        | -                           | 46,002,286                    |
|   | <u>\$ 46,088,247</u> | <u>\$ 652,092</u>              | <u>\$ 46,740,339</u> | <u>\$ 46,642,066</u>              | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ 46,642,066</u>          |
|   |                      |                                |                      | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <u>\$ 96,985</u>              |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

\* Project Final  
 \*\* Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF  
 OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014 & 2016 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365  
 For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-5

| Expenditures                         |                      | Revenue & Bond Proceeds                                    |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                      |  |                      |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 42,207,114        | Series 1 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of | \$ 9,420,000         |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 1,663,446        | Obligation Bonds, Series 2012                              |                      |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 11,169,407           | Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of | 21,230,000           |
|                                      | <u>\$ 55,039,967</u> | Obligation Bonds, Series 2014                              |                      |
|                                      |                      | Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of | 18,285,000           |
|                                      |                      | Obligation Bonds, Series 2016                              |                      |
|                                      |                      | Net Offering Premium                                       | 3,595,453            |
|                                      |                      | KTMPO Category 7 Grant {Prairie View Construction}         | 3,888,000            |
|                                      |                      | Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees                        | 112,695              |
|                                      |                      | Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}           | 77,650               |
|                                      |                      | Interest Income  | 253,917              |
|                                      |                      |  | <u>\$ 56,862,715</u> |

**\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\***

| Project   | BUDGET               |                                |                      | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Original Budget      | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted    | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs  | \$ 559,153           | \$ 338,229                     | \$ 897,382           | \$ 883,689                        | \$ -                        | \$ 883,689                    |
| CIP Management Cost                                     | -                    | 352,721                        | 352,721              | 352,555                           | -                           | 352,555                       |
| Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017                   | * 28,856,200         | (10,963,075)                   | 17,893,124           | 17,893,124                        | -                           | 17,893,124                    |
| Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017          | * -                  | 2,726,114                      | 2,726,114            | 2,726,114                         | -                           | 2,726,114                     |
| Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II              | -                    | 3,562,210                      | 3,562,210            | 412,210                           | 3,150,000                   | 3,562,210                     |
| Hogan Road Improvements                                 | 1,377,650            | (484,654)                      | 892,996              | 433,050                           | 459,947                     | 892,997                       |
| Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I                 | * 7,445,000          | 646,390                        | 8,091,390            | 8,091,390                         | -                           | 8,091,390                     |
| Outer Loop - Phase IIIB                                 | -                    | 1,236,875                      | 1,236,875            | 1,202,367                         | 34,508                      | 1,236,875                     |
| East Temple - Greenfield Development                    | -                    | 90,792                         | 90,792               | -                                 | 90,792                      | 90,792                        |
| Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th                          | ** 3,360,000         | (504,244)                      | 2,855,756            | 2,838,939                         | 16,817                      | 2,855,756                     |
| Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II                | 4,862,000            | (2,340,357)                    | 2,521,643            | 2,372,543                         | 149,100                     | 2,521,643                     |
| Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction | (2) -                | 3,984,960                      | 3,984,960            | 96,960                            | 3,888,000                   | 3,984,960                     |
| Tarver Roadway Extension (to Outer Loop)                | * 1,950,000          | 208,360                        | 2,158,360            | 2,146,233                         | -                           | 2,146,233                     |
| Signal - S 1st St @ W Ave R                             | * 300,000            | (37,891)                       | 262,109              | 262,109                           | -                           | 262,109                       |
| SH317 Sidewalks   | -                    | 200,000                        | 200,000              | 200,000                           | -                           | 200,000                       |
| S 31st St Sidewalk                                      | -                    | 1,950                          | 1,950                | 1,950                             | -                           | 1,950                         |
| Kegley Road Improvements                                | 700,000              | 655,550                        | 1,355,550            | 105,550                           | 1,250,000                   | 1,355,550                     |
| Tanglehead Road Improvement                             | -                    | 11,525                         | 11,525               | 11,525                            | -                           | 11,525                        |
| Replace Fire Department Quint #6                        | * 1,300,000          | (103,013)                      | 1,196,987            | 1,196,987                         | -                           | 1,196,987                     |
| Replace Fire Department Engine #7                       | * 600,000            | 102,731                        | 702,731              | 702,731                           | -                           | 702,731                       |
| Signal - Kegley Rd @ W Adams                            | 50,000               | (17,751)                       | 32,249               | 32,249                            | -                           | 32,249                        |
| S Pea Ridge Sidewalk                                    | -                    | 114,173                        | 114,173              | 65,753                            | 48,420                      | 114,173                       |
| Ave U - Drainage Improvements @ Summit                  | ** -                 | 102,752                        | 102,752              | 102,752                           | -                           | 102,752                       |
| Upgrade 5 Traffic Signals                               | * -                  | 74,665                         | 74,665               | 74,665                            | -                           | 74,665                        |
| Kegley Road Improvements - Phase II                     | -                    | 613,800                        | 613,800              | 413,800                           | 200,000                     | 613,800                       |
| Kegley Road Improvements - Phase III & IV               | -                    | 456,090                        | 456,090              | 306,090                           | 150,000                     | 456,090                       |
| Signal - N Kegley @ Airport                             | -                    | 224,650                        | 224,650              | 24,650                            | 200,000                     | 224,650                       |
| Signal - Adams-LP/Greenview                             | -                    | 324,650                        | 324,650              | 24,650                            | 300,000                     | 324,650                       |
| Restriping - Midway Drive / Tarver Road                 | ** -                 | 19,400                         | 19,400               | 19,244                            | -                           | 19,244                        |
| Dairy Road Improvements                                 | -                    | 78,600                         | 78,600               | 33,516                            | 45,084                      | 78,600                        |
| N Pea Ridge, Phase I                                    | -                    | 385,000                        | 385,000              | -                                 | 385,000                     | 385,000                       |
| Outer Loop - Phase IV                                   | -                    | 800,000                        | 800,000              | -                                 | 800,000                     | 800,000                       |
| Poison Oak - Phase I & II                               | -                    | 805,000                        | 805,000              | 803,262                           | 1,738                       | 805,000                       |
| Scott Blvd Sidewalk - Chapter 380 Agreement             | -                    | 39,906                         | 39,906               | 39,906                            | -                           | 39,906                        |
| Contingency   | 1,588,195            | (10,954)                       | 1,577,241            | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
| Contingency - CIP Management Cost                       | 115,000              | (115,000)                      | -                    | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
|   | <u>\$ 53,063,198</u> | <u>\$ 3,580,154</u>            | <u>\$ 56,643,352</u> | <u>\$ 43,870,560</u>              | <u>\$11,169,407</u>         | <u>\$ 55,039,967</u>          |
|   |                      |                                |                      | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <u>\$ 1,822,748</u>           |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s).  
 Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000.

\* Project Final  
 \*\* Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF  
 OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795  
 For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-6

| Expenditures                         |                      | Revenue & Bond Proceeds       |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                      |                               |                      |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 21,322,295        | Original Issue {August 2013}  | \$ 25,260,000        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 634,751          | Net Offering Premium/Discount | 53,032               |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 3,210,030            | Interest Income               | 179,839              |
|                                      | <u>\$ 25,167,076</u> |                               | <u>\$ 25,492,871</u> |

| <b>**Detail of Construction Costs**</b>       |                      |                                |                      |                                   |                             |                               |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project                                       | BUDGET               |                                |                      | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|   | Original Budget      | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted    | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                              | * \$ 120,000         | \$ (15,305)                    | \$ 104,695           | \$ 99,850                         | \$ -                        | \$ 99,850                     |
| TMED Avenue R - Intersections                 | * -                  | 1,077,710                      | 1,077,710            | 1,077,710                         | -                           | 1,077,710                     |
| Research Parkway (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate) | 2,705,000            | 350,000                        | 3,055,000            | 2,377,322                         | 677,678                     | 3,055,000                     |
| Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)    | 5,960,000            | (3,700,000)                    | 2,260,000            | 1,300,222                         | 959,778                     | 2,260,000                     |
| Pepper Creek Trail-Hwy 36 to McLane Pkwy      | 750,000              | (295,100)                      | 454,900              | 454,900                           | -                           | 454,900                       |
| McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection        | * 710,000            | (212,959)                      | 497,041              | 497,041                           | -                           | 497,041                       |
| Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)    | 1,500,000            | (350,000)                      | 1,150,000            | 778,409                           | 371,591                     | 1,150,000                     |
| Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail          | 1,750,000            | 1,200,150                      | 2,950,150            | 1,750,000                         | 1,200,150                   | 2,950,150                     |
| Synergy Park Entry Enhancement                | 500,000              | (437,899)                      | 62,101               | 62,101                            | -                           | 62,101                        |
| Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt          | * 610,000            | (272,673)                      | 337,327              | 337,327                           | -                           | 337,327                       |
| Santa Fe Plaza (Design)                       | 300,000              | 663,600                        | 963,600              | 963,600                           | -                           | 963,600                       |
| Downtown Master Plan                          | * 125,000            | (19,500)                       | 105,500              | 105,500                           | -                           | 105,500                       |
| Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th)               | 6,450,000            | -                              | 6,450,000            | 6,450,000                         | -                           | 6,450,000                     |
| 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation            | 520,000              | 525,000                        | 1,045,000            | 1,044,167                         | 833                         | 1,045,000                     |
| Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st Street             | 1,275,000            | 1,375,000                      | 2,650,000            | 2,650,000                         | -                           | 2,650,000                     |
| TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)         | * 125,000            | (20,150)                       | 104,850              | 104,850                           | -                           | 104,850                       |
| TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan           | 55,000               | (55,000)                       | -                    | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
| Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail            | * 500,000            | 36,558                         | 536,558              | 536,557                           | -                           | 536,557                       |
| Airport Enhancement Projects                  | * 1,320,000          | 47,490                         | 1,367,490            | 1,367,490                         | -                           | 1,367,490                     |
|   | <u>\$ 25,275,000</u> | <u>\$ (103,078)</u>            | <u>\$ 25,171,922</u> | <u>\$ 21,957,046</u>              | <u>\$ 3,210,030</u>         | <u>\$ 25,167,076</u>          |
| <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>               |                      |                                |                      |                                   |                             | <u>\$ 325,795</u>             |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

\* Project Final  
 \*\* Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2015 - CAPITAL PARKS PROJECTS BOND FUND 362  
 For the period beginning May 10, 2015 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-7

| Expenditures                         |                      | Revenue & Bond Proceeds         |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                      |                                 |                      |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 14,901,949        | Original Issue (September 2015) | \$ 25,130,000        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 1,396,009        | Net Offering Premium/Discount   | 2,656,449            |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 11,347,405           | Interest Income                 | 230,443              |
|                                      | <b>\$ 27,645,363</b> |                                 | <b>\$ 28,016,892</b> |

**\*\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\*\***

| Project                           | BUDGET               |                                |                      | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                   | Original Budget      | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted    | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                  | * \$ 111,449         | \$ -                           | \$ 111,449           | \$ 111,449                        | \$ -                        | \$ 111,449                    |
| CIP Management Cost               | 55,464               | 60,603                         | 116,067              | 115,193                           | 874                         | 116,067                       |
| Carver Park                       | * 177,915            | (52,643)                       | 125,272              | 125,272                           | -                           | 125,272                       |
| Crossroads Athletic Park          | 11,900,000           | -                              | 11,900,000           | 3,938,249                         | 7,961,751                   | 11,900,000                    |
| Jaycee Park                       | ** 989,570           | 79,160                         | 1,068,730            | 1,059,144                         | 9,586                       | 1,068,730                     |
| Jefferson Park                    | * 377,675            | (81,954)                       | 295,721              | 295,721                           | -                           | 295,721                       |
| Korampai Soccer Fields            | * 254,745            | (25,408)                       | 229,337              | 229,337                           | -                           | 229,337                       |
| Linkage Trails-Echo Village       | * 490,000            | (360,943)                      | 129,057              | 129,057                           | -                           | 129,057                       |
| Linkage Trails-Windham Trail      | -                    | 195,200                        | 195,200              | 187,835                           | 7,365                       | 195,200                       |
| Lions Junction                    | * 1,925,000          | 29,986                         | 1,954,986            | 1,954,986                         | -                           | 1,954,986                     |
| Mercer Fields                     | 677,610              | -                              | 677,610              | 450                               | 677,160                     | 677,610                       |
| Northam Complex                   | * 647,090            | 11,260                         | 658,350              | 658,350                           | -                           | 658,350                       |
| Oak Creek Park                    | 458,415              | (50,798)                       | 407,617              | 330,405                           | 77,212                      | 407,617                       |
| Optimist Park                     | * 496,285            | (65,697)                       | 430,588              | 430,588                           | -                           | 430,588                       |
| Prairie Park                      | 440,000              | (300,054)                      | 139,946              | 59,228                            | 80,718                      | 139,946                       |
| Sammons Community Center          | ** 1,750,000         | 173,612                        | 1,923,612            | 1,907,416                         | 16,196                      | 1,923,612                     |
| Scott & White Park                | ** 300,590           | 62,245                         | 362,835              | 359,474                           | -                           | 359,474                       |
| Southwest Community Park          | 3,330,000            | -                              | 3,330,000            | 866,736                           | 2,463,264                   | 3,330,000                     |
| Western Hills Park                | * 302,140            | (13,851)                       | 288,289              | 287,562                           | -                           | 287,562                       |
| Wilson Basketball Cover           | * 203,770            | (2,243)                        | 201,527              | 201,527                           | -                           | 201,527                       |
| Wilson Football Field             | * 611,375            | (111,028)                      | 500,347              | 500,347                           | -                           | 500,347                       |
| Wilson Recreation Center          | ** 1,300,000         | (41,002)                       | 1,258,998            | 1,257,670                         | 1,328                       | 1,258,998                     |
| Wilson South                      | 789,755              | 554,158                        | 1,343,913            | 1,291,962                         | 51,951                      | 1,343,913                     |
| Contingency                       | 78,215               | -                              | 78,215               | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
| Contingency - CIP Management Cost | 119,386              | (60,603)                       | 58,783               | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
|                                   | <b>\$ 27,786,449</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                    | <b>\$ 27,786,449</b> | <b>\$ 16,297,958</b>              | <b>\$ 11,347,405</b>        | <b>\$ 27,645,363</b>          |
|                                   |                      |                                |                      | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <b>\$ 371,529</b>             |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

\* Project Final  
 \*\*Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 LIMITED TAX NOTES 2016 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 364  
 For the period beginning September 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017

| Expenditures                         |                     | Revenue & Bond Proceeds                               |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                     |   |                     |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 1,836,579        | Original Issue (September 2016)                       | \$ 1,950,000        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 118,522         | Transfer In - Library Foundation (Carpet Replacement) | 17,087              |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 10,695              | Interest Income                                       | 2,336               |
|                                      | <u>\$ 1,965,795</u> |   | <u>\$ 1,969,423</u> |

| ***Detail of Construction Costs***                 |                     |                                |                     |                                   |                             |                               |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project  | BUDGET              |                                |                     | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|  | Original Budget     | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted   | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                                   | \$ 24,695           | \$ -                           | \$ 24,695           | \$ 24,695                         | \$ -                        | \$ 24,695                     |
| Purchase (1) Automated Sideload Garbage Truck      | * 308,964           | -                              | 308,964             | 308,964                           | -                           | 308,964                       |
| Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar - Solid Waste Dept       | * 308,964           | -                              | 308,964             | 308,964                           | -                           | 308,964                       |
| Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept | * 296,755           | -                              | 296,755             | 296,755                           | -                           | 296,755                       |
| Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept | * 296,755           | -                              | 296,755             | 296,755                           | -                           | 296,755                       |
| Purchase (1) 2016 Freightliner Solid Waste Truck   | * 192,681           | -                              | 192,681             | 192,681                           | -                           | 192,681                       |
| Roof Replacement - Summit                          | * 119,947           | -                              | 119,947             | 119,947                           | -                           | 119,947                       |
| Update Exterior Lighting - Service Center          | ^ 20,000            | (18,610)                       | 1,390               | 1,390                             | -                           | 1,390                         |
| Security Upgrade at Service Center                 | 42,099              | -                              | 42,099              | 42,099                            | -                           | 42,099                        |
| Upgrade Gate - Service Center                      | 40,401              | -                              | 40,401              | 32,696                            | 7,705                       | 40,401                        |
| Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library                 | 95,000              | 17,087                         | 112,087             | 110,897                           | 1,190                       | 112,087                       |
| Upgrade Lights to LED - Police Department          | ^ 75,000            | (69,519)                       | 5,481               | 3,681                             | 1,800                       | 5,481                         |
| HVAC Correction - Lions Junction                   | * 7,962             | -                              | 7,962               | 7,962                             | -                           | 7,962                         |
| Roof & HVAC Replacement - Wilson Rec Center        | ** 119,485          | -                              | 119,485             | 119,485                           | -                           | 119,485                       |
| Emergency Generator - City Hall                    | * -                 | 88,129                         | 88,129              | 88,129                            | -                           | 88,129                        |
| Contingency  | 1,292               | -                              | 1,292               | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
|  | <u>\$ 1,950,000</u> | <u>\$ 17,087</u>               | <u>\$ 1,967,087</u> | <u>\$ 1,955,100</u>               | <u>\$ 10,695</u>            | <u>\$ 1,965,795</u>           |
|  |                     |                                |                     | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <u>\$ 3,628</u>               |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

^ Project will be completed utilizing LoanStar Loan Funds

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2017 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 292  
 For the period beginning April 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2017

| Expenditures                         |                     | Revenue & Bond Proceeds       |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                     |                               |                     |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 1,005,472        | Current Revenues - FY 2017 ^  | \$ 1,033,722        |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 962,080         | Fund Balance Appropriation    | 1,495,941           |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 4,158,111           | Original Issue (October 2017) | 3,998,343           |
|                                      | <u>\$ 6,125,663</u> | Interest Income               | -                   |
|                                      |                     |                               | <u>\$ 6,528,006</u> |

**\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\***

| Project                                   | BUDGET              |                                |                     | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Original Budget     | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted   | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Bond Issue Costs                          | \$ -                | \$ -                           | \$ -                | \$ -                              | \$ -                        | \$ -                          |
| Conner Park Drainage Improvements         | 1,807,095           | -                              | 1,807,095           | 944,234                           | 862,861                     | 1,807,095                     |
| Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements        | 1,223,468           | -                              | 1,223,468           | 123,468                           | 1,100,000                   | 1,223,468                     |
| Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements       | 1,248,300           | -                              | 1,248,300           | 135,800                           | 1,112,500                   | 1,248,300                     |
| Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements | 516,300             | -                              | 516,300             | 29,550                            | 486,750                     | 516,300                       |
| Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment  | 1,330,500           | -                              | 1,330,500           | 734,500                           | 596,000                     | 1,330,500                     |
| Contingency                               | 402,343             | -                              | 402,343             | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
|   | <u>\$ 6,528,006</u> | <u>\$ -</u>                    | <u>\$ 6,528,006</u> | <u>\$ 1,967,552</u>               | <u>\$ 4,158,111</u>         | <u>\$ 6,125,663</u>           |
|   |                     |                                |                     | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <u>\$ 402,343</u>             |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^ Available funding due to fee increase effective January 2017 designated for drainage capital improvements

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 SECO LOANSTAR LOAN PROGRAM 2017 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 358  
 For the period beginning June 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-10

| Expenditures                         |                     | Revenue & Bond Proceeds   |                  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Construction in Progress</b>      |                     |                           |                  |
| Expenditures                         | \$ 145,762          | Loan Proceeds (July 2017) | \$ 2,803,109     |
| Encumbrances as of 09/30/17          | (1) 78,487          | Transfer - In             | -                |
| Estimated Costs to Complete Projects | 2,242,487           |                           |                  |
|                                      | <u>\$ 2,466,736</u> |                           | <u>2,803,109</u> |

**\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\***

| Project   | BUDGET          |                                |                   | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Original Budget | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Animal Shelter - Lighting Upgrade                       | \$ 8,630        | \$ -                           | \$ 8,630          | \$ -                              | \$ 8,630                    | \$ 8,630                      |
| Santa Fe - Lighting Upgrade                             | 4,060           | -                              | 4,060             | -                                 | 4,060                       | 4,060                         |
| Mayborn Convention Center - Lighting Upgrade            | 19,740          | -                              | 19,740            | -                                 | 19,740                      | 19,740                        |
| Police Department - Lighting Upgrade                    | 142,000         | -                              | 142,000           | -                                 | 142,000                     | 142,000                       |
| Historic Post Office - Lighting Upgrade                 | 11,640          | -                              | 11,640            | -                                 | 11,640                      | 11,640                        |
| City Hall - Lighting Upgrade                            | 17,950          | -                              | 17,950            | -                                 | 17,950                      | 17,950                        |
| Summit Fitness Center - Lighting Upgrade                | 6,490           | -                              | 6,490             | -                                 | 6,490                       | 6,490                         |
| Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade                | 25,940          | -                              | 25,940            | -                                 | 25,940                      | 25,940                        |
| Service Centers A/B/C - Lighting Upgrade (Outdoor)      | 166,760         | -                              | 166,760           | -                                 | 166,760                     | 166,760                       |
| Fire Station - Central - Lighting Upgrade               | 5,410           | -                              | 5,410             | -                                 | 5,410                       | 5,410                         |
| Fire Station - #2 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 2,550           | -                              | 2,550             | -                                 | 2,550                       | 2,550                         |
| Fire Station - #3 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 3,950           | -                              | 3,950             | -                                 | 3,950                       | 3,950                         |
| Fire Station - #4 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 3,420           | -                              | 3,420             | -                                 | 3,420                       | 3,420                         |
| Fire Station - #5 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 3,350           | -                              | 3,350             | -                                 | 3,350                       | 3,350                         |
| Fire Station - #6 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 2,560           | -                              | 2,560             | -                                 | 2,560                       | 2,560                         |
| Fire Station - #7 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 4,130           | -                              | 4,130             | -                                 | 4,130                       | 4,130                         |
| Fire Station - #8 - Lighting Upgrade                    | 6,285           | -                              | 6,285             | -                                 | 6,285                       | 6,285                         |
| Gober Party House - Lighting Upgrade                    | 1,620           | -                              | 1,620             | -                                 | 1,620                       | 1,620                         |
| Blackmon Center - Lighting Upgrade                      | 3,960           | -                              | 3,960             | -                                 | 3,960                       | 3,960                         |
| Patsy Luna Building - Lighting Upgrade                  | 2,400           | -                              | 2,400             | -                                 | 2,400                       | 2,400                         |
| Old Fire Training Center - Lighting Upgrade             | 1,350           | -                              | 1,350             | -                                 | 1,350                       | 1,350                         |
| Municipal Court / UBO - Lighting Upgrade                | 10,250          | -                              | 10,250            | -                                 | 10,250                      | 10,250                        |
| Clarence Martin Gym - Lighting Upgrade                  | 6,625           | -                              | 6,625             | -                                 | 6,625                       | 6,625                         |
| Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - Lighting Upgrade      | 3,415           | -                              | 3,415             | -                                 | 3,415                       | 3,415                         |
| Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - Lighting Upgrade      | 1,160           | -                              | 1,160             | -                                 | 1,160                       | 1,160                         |
| Elmer Reed General Aviation Terminal - Lighting Upgrade | 4,420           | -                              | 4,420             | -                                 | 4,420                       | 4,420                         |
| PARD Shop - Lighting Upgrade                            | 2,100           | -                              | 2,100             | -                                 | 2,100                       | 2,100                         |
| Animal Shelter - HVAC Improvements                      | 50,425          | -                              | 50,425            | -                                 | 50,425                      | 50,425                        |
| Santa Fe - HVAC Improvements                            | 236,812         | -                              | 236,812           | -                                 | 236,812                     | 236,812                       |
| Mayborn Convention Center - HVAC Improvements           | 465,300         | -                              | 465,300           | -                                 | 465,300                     | 465,300                       |
| Police Department - HVAC Improvements                   | 4,000           | -                              | 4,000             | -                                 | 4,000                       | 4,000                         |
| City Hall - HVAC Improvements                           | 172,575         | -                              | 172,575           | -                                 | 172,575                     | 172,575                       |
| Summit Fitness Center - HVAC Improvements               | 165,325         | -                              | 165,325           | -                                 | 165,325                     | 165,325                       |
| Service Centers A/B/C - HVAC Improvements               | 189,360         | -                              | 189,360           | -                                 | 189,360                     | 189,360                       |
| Fire Station - #3 - HVAC Improvements                   | 31,250          | -                              | 31,250            | -                                 | 31,250                      | 31,250                        |
| Fire Station - #4 - HVAC Improvements                   | 18,150          | -                              | 18,150            | -                                 | 18,150                      | 18,150                        |
| Fire Station - #5 - HVAC Improvements                   | 25,250          | -                              | 25,250            | -                                 | 25,250                      | 25,250                        |
| Fire Station - #7 - HVAC Improvements                   | 8,225           | -                              | 8,225             | -                                 | 8,225                       | 8,225                         |
| Gober Party House - HVAC Improvements                   | 49,800          | -                              | 49,800            | -                                 | 49,800                      | 49,800                        |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
 SECO LOANSTAR LOAN PROGRAM 2017 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 358  
 For the period beginning June 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-10  
 (Continued)

**\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\***

| Project  | BUDGET              |                                |                     | ACTUAL                            |                             |                               |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Original Budget     | Adjustments to Original Budget | Adjusted Budgeted   | Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered | Estimated Costs to Complete | Total Designated Project Cost |
| Patsy Luna Building - HVAC Improvements              | \$ 10,550           | \$ -                           | \$ 10,550           | \$ -                              | \$ 10,550                   | \$ 10,550                     |
| Code Compliance - HVAC Improvements                  | 5,850               | -                              | 5,850               | -                                 | 5,850                       | 5,850                         |
| Blackmon Center - HVAC Improvements                  | 14,625              | -                              | 14,625              | -                                 | 14,625                      | 14,625                        |
| Municipal Court / UBO - HVAC Improvements            | 193,500             | -                              | 193,500             | -                                 | 193,500                     | 193,500                       |
| Clarence Martin Gym - HVAC Improvements              | 59,925              | -                              | 59,925              | -                                 | 59,925                      | 59,925                        |
| Sammons Comm Cntr - Indoor Pool - HVAC Improvements  | 10,550              | -                              | 10,550              | -                                 | 10,550                      | 10,550                        |
| Sammons Golf Course - Clubhouse - HVAC Improvements  | 18,700              | -                              | 18,700              | -                                 | 18,700                      | 18,700                        |
| Elmer Reed General Aviation Term - HVAC Improvements | 33,150              | -                              | 33,150              | -                                 | 33,150                      | 33,150                        |
| PARD Shop - HVAC Improvements                        | 7,000               | -                              | 7,000               | -                                 | 7,000                       | 7,000                         |
| Design Fees  | 224,249             | -                              | 224,249             | 224,249                           | -                           | 224,249                       |
| Contingency  | 336,373             | -                              | 336,373             | -                                 | -                           | -                             |
|  | <b>\$ 2,803,109</b> | <b>-</b>                       | <b>\$ 2,803,109</b> | <b>224,249</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,242,487</b>         | <b>\$ 2,466,736</b>           |
|  |                     |                                |                     | <b>Remaining (Needed) Funds</b>   |                             | <b>\$ 336,373</b>             |

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

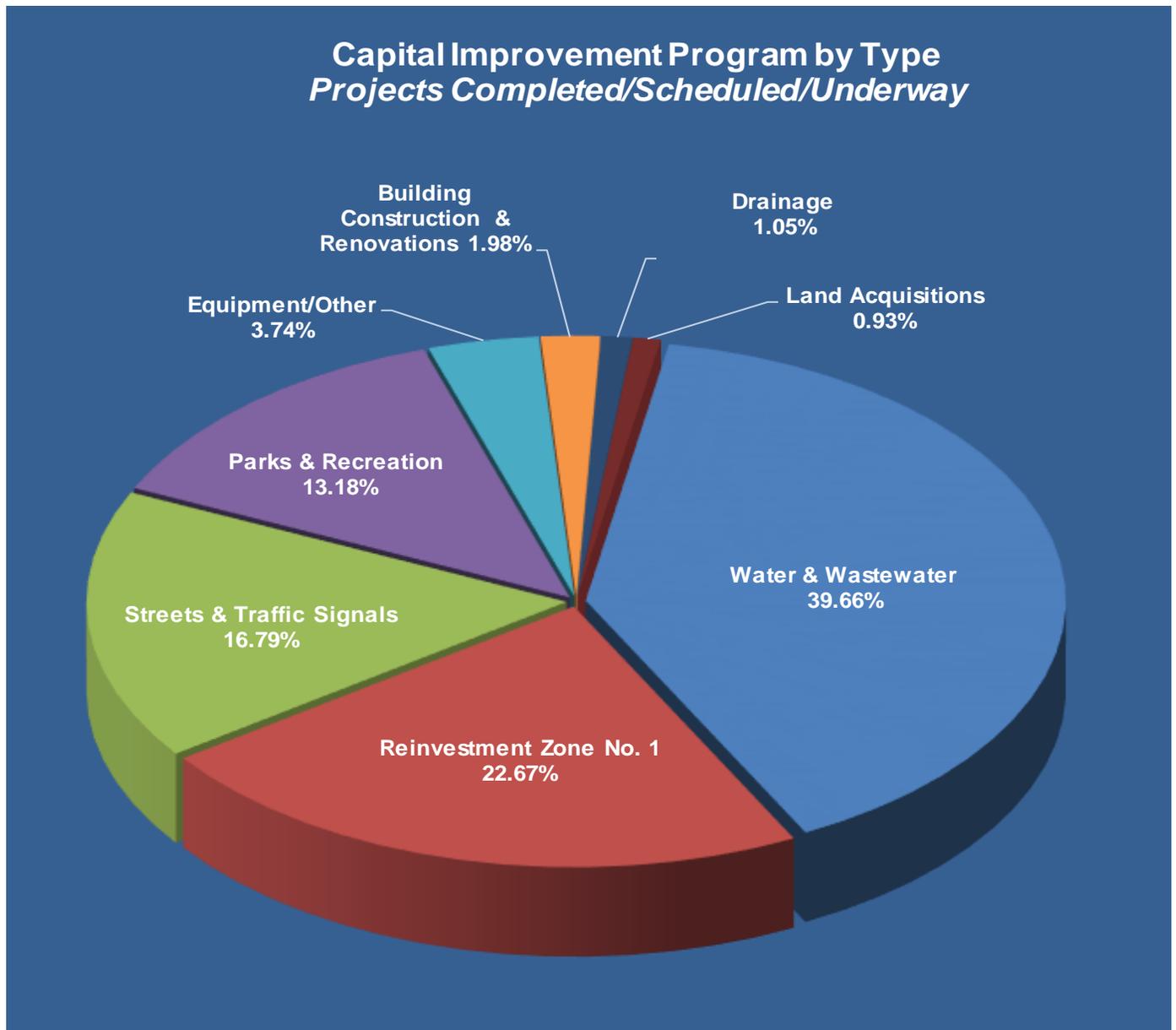
\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED**

**As of September 30, 2017**

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Water & Wastewater  | \$ 80,660,392         |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 1   | 46,107,247            |
| Streets & Traffic Signals                                       | 34,152,229            |
| Parks & Recreation  | 26,816,437            |
| Equipment/Other   | 7,610,489             |
| Building Construction & Renovations                             | 4,029,408             |
| Drainage  | 2,142,587             |
| Land Acquisitions   | 1,876,160             |
| <b>Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled</b> | <b>\$ 203,394,949</b> |



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12

| Project  | Project # | Funding            | Acct #                                 | Project Budget      | Actual<br>Commit / Spent | Status                                  | Scheduled<br>Completion |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Roof Replacement - Summit  | 101025    | BUDG-14<br>LTN-16  | 110-5924-519-6310<br>364-3250-551-6310 | \$ 164,845          | \$ 164,845               | Complete                                | Dec-16                  |
| Roof Replacement - Mayborn Center  | 101057    | Hotel/Motel        | 240-4400-551-6310                      | 160,800             | 43,488                   | Engineering                             | Apr-18                  |
| Weight Room Rubber Flooring Installation - Summit                                      | 101376    | BUDG-16            | 110-5932-551-6310<br>110-3250-551-6310 | 16,416              | 16,416                   | Complete                                | Jan-17                  |
| Electrical System Upgrade - Mayborn  | 101387    | Hotel/Motel        | 240-4400-551-6310                      | 16,726              | 16,726                   | Complete                                | Aug-17                  |
| Install Family/Special Needs Restroom - Mayborn  | 101388    | Hotel/Motel        | 240-4400-551-6310                      | 28,070              | 28,070                   | Complete                                | Jan-17                  |
| Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn                                   | 101389    | Hotel/Motel        | 240-4400-551-6310                      | 150,000             | -                        | On Hold                                 | TBD                     |
| Security Upgrade at Service Center - Video Surveillance and Door Access Control System | 101404    | LTN-16<br>BUDG-U   | 364-3800-519-6310<br>520-5000-535-6310 | 84,199              | 84,198                   | In Progress                             | Dec-17                  |
| Upgrade Gate - Service Center  | 101405    | LTN-16<br>BUDG-U   | 364-3800-519-6310<br>520-5000-535-6310 | 80,801              | 63,689                   | In Progress                             | Dec-17                  |
| Roof Replacement - Sammons Community Center  | 101444    | BUDG-15            | 110-3270-551-6310                      | 46,478              | 46,478                   | Complete                                | May-17                  |
| Roof Replacement - Animal Shelter  | 101445    | BUDG-15            | 110-2100-529-6310                      | 31,681              | 31,681                   | Complete                                | May-17                  |
| Roof Replacement - Old Market Depot  | 101446    | BUDG-15<br>BUDG-16 | 110-2400-519-6310<br>110-5924-519-6310 | 28,740              | 28,740                   | Complete                                | May-17                  |
| Roof Replacement - Moody Depot   | 101447    | Hotel/Motel        | 240-7000-551-6310                      | 34,181              | 34,181                   | Complete                                | Mar-17                  |
| Elevator Repair - Clarence Martin  | 101464    | BUDG-16            | 110-5924-519-6310                      | 43,956              | 43,956                   | Complete                                | Aug-17                  |
| Drainage Culvert Repair - Sammons Golf Course  | 101479    | BUDG-16            | 110-5931-551-6310                      | 17,550              | 17,550                   | Complete                                | Nov-16                  |
| Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library   | 101481    | LTN-16             | 364-4000-555-6310                      | 112,087             | 110,897                  | In Progress                             | Jan-18                  |
| Trees/Landscaping - Police Department  | 101511    | BUDG-16<br>BUDG-17 | 110-1195-513-6319<br>110-2012-521-6319 | 25,160              | 25,160                   | Complete                                | May-17                  |
| FY 2017 - Roof Major Repairs & Replacements  | 101516    | BUDG-17            | 110-5924-519-6310                      | 69,387              | 30,518                   | Construction                            | Sept-18                 |
| FY 2017 - General Building Paint & Repairs   | 101517    | BUDG-17            | 110-5924-519-6310                      | 34,690              | 622                      | Planning                                | Sept-18                 |
| Security System - Municipal Court Building   | 101622    | BUDG-17            | 110-1800-525-6218                      | 35,000              | 33,451                   | In Progress                             | Nov-17                  |
| Renovations to Legal Offices   | 101624    | BUDG-17<br>CO-08   | 110-5900-512-6310<br>361-1600-512-6979 | 36,164              | 36,164                   | Complete                                | Sept-17                 |
| UBO Office Furniture   | 101625    | BUDG-17            | 520-5800-535-6210                      | 15,429              | 15,429                   | Complete                                | Apr-17                  |
| Public Works Training Room Partial Remodel<br>{Environmental Programs Suite}           | 101626    | BUDG-U             | 520-5200-535-6310<br>520-5400-535-6310 | 67,321              | 67,320                   | Construction                            | Nov-17                  |
| Slide Restoration - Lions Junction   | 101634    | BUDG-17            | 110-5932-551-6310                      | 24,570              | 24,570                   | Complete                                | May-17                  |
| Emergency Generator - City Hall  | 101639    | BUDG-17<br>LTN-16  | 110-5924-519-6222<br>364-2400-519-6222 | 181,815             | 181,815                  | Complete                                | Sept-17                 |
| HVAC Improvements - Library  | 101646    | BUDG-17            | 110-4000-555-6310<br>110-5940-555-6310 | 56,606              | 55,615                   | Complete                                | Aug-17                  |
| Lighting Upgrades - Multi Facility   | Multi     | LSL-17             | 358-XXXX-XXX-6310                      | 519,382             | 47,217                   | Engineering                             | Sept-18                 |
| HVAC Improvements - Multi Facility   | Multi     | LSL-17             | 358-XXXX-XXX-6310                      | 1,947,354           | 177,033                  | Engineering                             | Sept-18                 |
| <b>Total Building Construction &amp; Renovations</b>                                   |           |                    |  | <b>\$ 4,029,408</b> | <b>\$ 1,425,825</b>      |   |                         |
| Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development<br>{KAM Homebuilders}                       | 101467    | Drainage           | 292-2900-534-6312                      | 97,924              | 97,924                   | Cost Sharing<br>Agreement<br>Authorized | Aug-18                  |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project   | Project # | Funding           | Acct #  | Project Budget      | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                 | Scheduled Completion |
|---|-----------|-------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage {Design & ROW}   | 101592    | Drainage          | 292-2900-534-6312   | \$ 1,007,095        | \$ 944,234            | Engineering            | Sept-18              |
| Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements {Design}   | 101636    | Drainage          | 292-2900-534-6312   | 123,468             | 123,468               | Engineering            | Aug-18               |
| Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements {Design}  | 101637    | Drainage          | 292-2900-534-6312   | 148,300             | 135,800               | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements {Design}  | 101638    | Drainage          | 292-2900-534-6312   | 31,300              | 29,550                | Engineering            | Sept-18              |
| Drainage Master Plan (Scope A-C, G)   | 101777    | Drainage          | 292-2900-534-6510   | 734,500             | 734,500               | Engineering            | Dec-18               |
| <b>Total Drainage</b>   |           |                   |   | <b>\$ 2,142,587</b> | <b>\$ 2,065,476</b>   |                        |                      |
| WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications | 101074    | BUDG-U            | 520-5100-535-6218   | 60,466              | 60,466                | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Main Street Facade  | 101144    | BUDG-17           | 110-1195-513-6310   | 46,500              | 3,889                 | Construction           | Nov-17               |
| Advanced Metering Infrastructure  | 101173    | BUDG-U Util-RE    | 520-5300-535-6250<br>520-5900-535-6250                      | 1,025,000           | 657,979               | Engineering            | July-18              |
| Intergraph Web RMS - ITS  | 101188    | BUDG-15 DESCAP    | 110-1900-519-6221<br>110-5919-519-6221<br>351-1900-519-6221 | 604,948             | 604,948               | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Replacement of Quint 6, Asset #11192  | 101338    | CO-16             | 365-2200-522-6776   | 1,196,987           | 1,196,987             | Complete               | Aug-17               |
| Replacement of Engine 7, Asset #11324   | 101339    | CO-16             | 365-2200-522-6776   | 702,731             | 702,730               | Complete               | July-17              |
| Install Outdoor Warning Signals   | 101348    | BUDG-16           | 110-5900-522-6211   | 51,962              | 51,962                | Complete               | Jan-17               |
| Replace '97 Ford F350 Pickup, Asset #10251  | 101352    | BUDG-16           | 110-5938-519-6213   | 56,106              | 56,105                | Complete               | Jan-17               |
| Replace 2006 Sterling/Vactor, Asset #12217  | 101410    | BUDG-U            | 520-5400-535-6220   | 344,990             | 344,990               | Complete               | Apr-17               |
| Replace South Pump Station, Phase I - Golf Course   | 101438    | BUDG-16           | 110-5931-551-6310   | 104,024             | 104,024               | Complete               | Dec-16               |
| FY 2016 - Extrication Equipment   | 101454    | BUDG-16           | 110-5900-522-6211   | 60,764              | 60,764                | Complete               | Nov-16               |
| Replace Patrol Car, Asset #12569  | 101509    | BUDG-16           | 110-2031-521-6213   | 49,172              | 49,172                | Complete               | Feb-17               |
| Replace Defibrillator Monitor   | 101519    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-522-6211   | 26,500              | -                     | Planning               | June-18              |
| Replace (5) Portable Radios   | 101520    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-522-6224   | 24,495              | 24,494                | Complete               | June-17              |
| Gear Lockers  | 101521    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-522-6211   | 11,014              | 11,014                | Complete               | Mar-17               |
| FY 2017 - Extrication Equipment   | 101522    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-522-6211   | 61,147              | 61,147                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Lubrication Dispense System   | 101524    | BUDG-17           | 110-5938-519-6211   | 17,451              | 17,451                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Pickup Truck - Building Inspector - Permits<br>**Addition to Fleet**  | 101525    | BUDG-17           | 110-5947-519-6213   | 26,000              | 22,920                | In Progress            | Oct-17               |
| Replace Planning/Inspection/Land Management Software  | 101527    | BUDG-17<br>BUDG-U | 110-5919-519-6221<br>520-5000-535-6221                      | 48,454              | 36,973                | In Progress            | Jan-18               |
| Replace '02 Toro Workman 2100, Asset #11456   | 101528    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 14,912              | 14,911                | Complete               | Feb-17               |
| Replace '06 Toro Ground Master Mower, Asset #12438  | 101529    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 91,768              | 91,767                | Complete               | Oct-16               |
| Replace '08 Toro 580D Mower, Asset #12815   | 101530    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 91,768              | 91,767                | Complete               | Oct-16               |
| Replace '12 Hustler Super Z Mower, Asset #13464   | 101531    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 10,770              | 10,770                | Complete               | Apr-17               |
| 6-Foot Mower (2) - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**   | 101532    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 27,000              | -                     | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| Utility Carts (2) with Attachments - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**   | 101533    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222   | 28,000              | -                     | On Hold                | TBD                  |

(Continued)

| Project   | Project # | Funding           | Acct #                                 | Project Budget | Actual Commit / Spent | Status      | Scheduled Completion |
|---|-----------|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Pickup with Attachments - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**                    | 101535    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6213                      | \$ 32,000      | \$ -                  | On Hold     | TBD                  |
| Batwing Reel Mower - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**                         | 101536    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6222                      | 77,000         | -                     | On Hold     | TBD                  |
| Pickup - Utility Technician - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**                | 101537    | RZ                | 110-3595-552-6213                      | 22,920         | 22,920                | Complete    | Aug-17               |
| Pickup - Aquatics - Parks<br>**Addition to Fleet**                          | 101538    | BUDG-17           | 110-5935-552-6213                      | 42,600         | 42,600                | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - Lt Admin<br>**Addition to Fleet**             | 101539    | BUDG-17           | 110-2011-521-6213                      | 25,000         | 24,024                | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Unmarked Vehicle - Lt. Professional Standards Unit<br>**Addition to Fleet** | 101540    | BUDG-17           | 110-2011-521-6213                      | 25,000         | 24,024                | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Explorer with MDT & Radio - SRO<br>**Addition to Fleet**                    | 101541    | BUDG-17           | 110-2020-521-6213                      | 50,600         | 49,951                | In Progress | Nov-17               |
| Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - SVU<br>**Addition to Fleet**                  | 101542    | BUDG-17           | 110-2011-521-6213                      | 25,000         | 24,024                | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Replace (8) Marked Units - Police   | 101543    | BUDG-17           | 110-2031-521-6213<br>110-5900-521-6213 | 392,488        | 380,453               | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Replace (3) Unmarked Units - Police   | 101544    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-521-6213                      | 94,612         | 94,612                | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Replace (10) Radios   | 101545    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-521-6224                      | 32,638         | 25,880                | Ordered     | Nov-17               |
| Radios and Body Cameras (4)   | 101546    | BUDG-17           | 110-2031-521-6224                      | 18,960         | 11,708                | Ordered     | Nov-17               |
| Renovate Women's Sauna - Summit   | 101547    | BUDG-17           | 110-5932-551-6310                      | 13,000         | -                     | Planning    | Dec-17               |
| Replace '12 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Truck, Asset #13383                   | 101549    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-540-6222                      | 282,689        | 280,689               | In Progress | Oct-17               |
| Replace '08 Intl/Hood Brush Truck, Asset #12578                             | 101550    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-540-6222                      | 171,213        | 171,213               | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Replace '05 Ford F150 Pickup, Asset #12141                                  | 101551    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-540-6213                      | 30,169         | 30,169                | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Replace '07 Freightliner G&H Rolloff Truck, Asset #12386                    | 101552    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-540-6222                      | 135,706        | 135,706               | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Automated Sideloader Garbage Collection Vehicle<br>**Addition to Fleet**    | 101553    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-540-6222                      | 322,700        | 282,689               | In Progress | Jan-18               |
| Replace '05 Chevy Silverado 3500, Asset #12194                              | 101554    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-531-6213                      | 48,490         | 48,490                | Complete    | Aug-17               |
| Replace '04 Line Lazar 5900 Striping Machine, Asset #11748                  | 101555    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-531-6222                      | 7,957          | 7,957                 | Complete    | June-17              |
| Replace '07 Floor Scrubber  | 101557    | Hotel/Motel       | 240-4400-551-6211                      | 11,600         | 11,600                | Complete    | Mar-17               |
| Towable Road Base Compactor<br>**Addition to Fleet**                        | 101560    | BUDG-U            | 520-5200-535-6220<br>520-5400-535-6220 | 17,727         | 17,727                | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Replace '08 Ford F350 Utility Truck, Asset #12588                           | 101561    | BUDG-U            | 520-5400-535-6213                      | 42,885         | 42,885                | In Progress | Nov-17               |
| IVR Server Upgrade - Utility Business Office                                | 101564    | BUDG-U            | 520-5800-535-6218                      | 15,100         | 15,100                | Complete    | July-17              |
| Replace '00 John Deere 410E Backhoe, Asset #10988                           | 101565    | BUDG-U            | 520-5200-535-6220                      | 93,877         | 93,877                | Complete    | Aug-17               |
| Replace '03 Caterpillar 416D Backhoe, Asset #11622                          | 101566    | BUDG-U            | 520-5200-535-6220                      | 93,877         | 93,877                | Complete    | Aug-17               |
| 1/2 Ton Pickup - Enviro Prog Tech<br>**Addition to Fleet**                  | 101567    | BUDG-U            | 520-5200-535-6213                      | 22,920         | 22,920                | Complete    | Aug-17               |
| Replace '00 Dodge Van, Asset #10650   | 101573    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-560-6213                      | 21,697         | 21,697                | Complete    | Sept-17              |
| Replacement Servers   | 101608    | DESCAP            | 351-1900-519-6218                      | 58,336         | 58,336                | Complete    | Mar-17               |
| Storage Area Network  | 101609    | BUDG-17<br>DESCAP | 110-1900-519-6228<br>351-1900-519-6218 | 90,450         | 90,449                | Complete    | Mar-17               |
| Refurbish Engine #5, Asset #11887   | 101633    | BUDG-17           | 110-5900-522-6222                      | 110,001        | 110,001               | In Progress | Nov-17               |
| Replace 2007 Toro Groundmaster - Sammons                                    | 101635    | BUDG-17           | 110-5931-551-6222                      | 64,035         | 64,034                | Complete    | May-17               |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project   | Project # | Funding                                 | Acct #   | Project Budget      | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                 | Scheduled Completion |
|---|-----------|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| CityWorks AMS Software  | 101640    | BUDG-17<br>Drainage<br>DESCAP<br>BUDG-U | 110-5919-519-6221<br>292-2900-534-6221<br>351-1900-519-6221<br>520-5000-535-6221 | \$ 125,000          | \$ -                  | Planning               | Sept-18              |
| NEC Software License Upgrade                                  | 101641    | BUDG-17                                 | 110-2041-521-6221  | 36,300              | 36,300                | In Progress            | Dec-17               |
| Scissor Lift  | 101643    | Hotel/Motel                             | 240-4620-551-6222  | 15,165              | 15,165                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Jackhammer Attachment for Backhoe                             | 101647    | Drainage                                | 292-2900-534-6220  | 17,900              | 17,900                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Body Worn Camera Storage                                      | 101718    | GRANT                                   | 260-2000-521-6218  | 66,060              | -                     | Planning               | Feb-18               |
| Utility Vehicles (2) - Golf                                   | 101772    | BUDG-17                                 | 110-3120-551-6222  | 17,521              | 17,521                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Replace 2015 Ford Police Interceptor, Asset #14047            | 101773    | BUDG-17                                 | 110-2031-521-6213  | 39,200              | 39,199                | Ordered                | Dec-17               |
| K-9 (JAG Grant)   | 101779    | GRANT                                   | 260-2000-521-6211  | 17,167              | -                     | Planning               | Sept-18              |
| <b>Total Equipment/Other</b>                                  |           |   |  | <b>\$ 7,610,489</b> | <b>\$ 6,702,927</b>   |                        |                      |
| TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase I {ROW}                             | 100346    | ROW<br>ESCROW                           | 351-3400-531-6110  | 189,180             | 111,090               | In Progress            | TBD                  |
| Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase I {ROW}              | 100608    | Util-RE                                 | 520-5900-535-6110  | 70,398              | 70,398                | Complete               | May-17               |
| Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II {ROW}             | 100608    | Util-RE                                 | 520-5900-535-6110  | 324,102             | 104,955               | In Progress            | Jan-18               |
| TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements {ROW}                          | 100952    | CO-12                                   | 365-3400-531-6857  | 515,346             | 153,850               | In Progress            | Dec-17               |
| Bird Creek Interceptor {ROW}                                  | 101213    | Util-RE                                 | 520-5900-535-6110  | 777,134             | 168,783               | In Progress            | Dec-18               |
| <b>Total Land Acquisitions</b>                                |           |   |  | <b>\$ 1,876,160</b> | <b>\$ 609,076</b>     |                        |                      |
| Park Improvements - Wilson Park {Rebuild}                     | 101124    | BUDG-15<br>GRANT                        | 110-3500-552-6513<br>260-6100-571-6516   | 187,369             | 187,368               | Complete               | May-17               |
| Sidewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson, Lions & South Temple | 101149    | BUDG-15                                 | 110-5935-552-6310  | 64,416              | 27,996                | Construction           | Dec-17               |
| Caboose Renovations   | 101303    | Hotel/Motel                             | 240-7000-551-6310  | 18,527              | 10,410                | Construction           | Jan-18               |
| Crossroads Athletic Park {RZ Funds in Project 101005}         | 101311    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6402  | 11,900,000          | 3,938,249             | In Progress            | Oct-19               |
| Jaycee Park   | 101312    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6403  | 1,068,730           | 1,059,144             | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Korampai Soccer Fields  | 101314    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6405  | 229,337             | 229,336               | Complete               | Oct-16               |
| Lions Junction  | 101316    | BUDG-16<br>GO-15<br>LTN-16              | 110-3500-552-6364<br>362-3500-552-6407<br>364-3500-552-6364                      | 1,995,748           | 1,995,748             | Complete               | Apr-17               |
| Mercer Fields   | 101317    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6408  | 677,610             | 450                   | Planning               | Aug-19               |
| Oak Creek Park  | 101319    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6410  | 407,617             | 330,405               | Engineering            | May-18               |
| Optimist Park   | 101320    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6411  | 430,588             | 430,587               | Complete               | Feb-17               |
| Prairie Park  | 101321    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6412  | 139,946             | 59,228                | Planning               | TBD                  |
| Sammons Community Center                                      | 101322    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6413  | 1,923,612           | 1,907,416             | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Scott & White Park  | 101323    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6414  | 362,835             | 359,474               | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Southwest Community Park                                      | 101324    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6415  | 3,330,000           | 866,736               | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| Western Hills Park  | 101325    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6416  | 288,289             | 287,562               | Complete               | May-17               |
| Wilson Basketball Cover                                       | 101326    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6417  | 201,527             | 201,527               | Complete               | Feb-17               |
| Wilson Football Field   | 101327    | GO-15                                   | 362-3500-552-6418  | 500,347             | 500,348               | Complete               | July-17              |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project  | Project # | Funding                    | Acct #  | Project Budget       | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                 | Scheduled Completion |
|--|-----------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Wilson Recreation Center   | 101328    | BUDG-16<br>GO-15<br>LTN-16 | 110-5935-552-6310<br>362-3500-552-6419<br>364-3500-522-6310 | \$ 1,411,398         | \$ 1,410,070          | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Wilson South   | 101329    | GO-15                      | 362-3500-552-6420   | 1,343,913            | 1,291,962             | Construction           | May-18               |
| Bend of the River Master Plan  | 101465    | GRANT                      | 260-3500-552-2623   | 139,428              | 139,428               | Complete               | Mar-17               |
| Linkage Trails - Windham Trail   | 101466    | GO-15                      | 362-3500-552-6406   | 195,200              | 187,835               | Construction           | Dec-17               |
| <b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation</b>  |           |                            |   | <b>\$ 26,816,437</b> | <b>\$ 15,421,280</b>  |                        |                      |
| Rail Maintenance   | 100692    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6514   | 374,521              | 171,606               | In Progress            | TBD                  |
| Road/Sign Maintenance  | 100693    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6317   | 458,574              | 213,562               | In Progress            | TBD                  |
| Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase II   | 100811    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6558   | 395,065              | 395,065               | Complete               | May-17               |
| Little Elm Trunk Sewer   | 101000    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6863   | 1,925,000            | -                     | Planning               | Oct-18               |
| Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (IH35 to Wendland)                              | 101000    | RZ                         | 795-9800-531-6863   | 3,055,000            | 2,377,322             | Engineering            | June-19              |
| Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)<br>{Design & ROW}     | 101001    | RZ                         | 795-9800-531-6864   | 2,260,000            | 1,300,222             | Engineering            | Dec-17               |
| Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport (Extending Trail to 36) | 101002    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6865<br>795-9800-531-6865                      | 2,304,900            | 2,090,460             | Construction           | Nov-17               |
| Corporate Campus Park - Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)<br>{Design & ROW}   | 101004    | RZ                         | 795-9800-531-6881   | 1,150,000            | 778,409               | Engineering            | Dec-17               |
| Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail<br>{Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}            | 101005    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6867<br>795-9800-531-6867                      | 5,925,000            | 2,814,043             | In Progress            | Oct-19               |
| Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement   | 101006    | RZ                         | 795-9800-531-6868   | 62,101               | 62,100                | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza  | 101008    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6870<br>795-9800-531-6870                      | 9,426,400            | 7,746,549             | Construction           | Dec-18               |
| TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR Bridge to 5th TRZ Portion)                              | 101010    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6872<br>795-9800-531-6872                      | 6,750,000            | 6,567,065             | Construction           | Apr-18               |
| TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation                                    | 101011    | RZ                         | 795-9800-531-6873   | 1,045,000            | 1,044,167             | Construction           | Dec-17               |
| Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st St  | 101012    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6874   | 2,780,000            | 2,662,241             | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| N Lucius McCelvey Extension  | 101252    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6564   | 2,082,553            | 2,082,553             | Complete               | Dec-16               |
| Santa Fe Market Trail  | 101262    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6566   | 1,660,100            | 1,602,395             | Engineering            | Aug-18               |
| Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II<br>{Design & ROW}                               | 101263    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6567   | 925,000              | 622,217               | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| N. 31st Street Sidewalks<br>(Zone Match for Project 101440)                            | 101288    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6315   | 35,133               | 35,133                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| R & D Rail Tracks<br>{Preliminary Design}  | 101457    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6568   | 124,400              | 124,400               | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Taxiway for Airport<br>{Design Only}   | 101563    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6558   | 88,600               | 88,600                | Complete               | Apr-17               |
| Outer Loop, Phase VI (IH35 South)<br>{Design}  | 101585    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6557   | 410,000              | 405,506               | Engineering            | June-19              |
| Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase III  | 101586    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6523   | 1,470,000            | 211,637               | Engineering            | Apr-18               |
| MLK Festival Fields<br>{Design Only}   | 101588    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6569   | 79,900               | 79,900                | In Progress            | Mar-18               |
| TMED South 1st Street, Phase I   | 101627    | RZ                         | 795-9500-531-6570   | 1,320,000            | 97,950                | Engineering            | Sept-18              |
| <b>Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure</b>                                    |           |                            |   | <b>\$ 46,107,247</b> | <b>\$ 33,573,103</b>  |                        |                      |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL**  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project  | Project # | Funding          | Acct #                                 | Project Budget       | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                            | Scheduled Completion |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Kegley Road, Phase I   | 100346    | CO-14            | 365-3400-531-6888                      | \$ 1,355,550         | \$ 105,550            | Engineering                       | May-18               |
| Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco<br>{Design, ROW, Construction} | 100392    | CO-08<br>CO-14   | 361-3400-531-6847<br>365-3400-531-6885 | 1,958,113            | 1,945,986             | Complete                          | May-17               |
| Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco<br>{Sidewalk Project}          | 100392    | CO-14            | 365-3400-531-6885                      | 356,027              | 356,027               | Complete                          | May-17               |
| Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th<br>{Construction}        | 100718    | CO-12            | 365-3400-531-6874                      | 2,855,756            | 2,838,939             | Substantially Complete            | Oct-17               |
| Hogan Road Improvements<br>{Design}                              | 100952    | CO-12            | 365-3400-531-6857                      | 377,650              | 279,200               | Engineering                       | Dec-19               |
| Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II                       | 100970    | CO-12            | 365-3400-531-6859                      | 3,562,210            | 412,210               | Engineering                       | TBD                  |
| Prairie View, Phase I<br>(Research to N Pea Ridge)               | 100984    | CO-14            | 365-3400-531-6862                      | 8,091,390            | 8,091,390             | Complete                          | Jan-17               |
| Outer Loop, Phase IIIB   | 101121    | CO-12<br>CO-14   | 365-3400-531-6813<br>365-3400-531-6813 | 1,427,455            | 1,392,947             | Engineering                       | TBD                  |
| East Temple - Greenfield   | 101234    | CO-12            | 365-3400-531-6884                      | 90,792               | -                     | On Hold                           | TBD                  |
| Prairie View, Phase II<br>(N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)               | 101257    | GRANT<br>CO-14   | 260-3400-531-6862<br>365-3400-531-6862 | 6,506,603            | 2,469,503             | Engineering                       | Dec-18               |
| SH317 Sidewalks  | 101285    | CO-14            | 365-3400-531-6315                      | 200,000              | 200,000               | Construction                      | Aug-18               |
| Sidewalk/Transportation Enhancement {HOP Bus Stops}              | 101434    | CDBG             | 260-6100-571-6315                      | 100,000              | 100,000               | Complete                          | Feb-17               |
| N. 31st Street Sidewalks   | 101440    | GRANT            | 260-3400-531-6315                      | 423,900              | 347,758               | Complete                          | Sept-17              |
| Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development<br>{KAM Homebuilders} | 101467    | CO-14            | 365-3400-531-6889                      | 11,525               | 11,525                | Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized | Aug-18               |
| Traffic Signal - Kegley Rd @ West Adams                          | 101490    | CO-16            | 365-2800-532-6810                      | 32,249               | 32,249                | Engineering                       | Feb-18               |
| South Pea Ridge Sidewalk   | 101497    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6315                      | 114,173              | 65,753                | Engineering                       | Jan-18               |
| Upgrade 5 Traffic Signals  | 101556    | CO-16            | 365-2800-532-6810                      | 74,665               | 74,665                | Complete                          | July-17              |
| Ave U Drainage Improvements @ Summit<br>{Construction}           | 101581    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6874                      | 102,752              | 102,752               | Substantially Complete            | Oct-17               |
| Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2017                     | 101587    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6527                      | 2,726,114            | 2,726,114             | Complete                          | Feb-17               |
| Kegley Road, Phase II<br>{Design & ROW}                          | 101606    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6888                      | 613,800              | 413,800               | Engineering                       | July-19              |
| Kegley Road, Phase III & IV<br>{Preliminary Design & ROW}        | 101607    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6888                      | 456,090              | 306,090               | Engineering                       | Aug-19               |
| Traffic Signal Upgrade - N Kegley @ Airport Rd                   | 101611    | CO-16            | 365-2800-532-6810                      | 224,650              | 24,650                | Engineering                       | Apr-18               |
| Traffic Signal Upgrade - Adams @ Greenview                       | 101612    | CO-16            | 365-2800-532-6810                      | 324,650              | 24,650                | Engineering                       | Apr-18               |
| Summit Fitness - Pool Side French Drain Installation             | 101623    | BUDG-17<br>CO-08 | 110-5932-551-6310<br>361-3250-551-6978 | 38,209               | 38,208                | Complete                          | May-17               |
| Restripe Midway Drive/Tarver Drive                               | 101631    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6527                      | 19,400               | 19,244                | Substantially Complete            | Oct-17               |
| Dairy Road Improvements  | 101632    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6982                      | 78,600               | 33,516                | Construction                      | May-18               |
| N Pea Ridge, Phase I<br>{Design}                                 | 101713    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6985                      | 385,000              | -                     | Planning                          | TBD                  |
| Outer Loop, Phase IV<br>{Design}                                 | 101714    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6813                      | 800,000              | -                     | Planning                          | TBD                  |
| Poison Oak, Phase I & II   | 101715    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6886                      | 805,000              | 803,262               | Engineering                       | Sept-19              |
| Scott Boulevard Sidewalk, Chapter 380                            | 101720    | CO-16            | 365-3400-531-6315                      | 39,906               | 39,906                | Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized | TBD                  |
| <b>Total Streets/Related Facilities</b>                          |           |                  |  | <b>\$ 34,152,229</b> | <b>\$ 23,255,891</b>  |                                   |                      |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project   | Project # | Funding          | Acct #                                 | Project Budget | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                 | Scheduled Completion |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station {Design & ROW}   | 100333    | UR-08            | 561-5200-535-6909                      | 885,547        | 675,547               | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase I  | 100346    | BUDG-U           | 520-5200-535-6357                      | 110,000        | -                     | Planning               | May-18               |
| Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco   | 100391    | UR-08            | 561-5200-535-6936                      | 34,000         | 27,246                | Complete               | May-17               |
| TCIP Utilities - Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco  | 100392    | UR-15            | 561-5200-535-6936                      | 189,419        | 189,418               | Complete               | May-17               |
| Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase I  | 100608    | UR-15            | 561-5200-535-6939                      | 1,653,370      | 1,653,369             | Complete               | May-17               |
| Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II   | 100608    | UR-15<br>UR-17   | 561-5200-535-6939                      | 4,862,190      | 1,161,691             | Engineering            | Jan-19               |
| I-35 Utility Relocation Project: North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits {Engineering Only} | 100682    | TxDOT            | 520-5900-535-6618                      | 193,240        | 193,240               | Construction           | June-19              |
| I-35 Utility Relocation Project: South Loop 363 to Nugent {Engineering Only}                      | 100687    | TxDOT            | 520-5900-535-6618                      | 552,067        | 492,690               | Construction           | June-19              |
| I-35 Utility Relocation Project: Nugent to North Loop 363 {Engineering Only}                      | 100688    | TxDOT            | 520-5900-535-6618                      | 464,053        | 404,675               | Construction           | June-19              |
| Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th  | 100718    | UR-15            | 561-5200-535-6969                      | 16,150         | 16,150                | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station and Force Main   | 100851    | UR-10            | 561-5400-535-6941                      | 5,365,530      | 5,319,551             | Construction           | July-18              |
| TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements  | 100952    | UR-15<br>UR-17   | 561-5200-535-6983                      | 2,065,100      | 214,071               | Engineering            | Dec-19               |
| TCIP - Westfield Blvd Utility Improvements, Phase II  | 100970    | BUDG-U           | 520-5200-535-6357                      | 65,000         | -                     | Planning               | TBD                  |
| Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase IV {Design Only}  | 100980    | UR-15            | 561-5400-535-69-25                     | 576,035        | 505,163               | Engineering            | TBD                  |
| Prairie View, Phase I (Research to N Pea Ridge)   | 100984    | UR-15            | 561-5200-535-6862                      | 689,756        | 689,756               | Complete               | Dec-16               |
| WWTP - Doshier SCADA  | 100992    | UR-10            | 561-5500-535-6944                      | 386,874        | 386,873               | Complete               | Mar-17               |
| Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}   | 101064    | BUDG-U           | 520-5000-535-6370                      | 342,893        | -                     | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}   | 101086    | Util-RE<br>UR-15 | 520-5900-535-6310<br>561-5500-535-6938 | 1,589,623      | 1,589,623             | Engineering            | Jan-18               |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 {Preliminary Engineering Only}                                       | 101087    | UR-15            | 561-5100-535-6954                      | 242,832        | 242,832               | Engineering            | Jan-18               |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 {Preliminary Engineering Only}                                       | 101088    | UR-15            | 561-5100-535-6959                      | 141,315        | 141,315               | Engineering            | Jan-18               |
| Install Backup Generators Pump Station (2), Mobile (1)  | 101089    | BUDG-U<br>UR-15  | 520-5100-535-6310<br>561-5100-535-6960 | 1,490,250      | 1,480,970             | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| TCIP - Outer Loop - Phase III-B {Utilities}   | 101121    | Util-RE<br>UR-15 | 520-5900-535-6521<br>561-5200-535-6813 | 1,282,087      | -                     | Planning               | TBD                  |
| FY 2017- Replace Parts - Membrane Plant   | 101181    | BUDG-U           | 520-5100-535-6211                      | 37,344         | 37,344                | Complete               | Sept-17              |
| Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave                                      | 101186    | Util-RE          | 520-5900-535-6521                      | 83,715         | 83,715                | On Hold                | TBD                  |
| SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek   | 101193    | Util-RE          | 520-5900-535-6361                      | 789,096        | 789,095               | Substantially Complete | Oct-17               |
| Waterline Improvements - S 22nd St - Ave H to Ave I   | 101194    | Util-RE          | 520-5900-535-6357                      | 150,806        | 150,806               | Complete               | Aug-17               |
| SLR - S 18th St - Ave H South   | 101195    | Util-RE<br>UR-15 | 520-5900-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6962 | 546,943        | 546,942               | Complete               | Aug-17               |
| SLR - S 20th St - Ave H Deadend   | 101196    | Util-RE<br>UR-15 | 520-5900-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6963 | 941,918        | 941,917               | Complete               | Aug-17               |
| WW Master Plan Update   | 101197    | Util-RE          | 520-5900-535-2616                      | 500,000        | 419,974               | In Progress            | July-18              |
| WL Replace - 3rd St - Irvin to Nugent   | 101200    | UR-15            | 561-5200-535-6952                      | 1,103,601      | 1,103,601             | Complete               | Nov-16               |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL**  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project  | Project # | Funding                   | Acct #                                 | Project Budget | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                                  | Scheduled Completion |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Old Town South Sewer Line<br>(3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H &<br>3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)                               | 101201    | BUDG-U<br>UR-15           | 520-5400-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6964 | \$ 3,460,000   | \$ 273,228            | Engineering                             | Sept-18              |
| SLR - Ave M - Ave N & Dunbar Trunk   | 101203    | Util-RE<br>UR-15          | 520-5900-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6966 | 718,119        | 718,118               | Complete                                | Aug-17               |
| WWL Replace - Avenue P   | 101204    | UR-15                     | 561-5400-535-6958                      | 489,235        | 489,235               | Complete                                | May-17               |
| WL Replace - Along E Adams   | 101205    | UR-15                     | 561-5200-535-6953                      | 694,063        | 694,062               | Complete                                | Nov-16               |
| WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement  | 101206    | BUDG-U<br>UR-15           | 520-5100-535-6222<br>561-5100-535-6931 | 756,960        | 756,960               | Complete                                | Sept-17              |
| TCIP - Prairie View Utility Improvements, Phase II<br>(N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)                                       | 101257    | Util-RE                   | 520-5900-535-6521                      | 850,000        | -                     | Planning                                | Dec-18               |
| FY 2016 - Repair/Replace Pumps,<br>Drives and Valves   | 101417    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6310                      | 27,895         | 27,895                | Complete                                | Apr-17               |
| FY 2016 - Purchase Membrane Modules  | 101419    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6310                      | 426,921        | 426,921               | Complete                                | Sept-17              |
| WTP Membrane Plant - Repaint Piping, Floors, and<br>Concrete Slab  | 101420    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6310                      | 294,000        | -                     | Planning                                | TBD                  |
| Ave G & Loop 363 Pump Stations - Install<br>Overhead Monorail and Chain Hoist System                                 | 101433    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6222                      | 30,000         | -                     | On Hold                                 | TBD                  |
| WTP Conventional - Lab Upgrades  | 101452    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6310                      | 134,172        | 7,025                 | On Hold                                 | TBD                  |
| Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development<br>{KAM Homebuilders}   | 101467    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5400-535-6361                      | 1,489          | 1,489                 | Cost Sharing<br>Agreement<br>Authorized | Aug-18               |
| Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction &<br>Relocation  | 101475    | UR-15<br>UR-17            | 561-5400-535-6905                      | 8,841,530      | 641,530               | Engineering                             | Jan-19               |
| Jackson Park Vicinity Water & Wastewater Line<br>Improvements  | 101476    | Util-RE<br>UR-15          | 520-5900-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6970 | 1,468,495      | 1,467,070             | Construction                            | Feb-18               |
| Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V  | 101477    | BUDG-U<br>UR-15<br>UR-17  | 520-5400-535-6361<br>561-5400-535-6925 | 2,591,370      | 77,370                | Engineering                             | Mar-19               |
| Sewer Line - Airport Road/Crossroads Park  | 101480    | UR-15                     | 561-5400-535-6971                      | 737,371        | 729,871               | Construction                            | Feb-18               |
| Install (2) Water Lines - Highland Park  | 101488    | Util-RE                   | 520-5900-535-6366                      | 152,844        | 152,844               | Construction                            | Dec-17               |
| Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II   | 101503    | Util-RE<br>UR-15          | 520-5900-535-6357<br>561-5200-535-6950 | 2,080,026      | 2,078,100             | Construction                            | July-18              |
| Force Main - Shallowford to TBP  | 101512    | Util-RE<br>UR-15<br>UR-17 | 520-5900-535-6352<br>561-5400-535-6211 | 4,275,100      | 426,722               | Engineering                             | Mar-19               |
| In House Sewer: S. 55th to S. 43rd; Ave R to Ave T   | 101559    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5400-535-6359                      | 19,130         | 19,130                | Complete                                | Sept-17              |
| WTP Clarifiers #1 & #2 Rehabilitation  | 101571    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5100-535-6310                      | 518,122        | 446,196               | Construction                            | Nov-17               |
| East Temple Utility Improvements   | 101575    | UR-15                     | 561-5200-535-6974                      | 300,000        | -                     | On Hold                                 | TBD                  |
| WTP Chlorine Storage Safety  | 101591    | BUDG-U<br>UR-15           | 520-5100-535-6310<br>561-5100-535-6976 | 856,760        | 56,942                | Engineering                             | Nov-18               |
| Water Line Improvements - Henderson between<br>E Ave H and E Ave I   | 101594    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5200-535-6357                      | 36,252         | 36,251                | Complete                                | Mar-17               |
| TCIP - Kegley Road Utility Improvements, Phase II  | 101606    | BUDG-U                    | 520-5200-535-6357                      | 502,000        | -                     | Planning                                | July-19              |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT<br>Optimization<br>{Final Engineering & Construction}                              | 101613    | UR-15                     | 561-5100-535-6954                      | 134,978        | -                     | Planning                                | TBD                  |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon<br>Improvements<br>{Final Engineering & Construction}                            | 101614    | UR-15<br>UR-17            | 561-5100-535-6954                      | 4,017,414      | 268,560               | Engineering                             | Jan-18               |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 6 - Membrane<br>Reverse Filtration Header Replacement<br>{Final Engineering & Construction} | 101616    | UR-15                     | 561-5100-535-6959                      | 296,683        | 296,682               | Substantially<br>Complete               | Oct-17               |
| WTP Improvements - Tasks 1 - Zebra Mussels<br>{Final Engineering & Construction}                                     | 101618    | UR-15                     | 561-5100-535-6954                      | 659,776        | -                     | Planning                                | TBD                  |
| Pressure Valve Improvement @ Harley Davidson   | 101620    | UR-15                     | 561-5200-535-6977                      | 65,492         | 65,492                | Complete                                | Aug-17               |

(Continued)

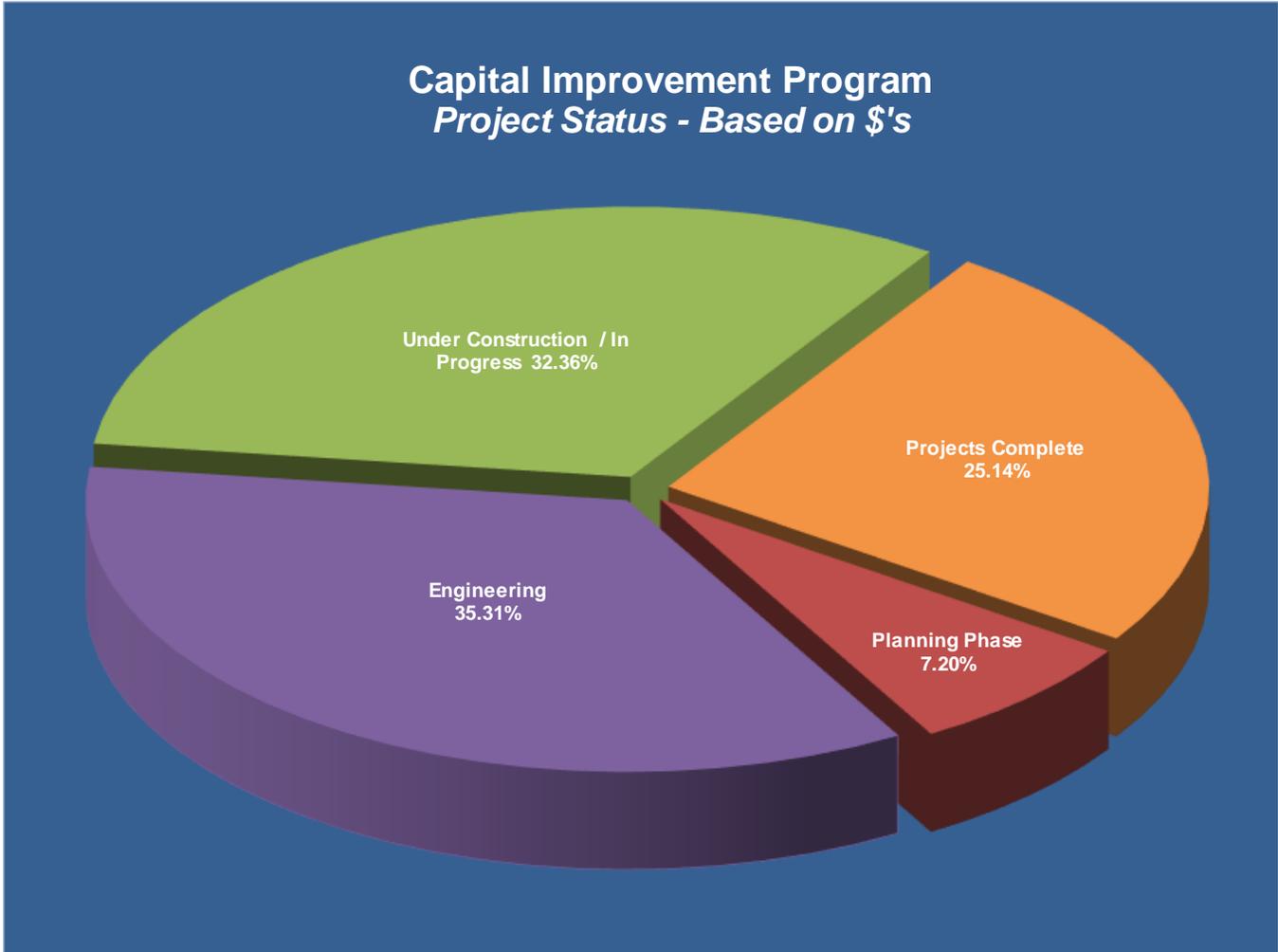
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
 September 30, 2017

Exhibit F-12  
 (Continued)

| Project   | Project #        | Funding        | Acct #            | Project Budget        | Actual Commit / Spent | Status                            | Scheduled Completion |
|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer                                | 101628           | UR-15<br>UR-17 | 561-5400-535-6980 | \$ 3,855,379          | \$ 655,379            | Engineering                       | TBD                  |
| Knob Creek Trunk Sewer<br>{Design}                          | 101629           | Util-RE        | 520-5900-535-6631 | 1,228,091             | 1,228,090             | Engineering                       | TBD                  |
| TCIP - Poison Oak Utility Improvements, Phase I & II        | 101715           | UR-15          | 561-5200-535-6986 | 125,000               | 123,429               | Engineering                       | Sept-19              |
| North Gate Subdivision, Chapter 380                         | 101719           | Util-RE        | 520-5900-535-6368 | 440,461               | -                     | Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized | TBD                  |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I<br>{Construction}     | 101774           | UR-17          | 561-5500-535-6938 | 10,100,000            | 9,685,961             | Construction                      | Feb-19               |
| Tank Rehabilitation   | 101778           | BUDG-U         | 520-5100-535-6522 | 100,000               | -                     | Planning                          | TBD                  |
| Hidden Villages Subdivision Utility Extension               | 520004           | Util-RE        | 520-5900-535-6366 | 54,685                | 54,685                | Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized | TBD                  |
| Hills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension              | 540003           | Util-RE        | 520-5900-535-6368 | 21,025                | 21,025                | Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized | TBD                  |
| Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I<br>{Engineering Only} | 100584<br>101086 | UR-10<br>UR-15 | 561-5500-535-6938 | 1,948,800             | 1,948,799             | Complete                          | June-17              |
| <b>Total Water &amp; Wastewater Facilities</b>              |                  |                |                   | <b>\$ 80,660,392</b>  | <b>\$ 43,332,637</b>  |                                   |                      |
| <b>Total Capital Projects</b>                               |                  |                |                   | <b>\$ 203,394,949</b> | <b>\$ 126,386,215</b> |                                   |                      |

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON \$'s}  
 As of September 30, 2017

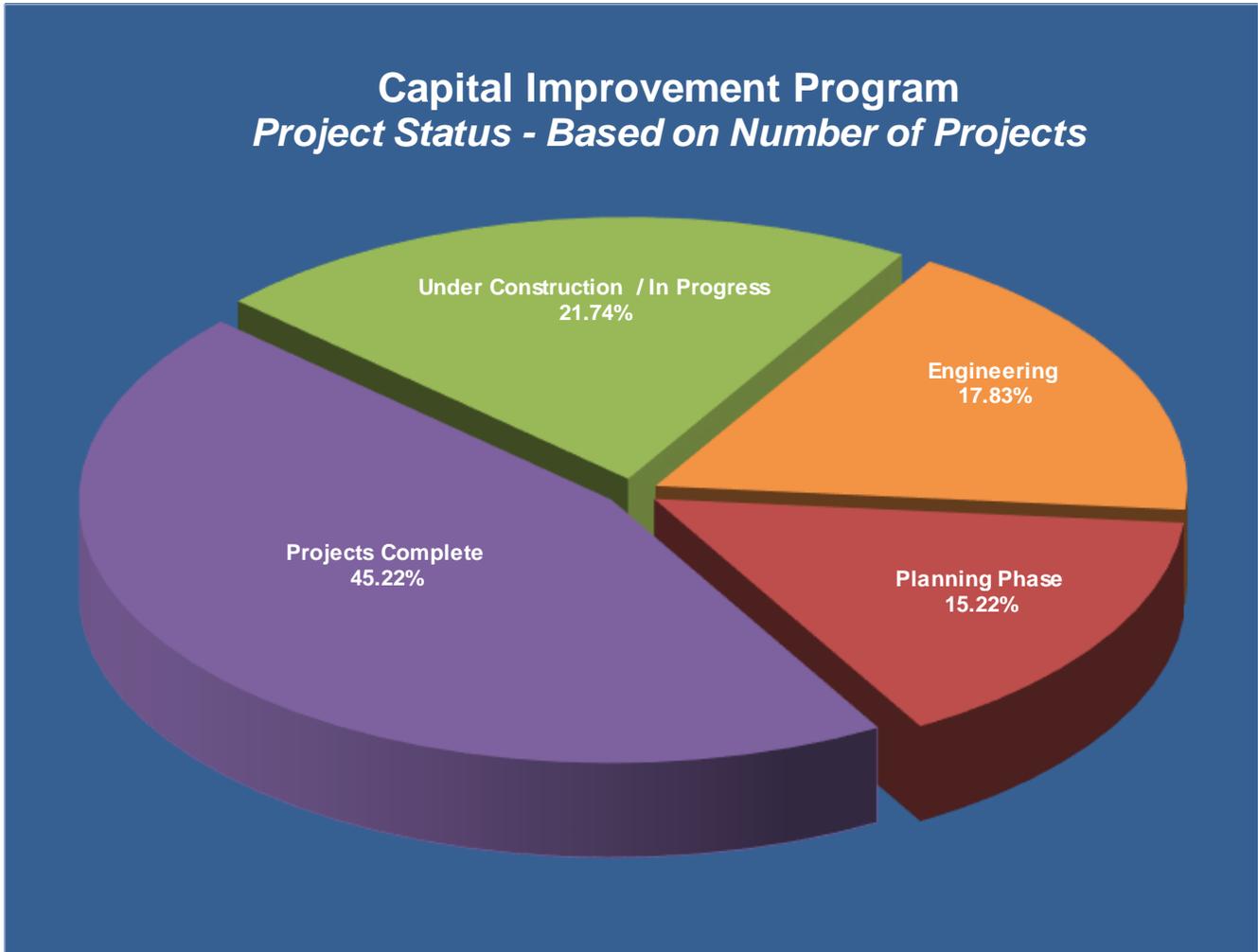
|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Engineering  | \$ 71,809,435                |
| Under Construction / In Progress                             | 65,820,395                   |
| Projects Complete  | 51,129,317                   |
| Planning Phase   | 14,635,802                   |
| <b>Total Estimated Costs of Capital Improvement Projects</b> | <b><u>\$ 203,394,949</u></b> |



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON NUMBER OF PROJECTS}**

As of September 30, 2017

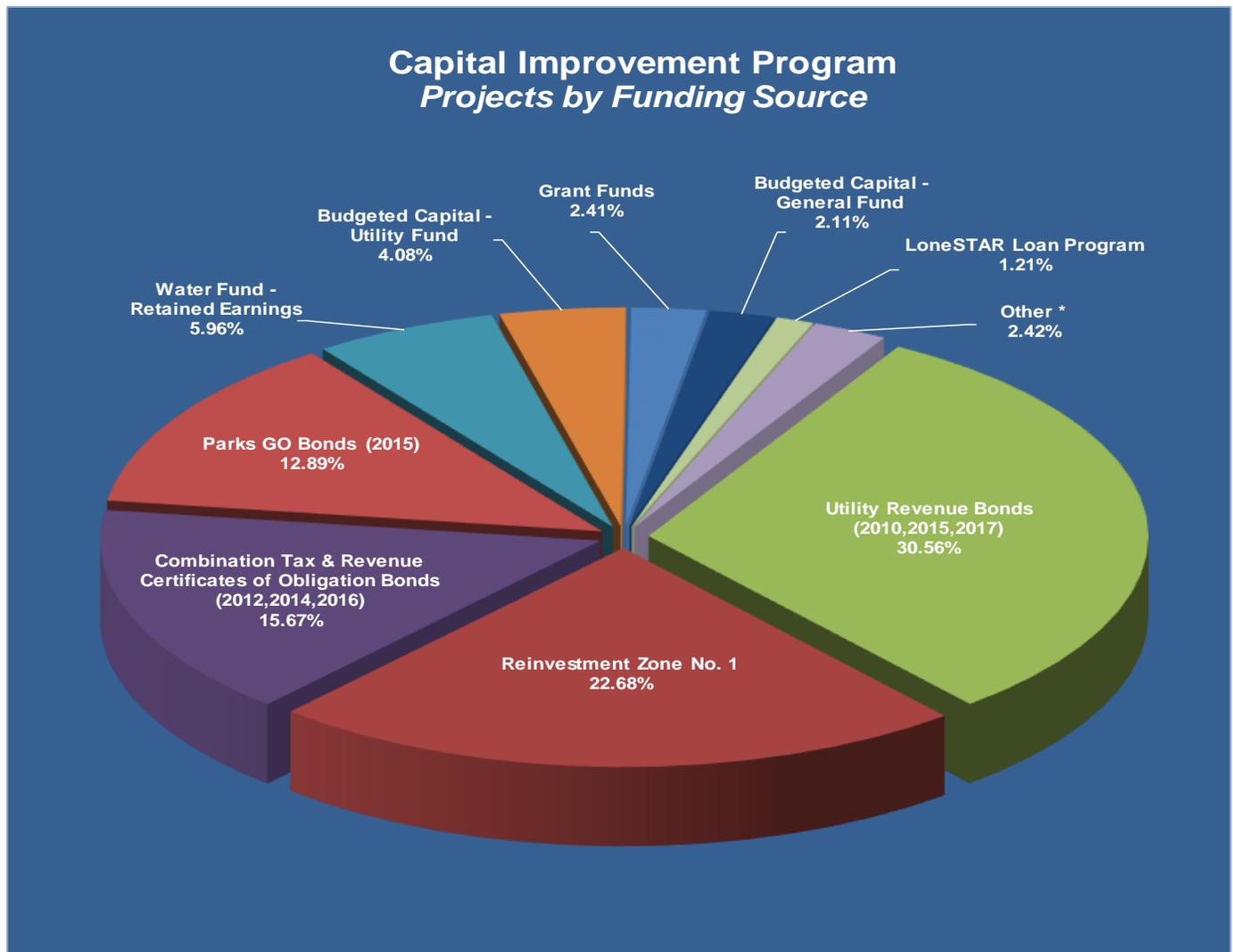
|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Projects Complete                                   | 104               |
| Under Construction / In Progress                    | 50                |
| Engineering   | 41                |
| Planning Phase                                      | 35                |
| <b>Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects</b> | <b><u>230</u></b> |



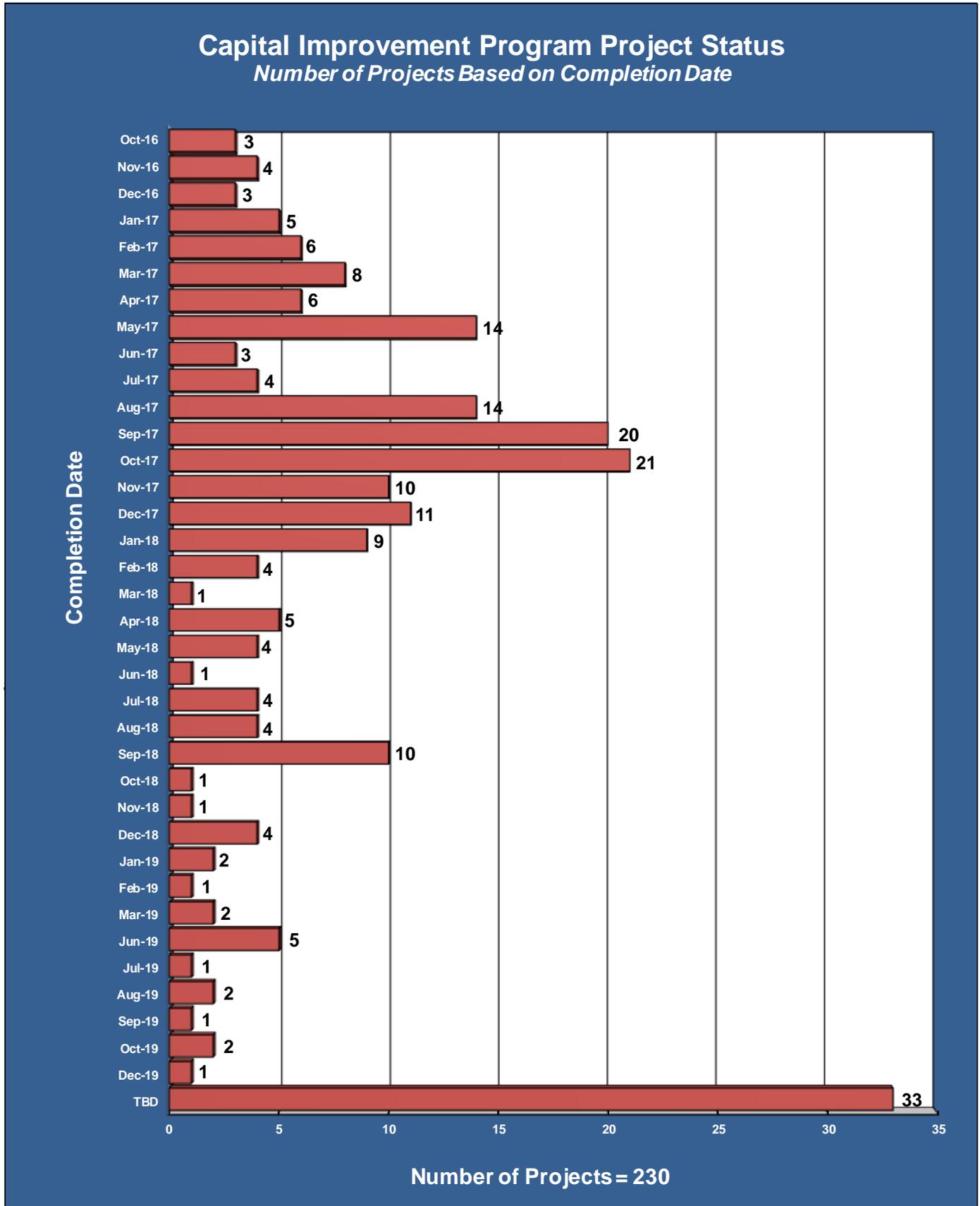
**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON FUNDING SOURCE}**  
**As of September 30, 2017**

**Exhibit F-15**

|   | <u>Total Dollars</u>  | <u>% of Total</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015,2017)                                      | \$ 62,167,324         | 30.56%            |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 1   | 46,130,167            | 22.68%            |
| Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012,2014,2016) | 31,864,444            | 15.67%            |
| Parks GO Bonds (2015)   | 26,213,535            | 12.89%            |
| Water Fund - Retained Earnings  | 12,125,784            | 5.96%             |
| Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund   | 8,293,625             | 4.08%             |
| Grant Funds   | 4,909,387             | 2.41%             |
| Budgeted Capital - General Fund   | 4,300,770             | 2.11%             |
| LoanSTAR Loan Program   | 2,466,736             | 1.21%             |
| Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *                              | 2,166,137             | 1.07%             |
| TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *                                     | 1,209,360             | 0.59%             |
| Limited Tax Notes (2016) *  | 530,110               | 0.26%             |
| Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *                           | 435,069               | 0.21%             |
| General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *                         | 367,272               | 0.18%             |
| Certificate of Obligation Bonds (2006,2008)*                                | 215,229               | 0.11%             |
| <b>Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}</b>               | <b>\$ 203,394,949</b> | <b>100.00%</b>    |



\*Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph







---

The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

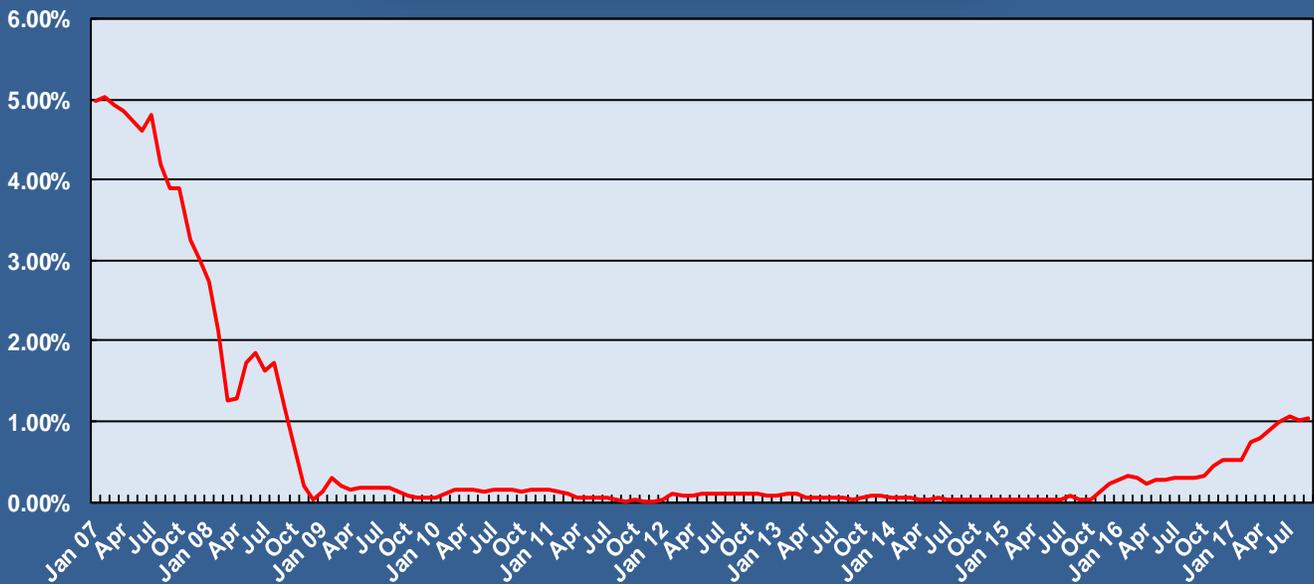
---

### Treasury Yield Curve



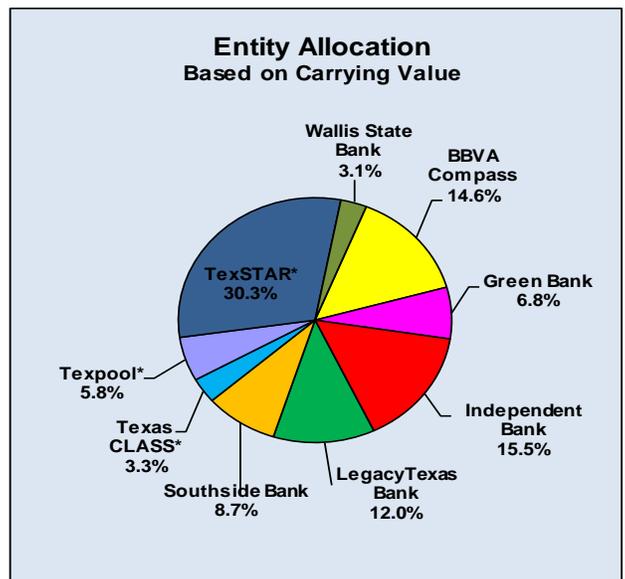
Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System Statistical Release H.15, October 2, 2017

### Average 3-Month Treasury Bill Rate

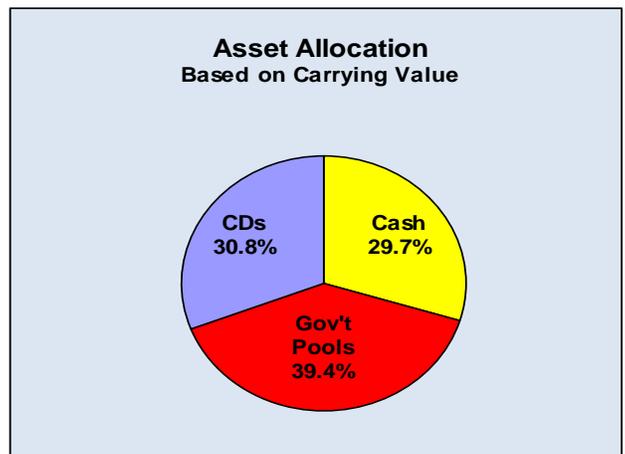


Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TB3MS>

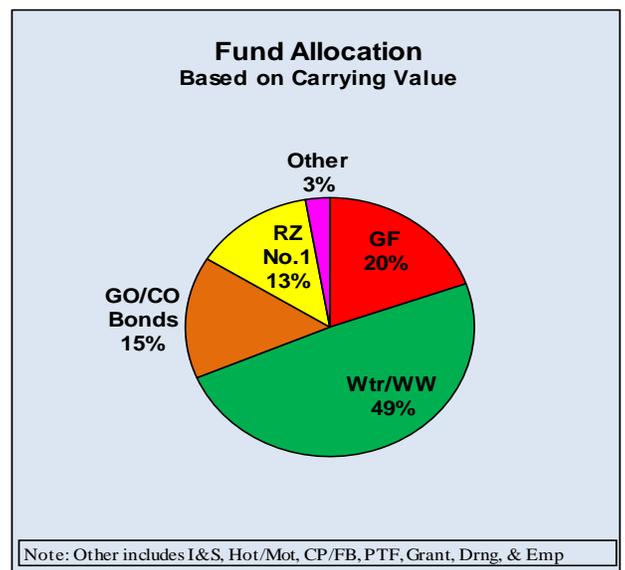
|                          | Carrying Value              | Bank Balance/<br>Fair Value |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Entity Allocation</b> |                             |                             |
| BBVA Compass             | \$ 23,835,131               | \$ 23,588,121               |
| Green Bank               | 11,142,438                  | 11,142,438                  |
| Independent Bank         | 25,340,557                  | 25,340,557                  |
| LegacyTexas Bank         | 19,644,325                  | 19,644,325                  |
| Southside Bank           | 14,179,334                  | 14,179,334                  |
| Texas CLASS*             | 5,433,487                   | 5,433,487                   |
| Texpool*                 | 9,561,142                   | 9,561,142                   |
| TexSTAR*                 | 49,613,920                  | 49,613,920                  |
| Wallis State Bank        | 5,039,583                   | 5,039,583                   |
| Govt Securities          | -                           | -                           |
|                          | <b><u>\$163,789,917</u></b> | <b><u>\$163,542,907</u></b> |



|                         | Carrying Value              | Bank Balance/<br>Fair Value |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Asset Allocation</b> |                             |                             |
| Cash                    | \$ 48,688,779               | \$ 48,441,769               |
| Govt Pools              | 64,608,549                  | 64,608,549                  |
| CDs                     | 50,492,589                  | 50,492,589                  |
| T-Bills                 | -                           | -                           |
| Agencies                | -                           | -                           |
|                         | <b><u>\$163,789,917</u></b> | <b><u>\$163,542,907</u></b> |



|   | Carrying Value              | % of<br>Carrying Value |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Fund Allocation</b>                              |                             |                        |
| General Fund (GF)                                   | \$ 32,026,398               | 19.55%                 |
| Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)                         | 80,332,448                  | 49.05%                 |
| GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)                         | 540,547                     | 0.33%                  |
| Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)                             | 1,485,533                   | 0.91%                  |
| Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond Program (GO/CO Bonds) | 24,969,117                  | 15.24%                 |
| Capital Projects - Designated Fund Balance (CP/FB)  | 38,026                      | 0.02%                  |
| PTF Project Fund (PTF)                              | 111,238                     | 0.07%                  |
| Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)                  | -                           | 0.00%                  |
| Drainage (Drng)                                     | 1,782,929                   | 1.09%                  |
| Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)                       | 479,406                     | 0.29%                  |
| Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)                    | 22,024,275                  | 13.45%                 |
|   | <b><u>\$163,789,917</u></b> | <b><u>100.00%</u></b>  |



\* The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal. Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
**INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET**  
**September 30, 2017**

Exhibit G-2

| Type                        | Par Value             | Term* (Days) | Yield % | Maturity Date | Carrying Value        | Fair Value            | Fair vs Carrying |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Wallis State Bank CD        | \$ 5,027,311          | 103          | 1.1000  | 11-Jan-18     | \$ 5,039,583          | \$ 5,039,583          | \$ -             |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,032,033             | 130          | 1.1000  | 07-Feb-18     | 5,035,521             | 5,035,521             | -                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 10,189,150            | 183          | 1.1200  | 01-Apr-18     | 10,217,602            | 10,217,602            | -                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,055,227             | 275          | 1.1000  | 02-Jul-18     | 5,062,997             | 5,062,997             | -                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,016,205             | 339          | 1.3000  | 04-Sep-18     | 5,030,856             | 5,030,856             | -                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,018,075             | 429          | 1.4500  | 03-Dec-18     | 5,034,422             | 5,034,422             | -                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,018,904             | 460          | 1.5000  | 03-Jan-19     | 5,029,011             | 5,029,011             | -                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,020,164             | 517          | 1.6000  | 01-Mar-19     | 5,030,947             | 5,030,947             | -                |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,007,219             | 681          | 1.7000  | 12-Aug-19     | 5,011,650             | 5,011,650             | -                |
| TexPool Investment Pool     | 9,561,142             | 105          | 1.0151  | -             | 9,561,142             | 9,561,142             | -                |
| TexSTAR Investment Pool     | 49,613,920            | 92           | 1.0384  | -             | 49,613,920            | 49,613,920            | -                |
| Texas CLASS Investment Pool | 5,433,487             | 60           | 1.2500  | -             | 5,433,487             | 5,433,487             | -                |
| BBVA Compass Cash           | 10,116,739            | 1            | 0.3800  | -             | 10,116,739            | 9,869,729             | N/A              |
| BBVA Compass Money Market   | 3,653,114             | 1            | 0.3000  | -             | 3,653,114             | 3,653,114             | N/A              |
| Green Bank Money Market     | 11,142,438            | 1            | 1.2100  | -             | 11,142,438            | 11,142,438            | N/A              |
| LegacyTexas Money Market    | 9,597,154             | 1            | 1.1200  | -             | 9,597,154             | 9,597,154             | N/A              |
| Southside Bank Money Market | 14,179,334            | 1            | 1.1700  | -             | 14,179,334            | 14,179,334            | N/A              |
|                             | <b>\$ 163,681,616</b> |              |         |               | <b>\$ 163,789,917</b> | <b>\$ 163,542,907</b> | <b>\$ -</b>      |

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value 100.00%

**Weighted Average**

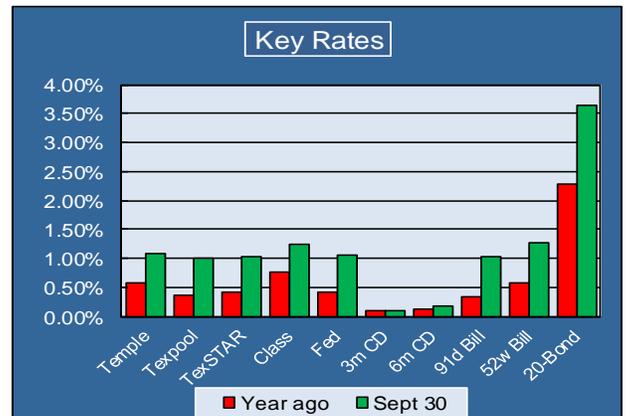
Maturity 137.69 Days 1.10% Yield

**Benchmark Yield**

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate 1.05%

| Key Rates: Cash Markets             |          |         |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rate                                | Year ago | Sept 30 |
| City of Temple                      | 0.59     | 1.10    |
| Texpool                             | 0.38     | 1.02    |
| TexSTAR                             | 0.41     | 1.04    |
| Texas Class                         | 0.77     | 1.25    |
| Fed funds*                          | 0.42     | 1.06    |
| CDs: Three months*                  | 0.09     | 0.11    |
| CDs: Six months*                    | 0.14     | 0.18    |
| T- bill 91-day yield*               | 0.34     | 1.04    |
| T- bill 52-week yield*              | 0.59     | 1.27    |
| Bond Buyer 20- bond municipal index | 2.28     | 3.64    |

\*Source - Federal Reserve Bank



Traci L. Barnard  
 Director of Finance

Melissa Przybylski  
 Assistant Director of Finance

Erica Glover  
 Senior Accountant

Stacey Reisner  
 Treasury Manager

Sherry M. Pogor  
 Financial Analyst

\* The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
**CARRYING VALUE AND FAIR VALUE COMPARISON**  
**For the Quarter Ending September 30, 2017**

Exhibit G-3

| Type                        | Par Value            | Maturity  | Carrying Value        |                       | Increase / (Decrease) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                      |           | 6/30/2017             | 9/30/2017             |                       |
| Independent Bank CD         | \$ 5,035,510         | 03-Jul-17 | \$ 5,037,855          | \$ -                  | \$ (5,037,855)        |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,039,370            | 01-Sep-17 | 5,046,763             | -                     | (5,046,763)           |
| Wallis State Bank CD        | 5,027,311            | 11-Jan-18 | 5,025,649             | 5,039,583             | 13,934                |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,032,033            | 07-Feb-18 | 5,021,585             | 5,035,521             | 13,936                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 10,189,150           | 01-Apr-18 | 10,188,839            | 10,217,602            | 28,763                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,055,227            | 02-Jul-18 | 5,048,998             | 5,062,997             | 13,999                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,016,205            | 04-Sep-18 | 5,014,425             | 5,030,856             | 16,431                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,018,075            | 03-Dec-18 | 5,016,089             | 5,034,422             | 18,333                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,018,904            | 03-Jan-19 | 5,010,068             | 5,029,011             | 18,943                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,020,164            | 01-Mar-19 | 5,010,740             | 5,030,947             | 20,207                |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,007,219            | 12-Aug-19 | 0                     | 5,011,650             | 5,011,650             |
| TexPool Investment Pool     | 9,561,142            | -         | 15,490,794            | 9,561,142             | (5,929,652)           |
| TexSTAR Investment Pool     | 49,613,920           | -         | 28,726,847            | 49,613,920            | 20,887,073            |
| Texas CLASS Investment Pool | 5,433,487            | -         | 14,597,808            | 5,433,487             | (9,164,321)           |
| BBVA Compass Cash           | 10,116,739           | -         | 9,605,538             | 10,116,739            | 511,201               |
| BBVA Compass Money Market   | 3,653,114            | -         | 3,845,572             | 3,653,114             | (192,458)             |
| Green Bank Money Market     | 11,142,438           | -         | 12,322,672            | 11,142,438            | (1,180,234)           |
| LegacyTexas Money Market    | 9,597,154            | -         | 9,570,749             | 9,597,154             | 26,405                |
| Southside Bank Money Market | 14,179,334           | -         | 15,446,240            | 14,179,334            | (1,266,906)           |
|                             | <b>\$173,756,496</b> |           | <b>\$ 165,027,231</b> | <b>\$ 163,789,917</b> | <b>\$ (1,237,314)</b> |

| Type                        | Par Value            | Maturity  | Fair Value            |                       | Increase / (Decrease) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                      |           | 6/30/2017             | 9/30/2017             |                       |
| Independent Bank CD         | \$ 5,035,510         | 03-Jul-17 | \$ 5,037,855          | \$ -                  | \$ (5,037,855)        |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,039,370            | 01-Sep-17 | 5,046,763             | -                     | (5,046,763)           |
| Wallis State Bank CD        | 5,027,311            | 11-Jan-18 | 5,025,649             | 5,039,583             | 13,934                |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,032,033            | 07-Feb-18 | 5,021,585             | 5,035,521             | 13,936                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 10,189,150           | 01-Apr-18 | 10,188,839            | 10,217,602            | 28,763                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,055,227            | 02-Jul-18 | 5,048,998             | 5,062,997             | 13,999                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,016,205            | 04-Sep-18 | 5,014,425             | 5,030,856             | 16,431                |
| BBVA Compass CD             | 5,018,075            | 03-Dec-18 | 5,016,089             | 5,034,422             | 18,333                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,018,904            | 03-Jan-19 | 5,010,068             | 5,029,011             | 18,943                |
| Independent Bank CD         | 5,020,164            | 01-Mar-19 | 5,010,740             | 5,030,947             | 20,207                |
| LegacyTexas CD              | 5,007,219            | 12-Aug-19 | 0                     | 5,011,650             | 5,011,650             |
| TexPool Investment Pool     | 9,561,142            | -         | 15,490,794            | 9,561,142             | (5,929,652)           |
| TexSTAR Investment Pool     | 49,613,920           | -         | 28,726,847            | 49,613,920            | 20,887,073            |
| Texas CLASS Investment Pool | 5,433,487            | -         | 14,597,808            | 5,433,487             | (9,164,321)           |
| BBVA Compass Cash           | 10,116,739           | -         | 11,158,077            | 9,869,729             | (1,288,348)           |
| BBVA Compass Money Market   | 3,653,114            | -         | 3,845,572             | 3,653,114             | (192,458)             |
| Green Bank Money Market     | 11,142,438           | -         | 12,322,672            | 11,142,438            | (1,180,234)           |
| LegacyTexas Money Market    | 9,597,154            | -         | 9,570,749             | 9,597,154             | 26,405                |
| Southside Bank Money Market | 14,179,334           | -         | 15,446,240            | 14,179,334            | (1,266,906)           |
|                             | <b>\$173,756,496</b> |           | <b>\$ 166,579,770</b> | <b>\$ 163,542,907</b> | <b>\$ (3,036,863)</b> |

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 6/30/2017 were purchased after 6/30/2017.





---

Supplemental Information includes ...

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund ..... | 78 |
| Expenditures of Federal and State Awards .....          | 80 |
| Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type .....  | 82 |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity .....      | 83 |
| Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month .....             | 84 |
| Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name .....            | 85 |

---

|  | Balance<br>09/30/17 | Proposed            |                      |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  |                     | 2017<br>Allocation  | Adjusted<br>09/30/17 |
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS:</b>                                       |                     |                     |                      |
| <b>Various Projects:</b>                                       |                     |                     |                      |
| Compensation Plan Implementation {09/07/17}                    | \$ 382,400          | \$ -                | \$ 382,400           |
| <b>TOTAL Various Projects</b>                                  | <b>382,400</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>382,400</b>       |
| <b>2017/2018 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:</b> |                     |                     |                      |
| Capital Equipment Purchases                                    | -                   | 1,529,182           | 1,529,182            |
| Strategic Investment Zone                                      | -                   | 162,000             | 162,000              |
| TEDC Matrix Allocation   | -                   | 221,146             | 221,146              |
| Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles                      | -                   | 273,575             | 273,575              |
| Capital Replacement - P25 Radios                               | -                   | 252,550             | 252,550              |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT</b>                              | <b>-</b>            | <b>2,438,453</b>    | <b>2,438,453</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC</b>                                | <b>382,400</b>      | <b>2,438,453</b>    | <b>2,820,853</b>     |
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS -</b>                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| <b>***ASSIGNED***</b>  | <b>1,271,161</b>    | <b>599,261</b>      | <b>1,870,422</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>                                  | <b>\$ 1,653,561</b> | <b>\$ 3,037,714</b> | <b>\$ 4,691,275</b>  |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 Schedule of Fund Balance - General Fund  
 September 30, 2017

Table I  
 (Continued)

|  | Balance<br>09/30/17  | Proposed           |                      |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  |                      | 2017<br>Allocation | Adjusted<br>09/30/17 |
| <b>Other Fund Balance Classifications:</b>       |                      |                    |                      |
| <b>Encumbrances:</b>                             | \$ -                 | \$ 1,866,603       | \$ 1,866,603         |
| <b>Nonspendable:</b>                             |                      |                    |                      |
| Inventory & Prepaid Items                        | 441,741              | (13,304)           | 428,437              |
| <b>Restricted for:</b>                           |                      |                    |                      |
| Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library                | 11,327               | (1,402)            | 9,925                |
| Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}              | 171,304              | 2,213              | 173,517              |
| Municipal Court Restricted Fees                  | 609,960              | 5,533              | 615,493              |
| Vital Statistics Preservation Fund               | 12,746               | 6,663              | 19,409               |
| Public Safety                                    | 31,867               | (958)              | 30,909               |
| Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel | 125,197              | 21,095             | 146,292              |
| <b>Assigned to:</b>                              |                      |                    |                      |
| Technology Replacement                           | 5,484                | 400,000            | 405,484              |
| <b>"2016/2017 Favorable Variance"</b>            | -                    | <b>(6,325,547)</b> | -                    |
| <b>Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance</b>         | <b>5,357,674</b>     | -                  | -                    |
| <b>Unassigned: { 4 months operations }</b>       | <b>19,130,910</b>    | <b>1,001,390</b>   | <b>20,132,300</b>    |
| <b>Total Fund Balance</b>                        | <b>\$ 27,551,771</b> | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ 28,519,644</b> |

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017**

**Table II**

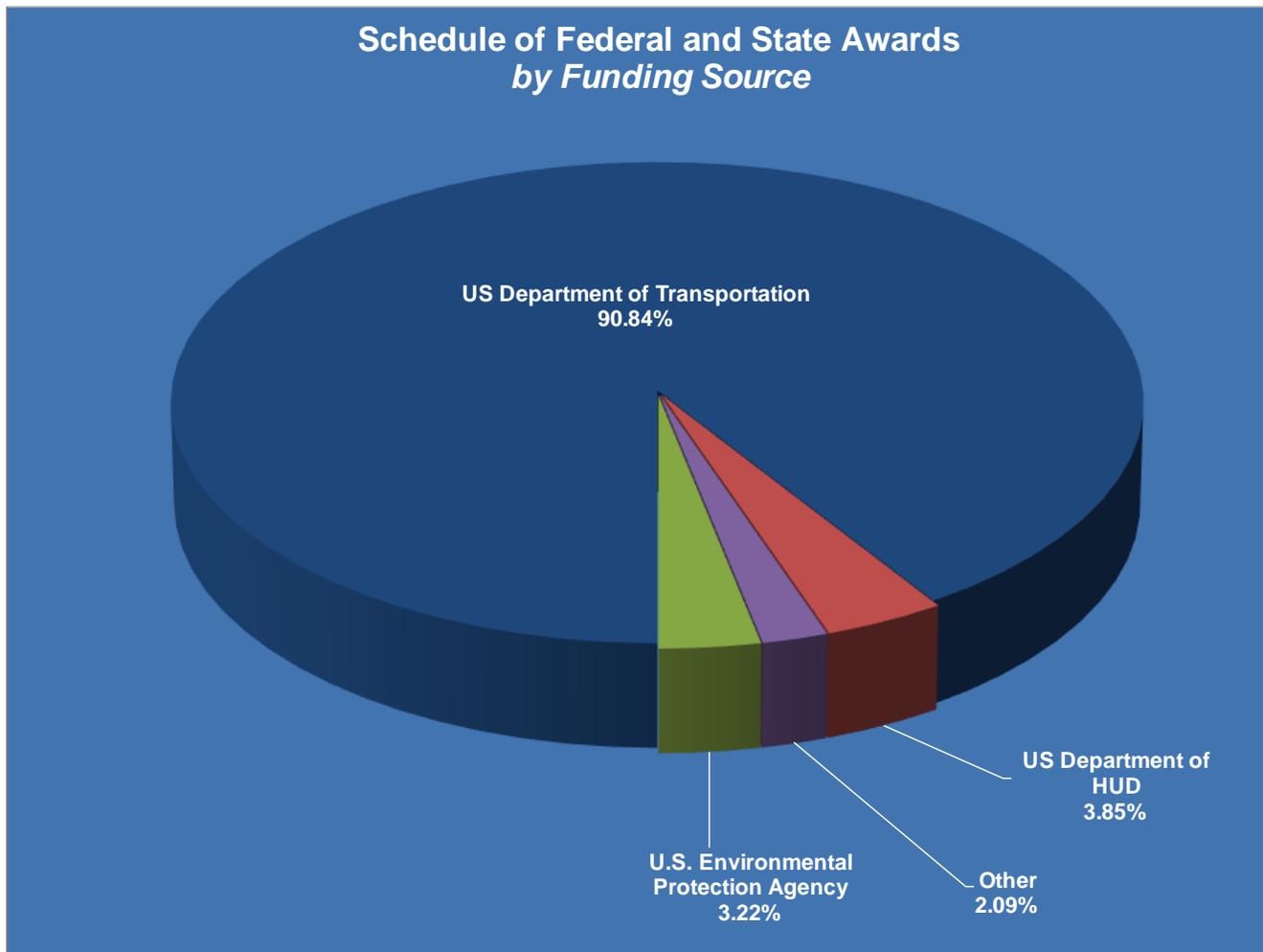
| <u>Federal/State Grantor</u><br><u>Agency or Pass-Through</u><br><u>Program Title</u> | <u>Federal</u><br><u>CFDA</u><br><u>Number</u> | <u>Grant</u><br><u>Number</u> | <u>Program</u><br><u>or Award</u><br><u>Amount</u> | <u>Program</u><br><u>Expenditures</u> |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Federal Financial Assistance:</b>  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| <u>U.S. Department of H.U.D.</u>  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| CDBG 2014   | 14.218   | B-14-MC-48-0021               | \$ 390,268   | \$ 211,869                            |
| CDBG 2015   | 14.218   | B-15-MC-48-0021               | 357,357  | 144,298                               |
| CDBG 2016   | 14.218   | B-16-MC-48-0021               | 410,971  | 168,675                               |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>524,842</u>                        |
| <u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Texas Department of Public Safety:  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Civil Defense   | 97.042   | 16TX-EMPG-1142                | 39,778   | 39,778                                |
| Texas Engineering Extension Service   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Urban Search and Rescue   | 97.025   | 2178-PP10 2017                | 17,750   | 17,750                                |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>57,528</u>                         |
| <u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| 2015 Bullet Proof Vests Grant   | 16.607   | 2015-BU-BX-13069168           | 27,920   | 1,776                                 |
| 2016 Bullet Proof Vests Grant   | 16.607   | 2016-BU-BX-13069168           | 11,438   | 9,370                                 |
| Killeen Police Department:  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| 2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant                                   | 16.738   | 2015-DJ-BX-0639               | 16,688   | -                                     |
| 2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant                                   | 16.738   | 2016-DJ-BX-0626               | 18,061   | 18,061                                |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>29,207</u>                         |
| <u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Texas Department of Transportation:   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Surface Transportation Program (through KTMO)   | 20.205   | 0909-36-155                   | 3,888,000  | -                                     |
| Pass-Through Agreement  | 20.205   | 0320-06-001                   | 16,555,000   | 1,462,140                             |
| Transportation Alternatives Project North 31st Sidewalks                              | 20.205   | 0909-36-150                   | 234,064  | 28,910                                |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>1,491,050</u>                      |
| <u>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Special Appropriation Act Projects  | 66.202   | 01F18601                      | 970,000  | -                                     |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>-</u>                              |
| <u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>                                       |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Texas State Library and Archives Commission   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Interlibrary Loan Program   | 45.310   | LS-00-13-0044-16              | 5,918  | 5,918                                 |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>5,918</u>                          |
| <b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>   |  |                               | <b>22,943,213</b>                                  | <b>2,108,545</b>                      |
| <b>State Financial Assistance:</b>  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| <u>Office of the Attorney General</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Chapter 59 Asset Forfeitures  | -  | -                             | 57,769   | 57,769                                |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>57,769</u>                         |
| <u>Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division</u>                             |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Crisis Assistance Program   | -  | 2820001                       | 41,719   | 12,384                                |
| Body-Worn Camera Program  | -  | 3276001                       | 52,848   | -                                     |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>12,384</u>                         |
| <u>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</u>                                      |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Central Texas Council of Governments  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Household Hazardous Waste Collection  | -  | -                             | 9,425  | 9,425                                 |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>9,425</u>                          |
| <u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| 2017 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)                                       | -  | M1709TEMP                     | 50,000   | 50,000                                |
| Airport Project Participation Grant - NPE   | -  | -                             | 150,000  | -                                     |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>50,000</u>                         |
| <u>Texas State University System</u>  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Texas School Safety Center  |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division                                    |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Tobacco Enforcement Program   | -  | -                             | 5,025  | 5,025                                 |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>5,025</u>                          |
| <u>Division of Emergency Management</u>   |  |                               |  |                                       |
| Hurricane Harvey - Public Assistance Program  | -  | -                             | 124,180  | 124,180                               |
|   |  |                               |  | <u>124,180</u>                        |
| <b>Total State Financial Assistance</b>   |  |                               | <b>\$ 490,966</b>                                  | <b>\$ 258,783</b>                     |

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
 For the year ended September 30, 2017

Table II  
 (Continued)

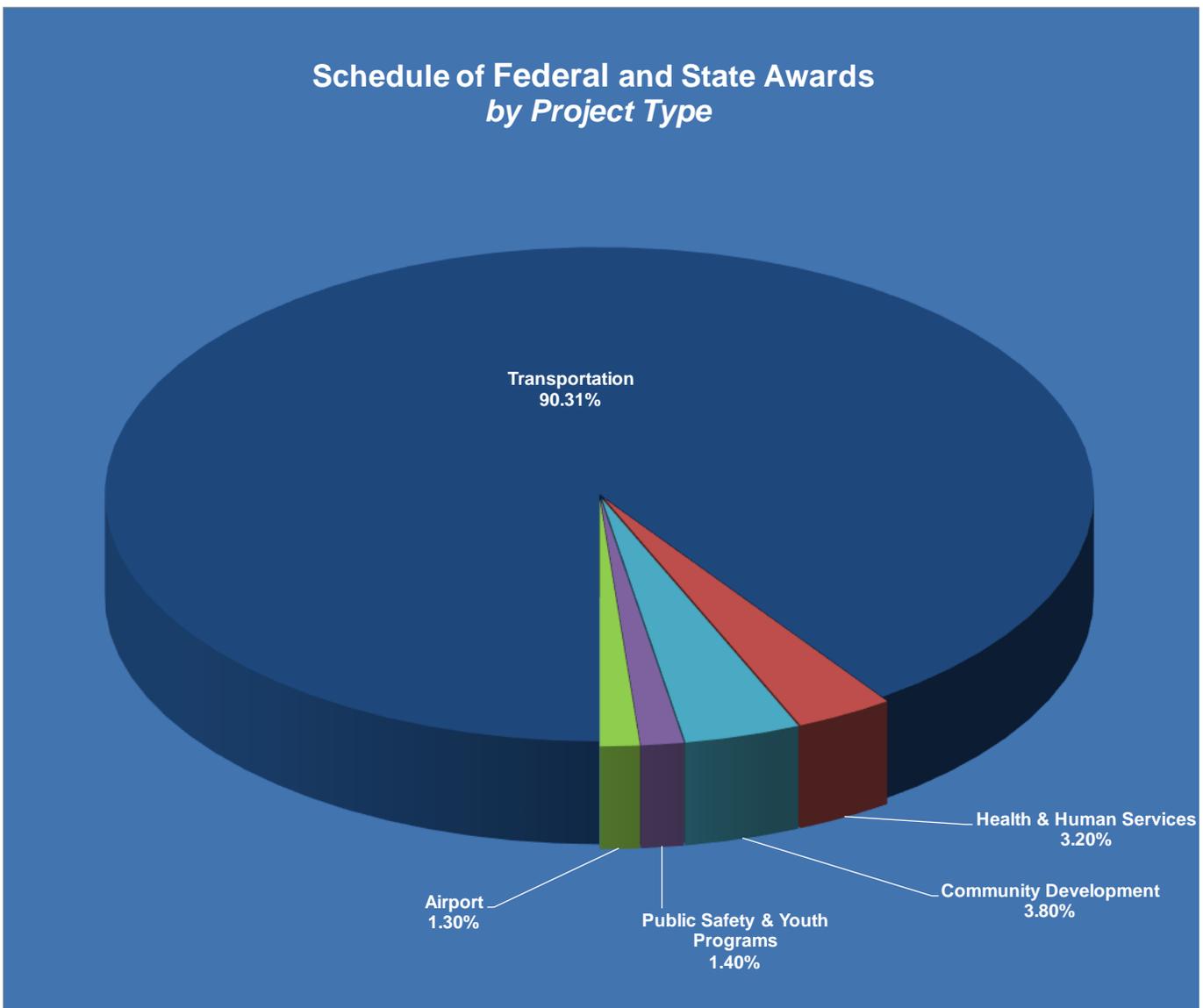
| <u>Federal/State Grantor<br/>Agency or Pass-Through<br/>Program Title</u> | <u>Federal<br/>CFDA<br/>Number</u> | <u>Grant<br/>Number</u> | <u>Program<br/>or Award<br/>Amount</u> | <u>Program<br/>Expenditures</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>State Administered Financial Assistance:</b>                           |                                    |                         |  |                                 |
| <u>Texas Department of Transportation - Aviation Division</u>             |                                    |                         |  |                                 |
| Capital Improvement Program - Airport Master Plan                         | -                                  | 15MPTMPLE               | \$ 194,115                             | \$ 3,839                        |
|   |                                    |                         |  | <u>3,839</u>                    |
| <u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>                                  |                                    |                         |  |                                 |
| Texas Department of Transportation:                                       |                                    |                         |  |                                 |
| Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street)<br>Phase I Intersection Reconstruction   | 20.205                             | 0184-04-046             | <u>6,675,027</u>                       | <u>3,732,871</u>                |
|   |                                    |                         |  | <u>3,732,871</u>                |
| <b>Total State Administered Financial Assistance</b>                      |                                    |                         | <u><b>6,869,142</b></u>                | <u><b>3,736,710</b></u>         |
| <b>Total Federal, State and State Administered Financial Assistance</b>   |                                    |                         | <u><b>\$ 30,303,321</b></u>            | <u><b>\$ 6,104,038</b></u>      |



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF AWARDS OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS - BY PROJECT TYPE**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017**

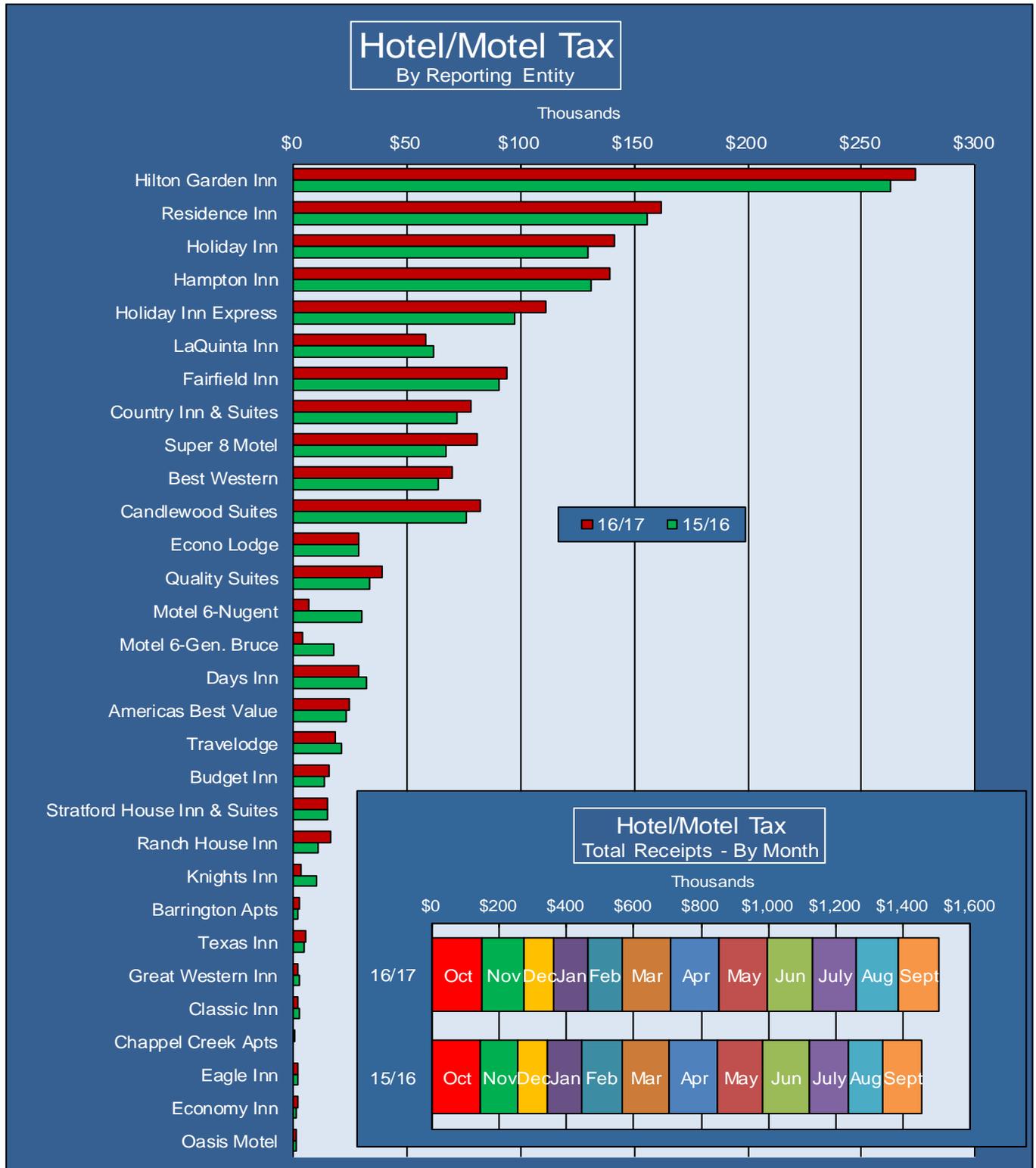
**Table III**

|                                |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Transportation                 | \$27,352,091        |
| Health & Human Services        | 979,425             |
| Community Development          | 1,158,596           |
| Public Safety & Youth Programs | 419,094             |
| Airport                        | 394,115             |
|                                | <u>\$30,303,321</u> |



**City of Temple, Texas**  
**Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2017 & 2016**

**Table IV**



| Fiscal Year | # Reporting at 9/30 | Hotel/Motel Tax |             |             |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|             |                     | Actual YTD      | Budget      | % of Budget |
| 16/17       | 30                  | \$1,506,370     | \$1,462,000 | 103.03%     |
| 15/16       | 30                  | \$1,473,592     | \$1,459,320 | 100.98%     |

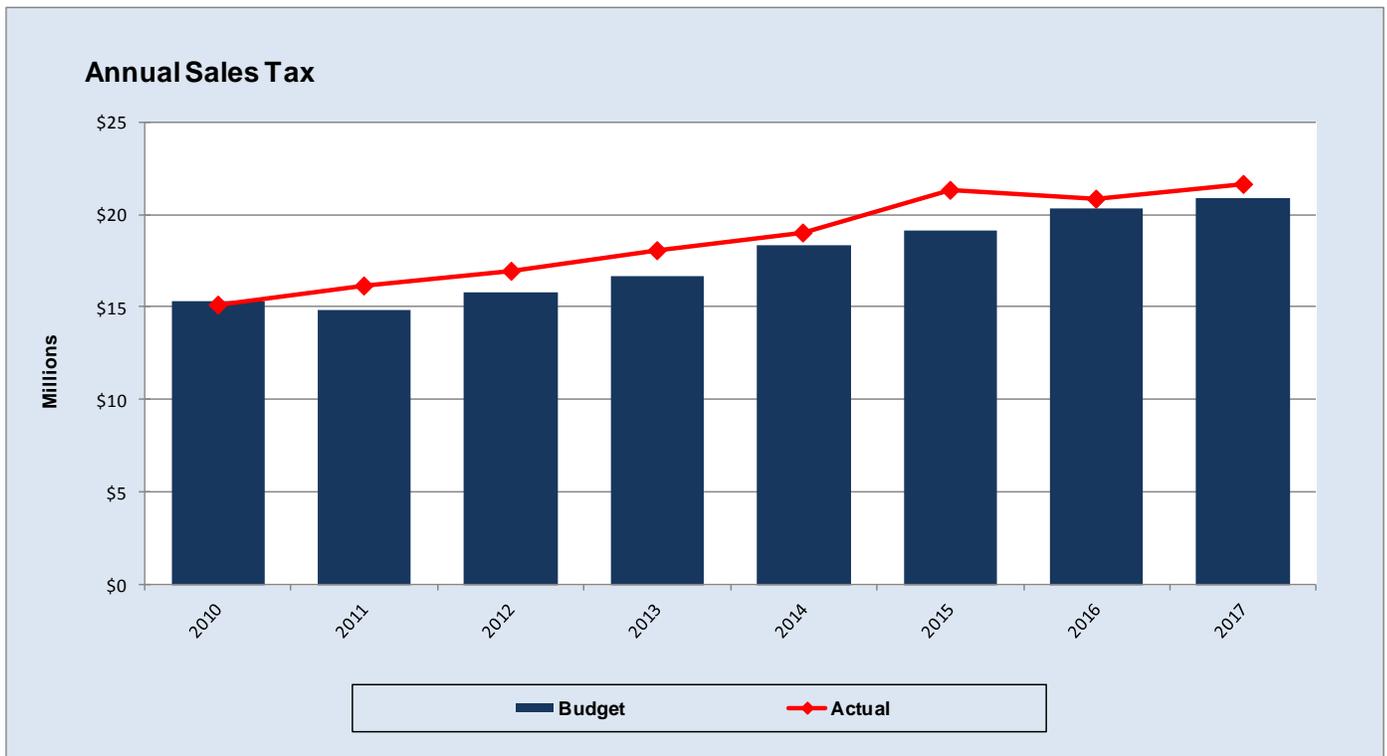
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
 Historical Sales Tax Revenue - By Month

Table V

| Month              | FY 10                | FY 11                | FY 12                | FY 13                | FY 14                | FY 15 *              | FY 16                | FY 17 **             | % Increase (Decrease) 17 Vs. 16 |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Oct                | \$ 1,422,026         | \$ 1,511,535         | \$ 1,519,727         | \$ 1,534,807         | \$ 1,675,339         | \$ 3,489,994         | \$ 1,857,540         | \$ 1,782,147         | -4.06%                          |
| Nov                | 1,070,438            | 1,128,208            | 1,167,140            | 1,392,450            | 1,479,695            | 1,566,784            | 1,524,999            | 1,562,275            | 2.44%                           |
| Dec                | 1,055,403            | 1,165,367            | 1,214,504            | 1,462,327            | 1,419,763            | 1,430,286            | 1,514,737            | 1,642,007            | 8.40%                           |
| Jan                | 1,724,078            | 1,797,063            | 1,861,602            | 1,838,329            | 1,960,221            | 2,213,612            | 2,260,144            | 2,214,514            | -2.02%                          |
| Feb                | 1,085,180            | 1,059,335            | 1,157,552            | 1,258,123            | 1,433,592            | 1,457,610            | 1,418,289            | 1,558,862            | 9.91%                           |
| Mar                | 1,051,792            | 1,284,123            | 1,299,150            | 1,414,245            | 1,400,219            | 1,421,812            | 1,792,732            | 1,663,682            | -7.20%                          |
| Apr                | 1,593,190            | 1,599,804            | 1,645,580            | 1,687,794            | 1,835,107            | 1,826,749            | 1,997,512            | 2,013,932            | 0.82%                           |
| May                | 1,153,658            | 1,223,805            | 1,271,981            | 1,317,625            | 1,489,931            | 1,486,686            | 1,536,106            | 1,599,119            | 4.10%                           |
| Jun                | 1,138,979            | 1,182,645            | 1,476,697            | 1,478,838            | 1,493,886            | 1,461,142            | 1,583,839            | 2,081,701            | 31.43%                          |
| Jul                | 1,546,654            | 1,679,085            | 1,623,468            | 1,693,502            | 1,709,959            | 1,880,703            | 2,076,129            | 2,080,101            | 0.19%                           |
| Aug                | 1,125,091            | 1,173,941            | 1,342,609            | 1,459,520            | 1,593,968            | 1,567,111            | 1,611,072            | 1,736,904            | 7.81%                           |
| Sept               | 1,167,649            | 1,320,951            | 1,387,390            | 1,480,015            | 1,489,789            | 1,509,256            | 1,685,981            | 1,717,281            | 1.86%                           |
| <b>Annual:</b>     | <b>\$ 15,134,138</b> | <b>\$ 16,125,862</b> | <b>\$ 16,967,401</b> | <b>\$ 18,017,575</b> | <b>\$ 18,981,471</b> | <b>\$ 21,311,743</b> | <b>\$ 20,859,081</b> | <b>\$ 21,652,524</b> | <b>3.80%</b>                    |
| <b>\$ Increase</b> | <b>\$ (104,674)</b>  | <b>\$ 991,724</b>    | <b>\$ 841,539</b>    | <b>\$ 1,050,174</b>  | <b>\$ 963,895</b>    | <b>\$ 2,330,272</b>  | <b>\$ (452,662)</b>  | <b>\$ 793,443</b>    |                                 |
| <b>% Increase</b>  | <b>-0.69%</b>        | <b>6.55%</b>         | <b>5.22%</b>         | <b>6.19%</b>         | <b>5.35%</b>         | <b>12.28%</b>        | <b>-2.12%</b>        | <b>3.80%</b>         |                                 |

\* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.

\*\* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$388,511.94.



## Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name

September 30, 2017

| Addition<br>Name           | Date of<br>Deposit | Amount of<br>Deposit | Total<br>Expenditures/<br>Refunds | Balance<br>9/30/2017 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Bell Addition              | 08/13/97           | \$ 450.00            | \$ -                              | \$ 450.00            |
| Colwell                    | 03/31/99           | 2,250.00             | -                                 | 2,250.00             |
| Alford                     | 11/06/03           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Chesser-Pitrucha           | 02/05/04           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Simpson                    | 03/05/04           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Ditzler                    | 07/09/04           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Avanti                     | 11/22/04           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Meadow Bend I & II         | 07/08/05           | 26,662.50            | -                                 | 26,662.50            |
| Willow Grove               | 10/12/05           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Berry Creek                | 03/17/06           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Krasivi                    | 04/13/06           | 900.00               | -                                 | 900.00               |
| Bluebonnet Meadows         | 08/21/06           | 2,025.00             | -                                 | 2,025.00             |
| Lantana II                 | 10/03/07           | 1,350.00             | 415.87                            | 934.13               |
| Meadow Oaks                | 11/05/07           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Eagle Oaks at the Lake III | 02/14/08           | 4,725.00             | -                                 | 4,725.00             |
| Clark                      | 02/14/08           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Downs First I              | 07/30/08           | 1,125.00             | -                                 | 1,125.00             |
| Country Lane III           | 05/07/09           | 7,200.00             | -                                 | 7,200.00             |
| Scallions                  | 08/18/09           | 900.00               | -                                 | 900.00               |
| Overlook Ridge Estates     | 11/13/09           | 3,375.00             | -                                 | 3,375.00             |
| Hamby                      | 06/11/10           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Villa Andrea               | 02/07/11           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Northcliffe IX             | 09/21/11           | 13,050.00            | 13,050.00                         | -                    |
| West Ridge Village         | 07/27/12           | 5,850.00             | -                                 | 5,850.00             |
| Nathans                    | 10/18/12           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00               |
| Lago Terra                 | 11/06/12           | 17,550.00            | -                                 | 17,550.00            |
| Wildflower Meadows I       | 11/14/12           | 16,200.00            | -                                 | 16,200.00            |
| Creeks at Deerfield        | 02/25/13           | 7,875.00             | 306.99                            | 7,568.01             |
| Porter                     | 05/07/13           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00               |
| Prairie Crossing           | 06/14/13           | 7,200.00             | 7,200.00                          | -                    |
| King's Cove                | 07/10/13           | 1,125.00             | -                                 | 1,125.00             |
| Residences at D'Antoni's V | 10/22/13           | 1,125.00             | -                                 | 1,125.00             |
| Prairie Crossing           | 10/30/13           | 900.00               | 900.00                            | -                    |
| Brazos Bend                | 02/27/14           | 8,550.00             | -                                 | 8,550.00             |
| Oaks at Lakewood           | 02/27/14           | 8,325.00             | -                                 | 8,325.00             |
| Alta Vista II              | 03/06/14           | 55,125.00            | -                                 | 55,125.00            |
| Ranch at Woodland Trails   | 04/22/14           | 4,500.00             | -                                 | 4,500.00             |

(Continued)

City of Temple, Texas  
Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name  
September 30, 2017

Table VI  
(Continued)

| Addition<br>Name                  | Date of<br>Deposit | Amount of<br>Deposit | Total<br>Expenditures/<br>Refunds | Balance<br>9/30/2017  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ranch at Woodland Trails #2       | 04/22/14           | \$ 4,950.00          | \$ -                              | \$ 4,950.00           |
| Villas at Friars Creek            | 12/31/14           | 15,300.00            | -                                 | 15,300.00             |
| Salusbury VII                     | 01/26/15           | 1,350.00             | -                                 | 1,350.00              |
| Westfield X                       | 09/09/15           | 12,600.00            | 7,037.25                          | 5,562.75 <sup>3</sup> |
| Villas at Friars Creek            | 09/28/15           | 14,850.00            | -                                 | 14,850.00             |
| Phillips                          | 10/13/15           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00                |
| Hartrick Valley Estates           | 12/02/15           | 5,400.00             | -                                 | 5,400.00              |
| Plains at Riverside I             | 06/17/16           | 10,350.00            | -                                 | 10,350.00             |
| Spurlock's Arbour                 | 07/11/16           | 450.00               | -                                 | 450.00                |
| Long View Estates                 | 07/27/16           | 2,925.00             | -                                 | 2,925.00              |
| Bluebonned Ridge Estates II       | 09/29/16           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00                |
| Barnhardt                         | 10/31/16           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00                |
| Goates                            | 02/21/17           | 675.00               | -                                 | 675.00                |
| Portico at Fryers Creek           | 03/28/17           | 29,475.00            | -                                 | 29,475.00             |
| Hills of Westwood IX              | 03/31/17           | 14,400.00            | -                                 | 14,400.00             |
| Moore's Mill                      | 04/13/17           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00                |
| Hidden Creek                      | 05/11/17           | 1,350.00             | -                                 | 1,350.00              |
| Park Ridge                        | 06/30/17           | 2,700.00             | -                                 | 2,700.00              |
| Wells Place                       | 08/15/17           | 225.00               | -                                 | 225.00                |
| Highline                          | 09/22/17           | 22,387.50            | -                                 | 22,387.50             |
| Alta Vista III                    | 09/26/17           | 53,325.00            | -                                 | 53,325.00             |
| Accumulated Interest <sup>1</sup> |                    | 95,536.42            | 91,679.01                         | 3,857.41              |
| <b>Total</b>                      |                    | <b>\$ 491,761.42</b> | <b>\$ 120,589.12</b>              | <b>\$ 371,172.30</b>  |

Notes:

1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
2. Funds appropriated for amenities for Hodge Park and Walker Park/Pool.
3. Funds appropriated for cost sharing agreement with Kiella Development for the construction of sidewalks in the Villages of Westfield subdivision.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.



---

The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

Boundaries of the SIZ incentive zones include Downtown Zone – Single Façade or Double Façade and Commercial Zones.

---

City of Temple, Texas  
 Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)  
 As of September 30, 2017

Table VII

| Line # | Contract/<br>Council<br>Award Date | Grantee   | Original<br>Match<br>Amount | Actual City<br>Match | Expiration<br>Date | Payment<br>Date | Improvement<br>Status | Improvement<br>Description  |
|--------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1      | 2/24/2009                          | The Wallace Group                                       | \$ 1,668                    | \$ 1,668             | N/A                | 3/13/2009       | Complete              | Drainage Study  |
| 2      | 3/26/2009                          | JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)                      | 23,877                      | 20,198               | 12/31/2009         | 8/21/2009       | Complete              | Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks   |
| 3      | 6/29/2009                          | The Wallace Group                                       | 2,332                       | 2,332                | N/A                | 10/23/2009      | Complete              | S. 1st Street Drainage Study  |
| 4      | 7/13/2009                          | Texquest Investments LLC                                | 44,000                      | 42,050               | 3/31/2010          | 2/26/2010       | Complete              | Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks |
| 5      | 7/13/2009                          | Don's Medical   | 14,400                      | 12,457               | 12/31/2009         | 2/26/2010       | Complete              | Facade and Landscaping  |
| 6      | 9/17/2009                          | J&S Central Texas Investments                           | 13,500                      | 10,000               | 11/1/2010          | 9/3/2010        | Complete              | Facade and Landscaping  |
| 7      | 9/17/2009                          | J&S Central Texas Investments                           | 5,000                       | 4,900                | 5/31/2010          | 6/25/2010       | Complete              | Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th                                   |
| 8      | 11/19/2009                         | Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)                                | 39,700                      | 30,128               | 4/30/2011          | 12/27/2013      | Complete              | Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks   |
|        |                                    | John Deere Landscapes                                   |                             | 418                  | N/A                | 7/8/2014        | Complete              | Landscaping - Plant Material  |
|        |                                    | Cooper & Company Nurseries                              |                             | 77                   | N/A                | 7/11/2014       | Complete              | Landscaping - Plant Material  |
|        |                                    | Bourland Landscape, LLC                                 |                             | 704                  | N/A                | 7/18/2014       | Complete              | Landscaping - River Rock  |
|        |                                    | Pops Tree Farm  |                             | 1,645                | N/A                | 8/20/2010       | Complete              | Trees   |
|        |                                    | BJS Park & Recreation Products                          |                             | 3,165                | N/A                | 5/28/2010       | Complete              | Tree Grates   |
| 9      | 2/4/2010                           | Jorge and Candice Vasquez                               | 10,000                      | 10,000               | 5/30/2010          | 3/19/2010       | Complete              | Facade Improvements   |
| 10     | 5/20/2010                          | James Fertsch - 14 E Central                            | 28,500                      | 25,215               | 5/30/2011          | 1/7/2011        | Complete              | Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition                         |
| 11     | 5/20/2010                          | James Fertsch - 12 E Central                            | 28,500                      | 19,993               | 5/30/2011          | 7/23/2010       | Complete              | Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition                         |
| 12     | 5/20/2010                          | First Finance & Furniture                               | 22,500                      | 14,794               | 5/30/2011          | 10/15/2010      | Complete              | Facade, Sign and Demolition   |
| 13     | 10/7/2010                          | Temple G2K Development                                  | 35,250                      | 31,529               | 12/31/2011         | 1/6/2012        | Complete              | Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping   |
| 14     | 10/21/2010                         | Jimmy Palasota  | 27,500                      | 27,500               | 7/31/2011          | 8/19/2011       | Complete              | Facade, Landscaping and Sign  |
| 15     | 11/4/2010                          | James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street | 5,000                       | 5,000                | 10/30/2011         | 1/28/2011       | Complete              | Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street                           |
| 16     | 11/4/2010                          | James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H      | 29,500                      | -                    | 10/30/2011         | N/A             | Expired               | Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition                      |
| 17     | 3/17/2011                          | Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.                        | 9,985                       | 7,997                | 9/20/2011          | 11/11/2011      | Complete              | Upgrade Fencing   |
| 18     | 4/7/2011                           | Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)            | 15,000                      | 15,000               | 12/31/2011         | 10/14/2011      | Complete              | Facade Improvements   |
| 19     | 5/19/2011                          | Brothers Empire LLC                                     | 30,000                      | -                    | 12/31/2011         | N/A             | Terminated            | Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition                                     |
| 20     | 5/19/2011                          | Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP                      | 30,000                      | 30,000               | 12/31/2012         | 12/7/2012       | Complete              | Utility Relocation  |
| 21     | 11/3/2011                          | Strasburger Enterprises                                 | 22,300                      | 19,933               | N/A                | 5/18/2012       | Complete              | Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates                                    |
| 22     | 3/14/2012                          | Stepstool Investments, LLC                              | 19,864                      | 18,532               | N/A                | 10/5/2012       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Sunev and Abatement                    |

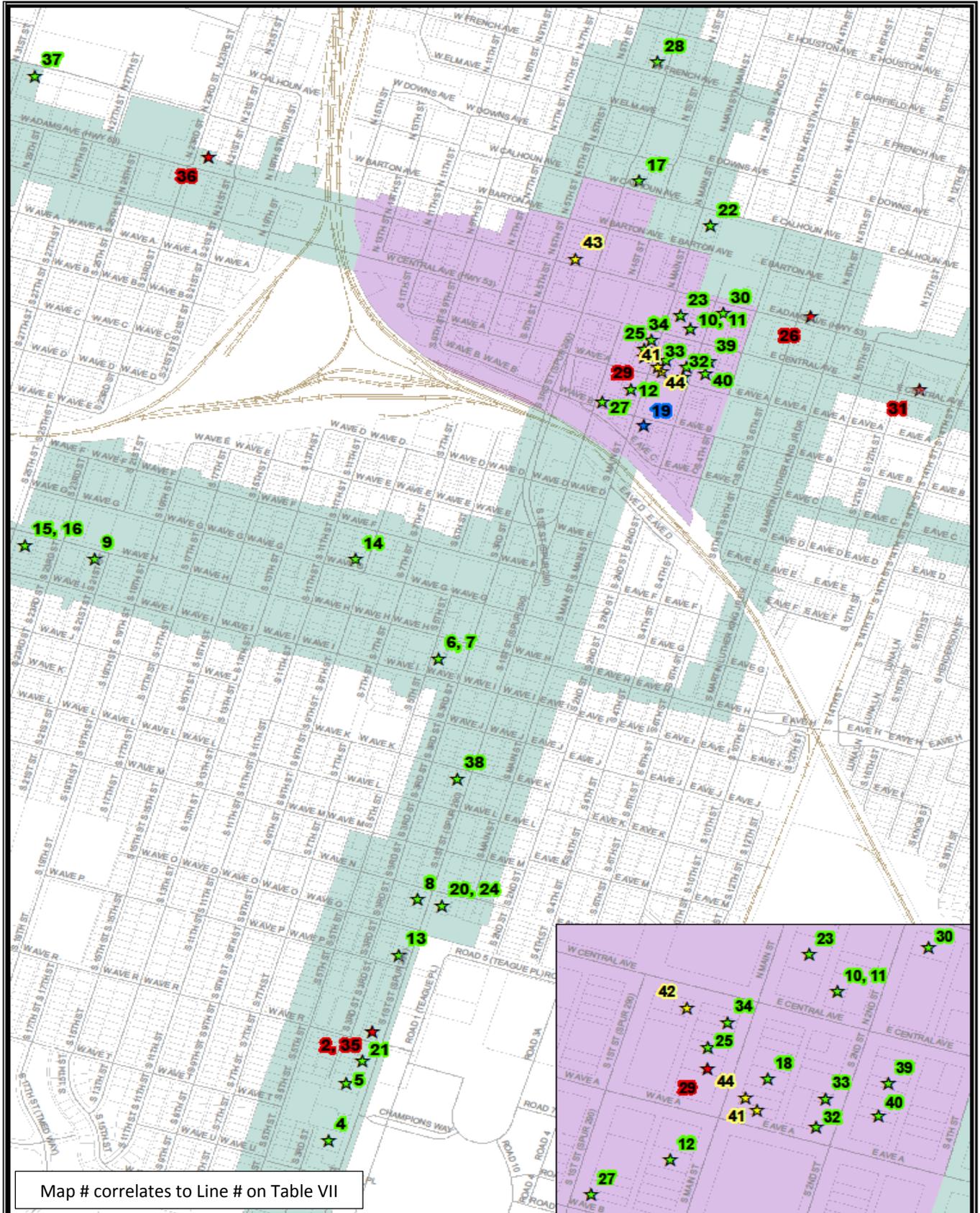
(Continued)

City of Temple, Texas  
 Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)  
 As of September 30, 2017

Table VII  
 (Continued)

| Line # | Contract/<br>Award Date | Council | Grantee                             | Original<br>Match<br>Amount | Actual City<br>Match | Expiration<br>Date | Payment<br>Date | Improvement<br>Status | Improvement Description  |
|--------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| 23     | 6/7/2012                |         | Central Texas Kitchen Center        | \$ 31,020                   | \$ 23,197            | 12/31/2012         | 12/7/2012       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement                            |
| 24     | 10/4/2012               |         | Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP  | 44,000                      | 42,597               | 12/30/2013         | 2/10/2014       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition |
| 25     | 11/15/2012              |         | Trawets Properties, Inc.            | 29,000                      | 29,000               | 5/15/2014          | 10/24/2014      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition            |
| 26     | 1/3/2013                |         | Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc. | 44,000                      | -                    | N/A                | N/A             | Expired               | Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition |
| 27     | 3/21/2013               |         | R.J. Development                    | 18,000                      | 12,587               | 9/1/2013           | 11/5/2013       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping            |
| 28     | 8/15/2013               |         | United Way of Central Texas         | 42,000                      | 32,605               | 2/1/2014           | 12/27/2013      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition                                |
| 29     | 11/7/2013               |         | Vicken International Traders, LLC   | 40,000                      | -                    | 12/1/2014          | N/A             | Expired               | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 30     | 12/19/2013              |         | GJT Future Management               | 33,000                      | 22,508               | 2/1/2015           | 11/21/2014      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 31     | 8/21/2014               |         | BJ's Restaurants, Inc.              | 43,000                      | -                    | 6/30/2015          | N/A             | Expired               | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 32     | 8/7/2015                |         | Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)      | 11,270                      | 8,931                | 12/1/2015          | 10/15/2015      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 33     | 8/7/2015                |         | Heartland Resources, Inc.           | 10,040                      | 8,651                | 12/1/2015          | 11/13/2015      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 34     | 8/7/2015                |         | Wes's Burger Shack                  | 24,950                      | 24,550               | N/A                | 11/13/2015      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 35     | 10/1/2015               |         | Pool's Grocery                      | 40,800                      | -                    | 5/1/2016           | N/A             | Expired               | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 36     | 11/5/2015               |         | Rancier Investments 1, LLC          | 10,000                      | -                    | 7/20/2016          | N/A             | Expired               | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 37     | 2/18/2016               |         | SJD Oak Ridge Investments, LLC      | 47,763                      | 43,935               | 11/30/2016         | 12/9/2016       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition            |
| 38     | 6/10/2016               |         | Pop-A-Lock, Inc.                    | 24,961                      | 14,000               | 1/15/2017          | 2/13/2017       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement                        |
| 39     | 7/7/2016                |         | Casey Building, LLC                 | 129,979                     | 107,104              | 2/1/2017           | 12/14/2016      | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Lighting and Asbestos Abatement                           |
| 40     | 7/21/2016               |         | Mo Flo Company, LLC                 | 42,900                      | 39,121               | 2/15/2017          | 8/14/2017       | Complete              | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement                        |
| 41     | 10/20/2016              |         | Central Texas Castles, Ltd.         | 57,218                      | 57,218               | 10/30/2017         | In Process      | In Progress           | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement                        |
| 42     | 6/15/2017               |         | BCMERC Holdings, LLC                | 36,000                      | 36,000               | 6/14/2018          | In Process      | In Progress           | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition                         |
| 43     | 6/15/2017               |         | Ray Family Investments I, LLC       | 24,500                      | 24,500               | 6/14/2018          | In Process      | In Progress           | Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition   |
| 44     | 6/15/2017               |         | Aurora & ARS, LLC                   | 22,500                      | 22,500               | 6/14/2018          | In Process      | In Progress           | Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, and Landscaping   |
|        |                         |         |                                     | <u>\$ 904,237</u>           |                      |                    |                 |                       |  |

| Budget Allocation Summary    |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| FY 2008                      | \$ 85,000       |
| FY 2009                      | 85,000          |
| FY 2010                      | 95,714          |
| FY 2011                      | 142,437         |
| FY 2012                      | 100,000         |
| FY 2013                      | 100,000         |
| FY 2014                      | 100,000         |
| FY 2015                      | 100,000         |
| FY 2016                      | -               |
| FY 2017                      | 100,000         |
| Committed/Encumbered/Pending | (904,237)       |
| <b>Remaining Funds</b>       | <b>\$ 3,915</b> |



# Strategic Investment Zone

### Status of SIZ Projects

- ★ Complete
- ★ In Progress
- ★ Terminated
- ★ Expired

### SIZ Areas

- Commercial Zone
- Downtown Zone



City of Temple  
GIS Department  
11/8/2017

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

# City of Temple

2 North Main Street  
Temple, Texas 76501

254-298-5561

[www.ci.temple.tx.us](http://www.ci.temple.tx.us)



RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Director of Finance has prepared the fourth quarter 2017 fiscal year financial results which details the fourth quarter ending September 30, 2017, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer fund, Hotel/Motel Tax fund, Drainage fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 fund;

**Whereas**, included with these fourth quarter results are various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects, and investments; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the fourth quarter financial results for fiscal year 2017.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council approves the fourth quarter financial results for fiscal year 2017, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #3(P)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2017-2018.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2017-2018 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The total amount of budget amendments is \$750,853.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Budget Amendments](#)  
[Resolution](#)

**CITY OF TEMPLE  
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET  
November 16, 2017**

| ACCOUNT #   | PROJECT # | DESCRIPTION   | APPROPRIATIONS    |                   |
|---|-----------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |           |   | Debit             | Credit            |
| 240-4400-551-2516   |           | Other Services / Judgments & Damages                              | \$ 17,403         |                   |
| 240-0000-461-0554   |           | Insurance Claims / Insurance Claims                               |                   | \$ 17,403         |
| To appropriate insurance proceeds received from Travelers Property Casualty Company of America related to damages caused by a TISD vehicle to the Mayborn Center in April 2017. |           |   |                   |                   |
| 110-2011-521-1119   |           | Salaries / Overtime   | \$ 700,000        |                   |
| 110-0000-442-0718   |           | Police Revenue / Police Overtime                                  |                   | \$ 700,000        |
| To appropriate revenue and expenditures related to James Construction overtime for I-35 reconstruction project.   |           |   |                   |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1115   |           | Salaries / Skilled  | \$ 17,157         |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1126   |           | Salaries / Longevity  | \$ 194            |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1220   |           | Personnel Benefits / Retirement/Pension                           | \$ 2,889          |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1221   |           | Personnel Benefits / Social Security                              | \$ 236            |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1222   |           | Personnel Benefits / Health Insurance                             | \$ 2,760          |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1223   |           | Personnel Benefits / Worker Compensation                          | \$ 37             |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1224   |           | Personnel Benefits / Unemployment Insurance                       | \$ 122            |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1225   |           | Personnel Benefits / Dental Insurance                             | \$ 43             |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1226   |           | Personnel Benefits / Life Insurance                               | \$ 26             |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1227   |           | Personnel Benefits / AD&D Insurance                               | \$ 6              |                   |
| 110-1400-511-1228   |           | Personnel Benefits / Long Term Disability                         | \$ 57             |                   |
| 110-0000-318-0000   |           | Fund Balance / Vital Statistics Preservation                      |                   | \$ 23,527         |
| To appropriate funding for 45% of City Secretary's Administrative Assistant III position with Vital Statistics Preservations funds.   |           |   |                   |                   |
| 110-2011-521-6229   | 101806    | Capital Equipment / OCU State Seized Expenditures                 | \$ 9,923          |                   |
| 110-0000-313-0330   |           | Reserved for Seized Funds   |                   | \$ 9,923          |
| To appropriate state seized funds for the purchase of a barcode scanning system for inventory tracking.   |           |   |                   |                   |
| <b>TOTAL AMENDMENTS</b>   |           |   | <b>\$ 750,853</b> | <b>\$ 750,853</b> |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>   |           |   |                   |                   |
|   |           | Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance                              | \$ -              |                   |
|   |           | Added to Contingency Sweep Account                                | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Carry forward from Prior Year                                     | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Taken From Contingency  | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Net Balance of Contingency Account                                | \$ -              |                   |
|   |           | Beginning <b>Judgments &amp; Damages</b> Contingency              | \$ 25,182         |                   |
|   |           | Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Taken From Judgments & Damages                                    | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account            | \$ 25,182         |                   |
|   |           | Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency                         | \$ 343,000        |                   |
|   |           | Added to Compensation Contingency                                 | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Taken From Compensation Contingency                               | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account                   | \$ 343,000        |                   |
|   |           | <b>Net Balance Council Contingency</b>                            | <b>\$ 368,182</b> |                   |
|   |           | Beginning Balance <b>Budget Sweep</b> Contingency                 | \$ -              |                   |
|   |           | Added to Budget Sweep Contingency                                 | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Taken From Budget Sweep   | -                 |                   |
|   |           | Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account                   | \$ -              |                   |

**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET**  
**November 16, 2017**

| ACCOUNT # | PROJECT # | DESCRIPTION   | APPROPRIATIONS |                          |
|-----------|-----------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
|           |           |   | Debit          | Credit                   |
|           |           | <b>WATER &amp; SEWER FUND</b>                         |                |                          |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance                  |                | \$ 65,000                |
|           |           | Added to Contingency Sweep Account                    |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Contingency                                |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Contingency Account                    |                | <u>\$ 65,000</u>         |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency             |                | \$ 63,000                |
|           |           | Added to Compensation Contingency                     |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Compensation Contingency                   |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account       |                | <u>\$ 63,000</u>         |
|           |           | <b>Net Balance Water &amp; Sewer Fund Contingency</b> |                | <b><u>\$ 128,000</u></b> |
|           |           | <b>HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND</b>                           |                |                          |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance                  |                | \$ -                     |
|           |           | Added to Contingency Sweep Account                    |                | -                        |
|           |           | Carry forward from Prior Year                         |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Contingency                                |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Contingency Account                    |                | <u>\$ -</u>              |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency             |                | \$ 19,000                |
|           |           | Added to Compensation Contingency                     |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Compensation Contingency                   |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account       |                | <u>\$ 19,000</u>         |
|           |           | <b>Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency</b>   |                | <b><u>\$ 19,000</u></b>  |
|           |           | <b>DRAINAGE FUND</b>                                  |                |                          |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance                  |                | \$ 807,065               |
|           |           | Added to Contingency Sweep Account                    |                | -                        |
|           |           | Carry forward from Prior Year                         |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Contingency                                |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Contingency Account                    |                | <u>\$ 807,065</u>        |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency             |                | \$ 12,500                |
|           |           | Added to Compensation Contingency                     |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Compensation Contingency                   |                | -                        |
|           |           | Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account       |                | <u>\$ 12,500</u>         |
|           |           | <b>Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency</b>          |                | <b><u>\$ 819,565</u></b> |
|           |           | <b>FED/STATE GRANT FUND</b>                           |                |                          |
|           |           | Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance                  |                | \$ -                     |
|           |           | Carry forward from Prior Year                         |                | -                        |
|           |           | Added to Contingency Sweep Account                    |                | -                        |
|           |           | Taken From Contingency                                |                | -                        |
|           |           | <b>Net Balance Fed/State Grant Fund Contingency</b>   |                | <b><u>\$ -</u></b>       |

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2017-2018 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2017, the City Council approved a budget for the 2017-2018 fiscal year; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2017-2018 City Budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council approves amending the 2017-2018 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #4  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution pursuant to Chapter 2206, Government Code § 2206.053 finding that a property situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, located along Prairie View Road in Temple, Texas, necessary for the construction of the proposed expansion and realignment of Prairie View Road and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn the property.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City is currently in the design phase for the proposed Prairie View Road expansion and re-alignment. The design requires fee simple title or an easement to all or a portion of 17 properties for the construction of the street improvements and their necessary appurtenances, under Chapter 251, Local Government Code § 251.001. The City has acquired 15 of the properties and easement. Council authorized the use of eminent domain for one property at its December 15, 2016. That lawsuit is ongoing and the owner has signed a possession and use agreement with the City to allow construction to proceed.

However, the design still requires the acquisition of fee simple title to a portion of one property, legally described as being 0.195-acre, situated in the BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 17, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 0.56-acre tract of land conveyed to Bradley Brantley and Kristi Brantley in Document No. 2007-00032679, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas. A legal description of the real property needed is included with the Resolution attached to this memorandum.

An appraisal was performed on the property and the City made an offer to purchase, based on the appraisal, to the owners of record on April 20, 2016 via H.W. Lochner, Inc. (Lochner), the right-of-way acquisition company assisting the City with this project. After negotiations were unsuccessful, a final offer letter was sent to the owners of record on December 16, 2016.

After the final offer letter was sent, an agreement was reached with the owners and the owners have signed a possession and use agreement. However, despite repeated attempts by the owners and Lochner to seek cooperation, the lienholder on the property has refused to sign a partial release. Therefore, the City cannot complete closing on the property. In the event the lienholder continues to be uncooperative, Staff is asking Council to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire the property.

Staff is asking, pursuant to Chapter 2206, Government Code § 2206.053, for the City Council to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire the property described above.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the purchase of the property necessary for the construction of the proposed expansion and realignment of Prairie View Road is appropriated in account 365-3400-531-6862, project #101257.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FINDING THAT A PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 17, LOCATED ALONG PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION AND REALIGNMENT OF PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD; AUTHORIZING THE USE OF EMINENT DOMAIN TO CONDEMN THE PROPERTY; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City is currently in the design phase for the proposed Prairie View Road expansion and realignment and the design requires fee simple title or an easement to all or a portion of 17 properties for the construction of the street improvements and their necessary appurtenances under Chapter 251, Local Government Code §251.001;

**Whereas**, the City has acquired 15 of the properties and easements and at its December 15, 2016 meeting, Council authorized the use of eminent domain for one of the properties – that lawsuit is ongoing and the owners have signed a possession and use agreement with the City to allow construction to proceed;

**Whereas**, the design still requires the acquisition of fee simple title to a portion of one property, legally described as being approximately 0.195 acre tract of land, situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, Bell County, Texas, and being a portion of a called approximately 0.56 acre tract of land conveyed to Bradley Brantley and Kristi Brantley in Document No. 2007-00032679, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas;

**Whereas**, an appraisal was performed on the property and the City made an offer to purchase, based on the appraisal, to the owners of record on April 20, 2016 via H.W. Lochner, Inc. (Lochner), the right-of-way acquisition company assisting the City with this project;

**Whereas**, after negotiations were unsuccessful, a final offer letter was sent to the owners of record on December 16, 2016 - after the final offer letter was sent, an agreement was reached with the owners and the owners have signed a possession and use agreement with the City;

**Whereas**, despite repeated attempts by the owners and Lochner to seek cooperation, the lienholder on the property has refused to sign a partial release and therefore, the City cannot complete closing on the property;

**Whereas**, in the event the lienholder continues to be uncooperative, Staff is asking Council to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire the property, pursuant to Chapter 2206, Government Code § 2206.053;

**Whereas**, funding for the purchase of the above property is appropriated in Account No. 365-3400-531-6862, Project No. 101257; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the necessity exists for acquiring, by eminent domain, an approximately 0.195 acre tract of land situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of a called approximately 0.56 acre tract of land conveyed to Bradley Brantley and Kristi Brantley in Document No. 2007-00032679, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas.

**Part 3:** The City Council hereby finds and determines that the proposed expansion and realignment of Prairie View Road is a public use under Chapter 251, Local Government Code § 251.001(a)(1).

**Part 4:** The City Council authorizes the use of the City's eminent domain authority under Article 3, Section 3.6, of the Charter of the City of Temple and the initiation of condemnation proceedings of said property interests.

**Part 5:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act and the Truth in Condemnation Act, Chapter 2206, Government Code § 2206.053.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #5  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 4

### **DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Lynn Barrett, Assistant Planning Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-17-45: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Light Industrial to Heavy Industrial zoning district and a Conditional Use Permit to allow a chemical manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26 addressed as 2114 Trino Road.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends approval of Z-FY-17-45, rezoning the subject property to Heavy Industrial (HI) and a Conditional Use Permit allowing a chemical manufacturing plant on the subject property for the following reasons:

1. Demonstrated compliance to UDC Section 3.5.4 (A-G) Conditional Use Permit Review Criteria;
2. The request complies with the Future Land Use and Character Map;
3. Public facilities are available to serve the property;
4. The rezoning and CUP is compatible with surrounding uses and zoning.

Staff recommends Approval of the rezoning to Heavy Industrial and a Conditional Use Permit subject to the following conditions:

1. The chemical plant shall be subject to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations and permitting, including EPA regulations;
2. The chemical plant shall also be subject to all applicable building and fire code requirements prior to obtaining permits for construction;
3. Siting guidelines from industry standard sources must be identified and utilized in construction details;
4. A foam fire suppression system and spill containment pond will be required;
5. Chemical plant operations must occur in a safe manner and to prevent excessive noise, dirt, litter, and odors and to minimize disturbance to surrounding property owners;
6. Substantial compliance with the building footprint and lot layout depicted by site Plan attached as Exhibit A or documented by industry consultant standards/requirements;
7. The city's Planning Director, Building Official or Fire Marshal may be authorized to approve minor changes to the Development / Site / Plan which may include but are not limited to: building footprint locations and configurations, locations of containment areas, etc;
8. A CUP may be revoked or modified if the CUP was obtained or extended by fraud or deception; conditions have not been met or if the authorized use is determined detrimental to public health, safety and/or welfare.

UDC Section 3.5.6 on Revocation or Modification states:

A CUP may be revoked or modified, after notice to the property owner and a hearing before the City Council, for any of the following reasons:

- A. The CUP was obtained or extended by fraud or deception;
- B. One or more of the conditions imposed by the permit has not been met or has been violated; or
- C. The CUP previously authorized is determined to be detrimental to the public health, safety and/or welfare.

**PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** At their September 18, 2017 and October 2<sup>nd</sup> meetings, the Planning & Zoning Commission tabled this request. At their November 6<sup>th</sup>, 2017 meeting they voted 6 to 2 to recommend approval of the rezoning to HI and proposed Conditional Use Permit per staff's recommendation.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** *Note: This case was previously tabled by Planning and Zoning twice, on September 18<sup>th</sup> and October 2<sup>nd</sup>. Palladio has submitted a response letter (attached) to a number of concerns previously expressed. An additional response was received on November 1<sup>st</sup> which is included in the attachments. A map and list of area storage of hazardous chemicals is also attached.*

The applicant, Temple Economic Development Corporation, owner of the 21+ acre property at 2114 Trino Road, is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow a chemical manufacturing plant within the Temple Industrial Park at the request of their client, Paladio, Corporation. The property is currently zoned Light Industrial which does not allow a chemical manufacturing plant. Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning allows that use with a Conditional Use Permit.

The applicant's client is proposing to manufacture chemicals, polyacrylamides, which have end uses in water treatment and the petroleum industries. Hazardous chemicals proposed to be utilized include Acrylonitrile and Glacial Acrylic Acid. The applicant has provided Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for these chemicals (attached). A site plan has been submitted with proposed plant buildings, warehouse and offices, flammable and not flammable tank farms and a spill containment pond.

There are complex protocols and best practices within the industry relating to the site design for chemical facilities. It is staff's recommendation that some incorporation of industry standards be documented as part of the site design process, in view of Paladio's not having any other facilities or operational standards available for review for safety and environmental compliance. A condition was added that requires verifiable industry standards to be utilized in the design/operational standards of the plant and these to be referenced in the design documents. Additionally, the city's HazMat Coordinator is requesting a foam fire suppression system be included and that the spill containment pond be constructed, labeled as "optional" on the site plan.

In order to build and operate the chemical plant, permit applications will be required and reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) which has federal Environmental Protection Act (EPA) oversight, and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

The applicant has provided a proposed site plan for the property (attached) as well as a Polyacrylamide Emulsion Handbook that outlines the processes generally.

Although no specific standards have been identified in the UDC related to this use, Section 7.1 Performance standards will generally apply. Further, staff has researched siting guidelines for chemical manufacturing plants and discovered that a number of state and federal agencies oversee environmental and safety requirements.

Currently UDC Sec. 7.8.4 exempts buildings located in the LI or HI zoning districts from the UDC's exterior building materials standards and buffering oversight, if the buildings are more than 500 linear feet away from residentially zoned property (measured starting from the closest edge of the residentially zoned property to the nearest part of nonresidential structure) and are not located in a Strategic Corridor as designated in subsection D of the aforementioned section of code. The subject property is more than 500 feet from the closest residential property and does not front on any of the Strategic Corridor Streets including HK Dodgen Loop or General Bruce Drive.

As indicated earlier, compliance will be checked with the review of the required building permits.

Staff has reviewed the conditional use permit and the site plan which were considered by the Development Review Committee (DRC) during their September 7th, 2017 meeting. No issues were identified during the meeting, pending state oversight and review of final site plans by city fire, building and engineering staff which will occur prior to any building permit issuance. The attached site plan will be included in the Ordinance, if the Conditional Use Permit is approved by City Council.

Lastly, the proposed Conditional Use Permit has demonstrated compliance to the Conditional Use Permit Review Criteria as set forth in UDC Section 3.5.4 (A-G). A brief summary of each item is provided in the attached table.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:**

The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

**Future Land Use and Character Map (FLUM) (CP Map 3.1)**

The Land Use and Character Map identifies this area as Industrial, which is for the community's manufacturing, warehousing/distribution, and light industrial areas. For stand-alone industrial sites, adequate screening and buffering standards must be applied along with performance standards related to noise, vibration, odor and glare, etc. to protect nearby residential uses. Therefore, the chemical plant would be consistent with the Future Land Use Map.

**Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)**

The Thoroughfare Plan identifies Lucius McCelvey Drive as a minor arterial, and Trino Road is designated as a local street. Necessary right-of-way (ROW) has already been addressed through the recorded Temple Industrial Park Section 26 subdivision plat (P-FY-17-19). No additional issues related to ROW or capacity have been identified or are anticipated by the use of the property. The site is also served by rail lines along the northern property boundary.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

An 8 inch water line and an 8 inch wastewater line are adjacent to the subject property. A 100 foot wide drainage easement abuts the property on the east side. No other impacts to public facilities are anticipated.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

The Temple Trails Master Plan map does not identify any existing or proposed trails along Lucius McCelvey Drive or Trino Road. The property is served by Lucius McCelvey Drive but has no frontage on it as that roadway dead ends into Trino Road.

**DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS:** The attached table reflects the current dimensional standards for non-residential uses in the Industrial district. It is noteworthy that additional buffering and screening, as provided for by UDC Sec. 7.7, is not required since there are no residences or residentially-zoned property in the vicinity of the subject property.

**PUBLIC NOTICE:** Four notices of the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Monday September 17, 2017 at 12:00 pm, no notices have been received in favor or in opposition. The newspaper printed notice of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing on September 7, 2017, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not Applicable

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Response letter November 1](#)  
[Area Hazardous Chemical Information](#)  
[Response Letter from Palladio](#)  
[Location Map](#)  
[Zoning Map](#)  
[Future Land Use Map](#)  
[Thoroughfare and Trails Map](#)  
[Site and Surrounding Property Photos](#)  
[Development Site Plan](#)  
[Utility Map](#)  
[Notification Map](#)  
[Conditional Use Permit Review Criteria Table \(UDC Section 3.5.4 A-G\)](#)  
[Property Survey](#)  
[Response Letter from PFG](#)  
[Ordinance](#)



November 1, 2017

Mr. David Blackburn  
Temple Economic Development Corporation  
One South First Street  
Temple, Texas 76501

Subject: Rezoning of Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26 (Application Number: Z-FY-17-45)

Reference: Follow up to Palladio Industries, Inc. Letter dated September 22, 2017

Dear Mr. Blackburn:

Please accept this letter on behalf of Palladio Industries, Inc. (Palladio) in follow-up to questions and responses contained in the Palladio letter dated September 22, 2017. Specifically, the following:

6) Question: This is a Start-Up Company. They have no Safety record, this is concerning.

Answer: The ownership has 35 years' experience in the field and has designed, built and operated diverse chemical manufacturing plants throughout the years, in the US and Europe. While Palladio owners managed and operated these two plants there were no reportable chemical safety incidents or accidents. Please find in Attachment A two documents pertaining to the former chemical manufacturing operations in Mississippi. These documents are OSHA 300 Logs for 2008-2012 and a letter from the facility's insurance carrier stating that no claims had been filed under the company's insurance policy.

8) Question: Impacted Zone; Has a study been conducted to determine who will be affected in the event of a release?

Answer: Palladio has completed the process to obtain an air permit from TCEQ and is continuing to work on the studies and reports necessary for federal approval for the plant. The federal process requires a Risk Management Plan and Off-site Consequence Analysis (the impact zone) to be completed and filed prior to operational start up for the plant and Palladio will comply with those requirements. This said, Palladio does not anticipate, nor does Temple Fire & Rescue, that the impact zone area will be substantially different than the impact zones that are already in existence for multiple locations in the Industrial Park.

9) Question: What quantities of bulk chemicals will be stored on the property?

Answer: Palladio has prepared a chemical storage inventory. Please reference Attachment B.

Mr. Blackburn  
Temple Economic Development Corporation  
November 1, 2017

Additionally, you have requested 3D models of the proposed facility for presentation to the Zoning Commission. Please see Attachment C for plan view and orthogonal representations of the facility in its current state of design.

We appreciate your attention to this matter and invite you to contact us for any additional information.

Sincerely,

Project Integration, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jason W. Davis". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Jason W. Davis  
Project Manager

cc: Central Files, PI

# **Attachment A - Safety & Environmental Documents for Previous Operations**

This document is the property of Project Integration, Inc. Information hereon is confidential and distribution or reproduction without the written consent of Project Integration is expressly prohibited. Copyright Project Integration, Inc. - All rights reserved.



August 23, 2013

Ms. Leigh Guin  
3F Chimica Americas  
10930 Darracott Rd,  
Aberdeen, MS 39730

Telephone: 212 915 8719  
Website: [www.willis.com](http://www.willis.com)  
Direct Line: 646 315 3311  
E-mail: [Ron.Burton@willis.com](mailto:Ron.Burton@willis.com)

Dear Leigh,

**Re: 3F Chimica, Inc. Environmental Insurance. Ace / Westchester Policy number  
G24219549003.**

This is the requested confirmation that no claims have been submitted under your environmental insurance policy above.

Sincerely,

Ron Burton  
Senior Vice President  
Willis Group  
1 World Financial Center  
200 Liberty Street - 6th Floor  
New York, NY 10281

## Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 2008



U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log, if you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 0  | 0  | 0                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of . . . | (1) Injuries | (2) Skin disorders | (3) Respiratory conditions | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (M)                   | 0            | 0                  | 0                          | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-5644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Establishment information**

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 10930 Darracott RD

City Aberdeen State MS Zip 39730

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)  
**Manufacture of Polymers**

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)  
2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)  
325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 15

Total hours worked by all employees last year 32542

**Sign here**

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive Keith Gunn Title Gen. Mgr.

Phone 662-369-2843 Date 02/01/2009

Save Input

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

**Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses**

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.**  
Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 2008

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

| Number of Cases        |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
| 0                      | 1  | 0  | 0                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

| Number of Days                      |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
| 1                                   | 4   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

| Injury and Illness Types   |              |                         |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Total number of . . .      | (1) Injuries | (4) Poisonings          | (2) Skin disorders |
| 0                          | 1            | 0                       | 0                  |
| (3) Respiratory conditions | 0            | (5) Hearing loss        | 0                  |
|                            |              | (6) All other illnesses | 0                  |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Establishment information**  
Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.  
Street 4330 Chesapeake DR  
City Charlotte State NC Zip 28216  
Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)  
**Manufacture of Polymers**  
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)  
2899  
OR \_\_\_\_\_  
North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)  
325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)  
Annual average number of employees 15  
Total hours worked by all employees last year 31515

**Sign here**  
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.  
Company executive Richard Gure Title Gen. Mgr.  
Phone 662-364-2843 Date 02/01/2009

**Save Input**

## Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|--|--|--|
| 0  | 3  | 0                                      |
| (G)  | (H)  | (I)                                    |
|  |  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | 54  |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of . . .      | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (1) Injuries               | 3              | 0                | 0                       |
| (2) Skin disorders         | 0              | 0                | 0                       |
| (3) Respiratory conditions | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 2009

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

### Establishment information

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 10930 Darracott RD

City Aberdeen State MS Zip 39730

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

Manufacture of Polymers

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)

2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 356212)

325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 17

Total hours worked by all employees last year 33245

**Sign here**

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

David G. Grew

Company executive

Title

Phone 662-369-2843

Date

01/30/2010

Save Input

# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 2009

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of cases other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 1  | 0  | 0  |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)  |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 20                                  | 8   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of . . . | (1) Injuries | (2) Skin disorders | (3) Respiratory conditions | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (M)                   | 1            | 0                  | 0                          | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-5644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Establishment information**

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 4330 Chesapeake DR

City Charlotte State NC Zip 28216

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

**Manufacture of Polymers**

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715) 2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 356212) 325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 15

Total hours worked by all employees last year 31497

**Sign here**

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive Deborah Green Title Gen Mgr

Phone 667-309-2843 Date 01.30.2010

Save Input

# OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

## Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 10

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 1  | 1  | 1                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 5                                   | 8   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of (M) | (1) Injuries | (2) Skin disorders | (3) Respiratory conditions | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 3                   | 0            | 0                  | 0                          | 0              | 0                |                         |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

### Establishment information

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 10930 Darracott RD

City Aberdeen State MS Zip 39730

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

**Manufacture of Polymers**

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)

2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 19

Total hours worked by all employees last year 51309

**Sign here**

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Leida Gabe  
Company executive

Title Gen. Mgr.

Phone 662-369-2843

Date 02/04/2011

Save Input

## Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 1  | 0  | 0                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1                                   |   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of (M) | (1) Injuries | (4) Poisonings | (2) Skin disorders | (5) Hearing loss | (3) Respiratory conditions | (6) All other illnesses |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1                   | 0            | 0              | 0                  | 0                | 0                          |                         |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 10

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

### Establishment information

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 4330 Chesapeake DR

City Charlotte State NC Zip 28216

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

### Manufacture of Polymers

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)

2899

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 15

Total hours worked by all employees last year 30814

### Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Leigh Olsen

Company executive

Title Gen. Mgr.

Phone 662-369-2843

Date 02/04/2011

Save Input

# OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

## Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 11

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|--|--|--|
| 0  | 1  | 0                                      |
| (G)  | (H)  | (I)                                    |
|  |  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 9                                   | 2   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of . . . | (1) Injuries | (2) Skin disorders | (3) Respiratory conditions | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (M)                   | 1            | 0                  | 0                          | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

### Establishment information

Your establishment name US Polymers Inc.

Street 10930 Darracott RD

City Aberdeen State MS Zip 39730

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

**Manufacture of Polymers**

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)

2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 356212)

325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 19

Total hours worked by all employees last year 40406

**Sign here**

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive Deitch Green Title Gen Mgr.

Phone 662-369-2843 Date 02/02/2012

Save Input



# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|--|--|--|
| 0  | 1  | 0                                      |
| (G)  | (H)  | (I)                                    |
|  |  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1                                   |   |
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of ...        | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (1) Injuries               | 1              | 0                | 0                       |
| (2) Skin disorders         | 0              | 0                | 0                       |
| (3) Respiratory conditions | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

### Establishment information

Your establishment name 3F Chimica Americas  
 Street 4330 Chesapeake DR  
 City Charlotte State NC Zip 28216  
 Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)  
Manufacture of Polymers  
 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)  
2899

OR \_\_\_\_\_

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)  
325998

### Employment information

(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees 15  
 Total hours worked by all employees last year 34165

### Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Heidi Gu Title Gen. Mgr  
 Company executive  
 Phone 402-300-2843 Date 02/02/2012

Save Input

# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 12

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35; in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 0  | 0  | 0                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of (M)        | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| (1) Injuries               | 0              | 0                | 0                       |
| (2) Skin disorders         | 0              | 0                | 0                       |
| (3) Respiratory conditions | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Establishment information**  
Your establishment name 3F Chimica Americas  
Street 10930 Darracott RD  
City Aberdeen State MS Zip 39730  
Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)  
**Manufacture of Polymers**  
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715) 2899  
OR \_\_\_\_\_  
North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 356212) 325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)  
Annual average number of employees 21  
Total hours worked by all employees last year 40702

**Sign here**  
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.  
Company executive Keith Gunn Title Gen. Mgr  
Phone 662-369-2843 Date 02/04/2013

**Save Input**



# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

**Note: You can type input into this form and save it.** Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

### Number of Cases

| Total number of deaths | Total number of cases with days away from work | Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction | Total number of other recordable cases |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                      | 0  | 0  | 0                                      |
| (G)                    | (H)  | (I)  | (J)                                    |

### Number of Days

| Total number of days away from work | Total number of days of job transfer or restriction |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| (K)                                 | (L)   |

### Injury and Illness Types

| Total number of (M) | (1) Injuries | (2) Skin disorders | (3) Respiratory conditions | (4) Poisonings | (5) Hearing loss | (6) All other illnesses |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 0                   | 0            | 0                  | 0                          | 0              | 0                | 0                       |

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

**Establishment information**  
 Your establishment name 3F Chimica Americas  
 Street 4330 Chesapeake DR  
 City Charlotte State NC Zip 28216  
 Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)  
**Manufacture of Polymers**  
 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715) 2899  
 OR \_\_\_\_\_  
 North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 356212) 325998

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)  
 Annual average number of employees 20  
 Total hours worked by all employees last year 42302

**Sign here**  
 Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.  
 I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.  
David Green Title Gen. Mgr.  
 Company executive  
 Phone 662-369-2843 Date 02/04/2013

**Save Input**

Mr. Blackburn  
Temple Economic Development Corporation  
November 1, 2017

## **Attachment B - Chemical Storage Inventory**

This document is the property of Project Integration, Inc. Information hereon is confidential and distribution or reproduction without the written consent of Project Integration is expressly prohibited. Copyright Project Integration, Inc. - All rights reserved.

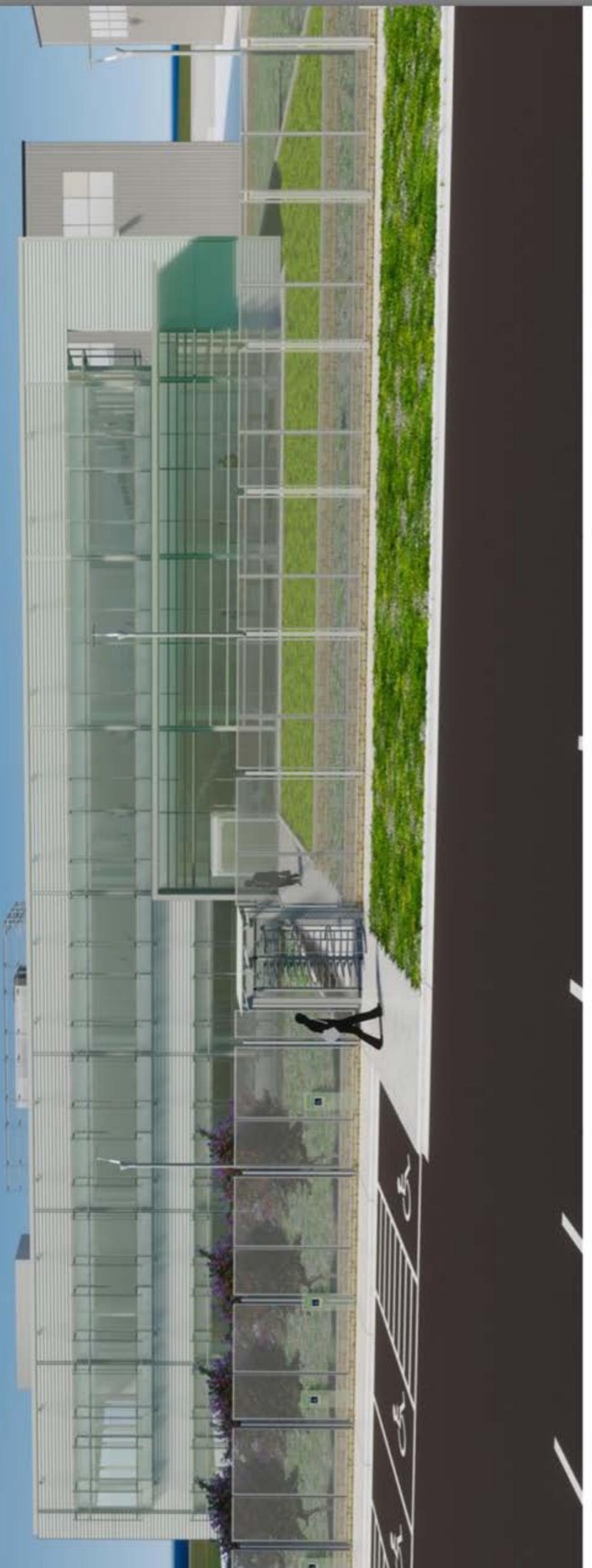
## Palladio Industries, Inc. - Chemical Storage Inventory

| Chemical                  | CAS No.    | Inventory             |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 50% Sodium Hydroxide      | 1310-73-2  | 0-26,000 Gallons      |
| Acrylic Acid              | 79-10-7    | 0-120,000 Gallons     |
| 50% Acrylamide            | 79-06-1    | 0-120,000 Gallons     |
| Aliphatic Hydrocarbon     | 64742-47-8 | 0-120,000 Gallons     |
| Acrylonitrile             | 107-13-1   | 0-110,000 Gallons     |
| Fatty Alcohol Ester       | 68551-12-2 | 0-26,000 Gallons      |
| Epichlorohydrin           | 160-89-8   | 0-16,000 Gallons      |
| Dimethylamine             | 124-40-3   | 0-50,000 Gallons      |
| Sorbitan Monooleate       | 1338-43-8  | 0-32,000 Gallons      |
| Product (Emulsion Polmer) |            | 0-320,000 Gallons     |
| Ethylenediamine           | 107-15-3   | 0-330 Gallons         |
| Hydrochloric Acid         | 7647-01-0  | 0-330 Gallons         |
| Sodium Metabisulfite      | 7681-57-4  | 0-300 ft <sup>3</sup> |
| Sulfur Dioxide            | 7446-09-5  | 0-300 ft <sup>3</sup> |

Mr. Blackburn  
Temple Economic Development Corporation  
November 1, 2017

## **Attachment C - Proposed Facility Model**





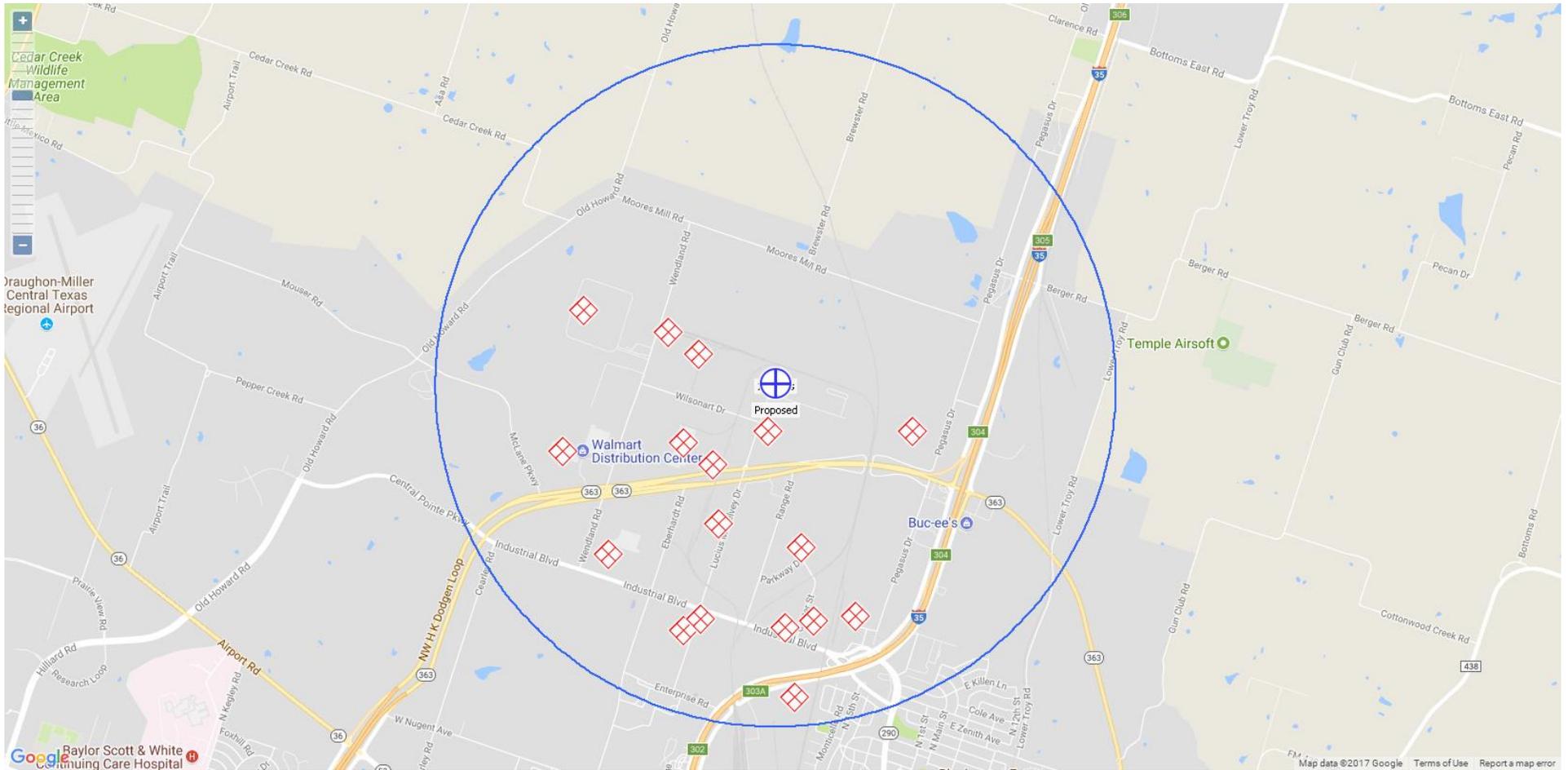




**Hazardous Chemical Information**  
**City of Temple Industrial Park**  
**Temple Fire & Rescue**

Michael Hanewich 10/30/2017

The Map below shows all facilities within a two mile area of the proposed development site at Trino Road that have, and store Reportable Quantities of toxic chemicals under the EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act) of 1986.



Below is a list summarizing the chemicals reported in this area.

 Indicates Higher Volatility

| CAS Number | Chemical Name            |
|------------|--------------------------|
| 7664-93-9  | Sulfuric Acid            |
|            | Lead Acid Battery        |
|            | Oils, Misc: Lubricating  |
| 7439-92-1  | Lead                     |
| 68476-34-6 | Diesel                   |
| 7664-41-7  | Anhydrous Ammonia        |
| 2702-72-9  | 2,4-D Tornado            |
|            | Petroleum Base Oils      |
|            | Petroleum Additives      |
|            | Petroleum Finished Oils  |
| 107-21-1   | Ethylene Glycol          |
|            | Cationic Product         |
|            | Anionic Product          |
|            | Hydrolene H90T           |
|            | Asphalt Binder           |
|            | Latex                    |
| 1310-73-2  | Sodium Hydroxide 1%-50%  |
| 7647-01-0  | Hydrochloric Acid 3%-35% |
|            | Redicote E7000           |
|            | MQ3                      |
| 64742-65-0 | Motor Oil                |
| 110-54-3   | Hexane                   |
| 108-88-3   | Toluene                  |
| 67-54-1    | Acetone                  |
|            | Adhesives Flammable      |
| 78-93-3    | Methyl Ethyl Keytone     |
| 85-68-7    | Benzyl Butyl Phthalate   |
|            | Magnesium Oxide          |
|            | Neoprene Solids          |
| 50-00-0    | Formaldehyde             |
| 108-95-2   | Phenol                   |
| 67-56-1    | Methanol                 |
| 111-46-6   | Diethylene Glycol        |

| CAS Number | Chemical Name                     |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1310-73-2  | Caustic Soda                      |
| 7722-81-1  | High Strength Hydrogen Peroxide   |
| 105-60-2   | Caprolactam                       |
| 100-41-4   | Ethylbenzene                      |
| 110-81-7   | Cyclohexane                       |
| 1317-65-3  | Calcium Carbonate                 |
| 1330-20-7  | Xylenes                           |
| 1332-58-7  | Hydrated Aluminum Silicate        |
| 64741-65-7 | Naphtha, Heavy Alkylate           |
| 13463-67-7 | Titanium Dioxide                  |
| 8042-47-5  | White Mineral Oil                 |
| 85-68-7    | Benzyl Butyl Phthalate            |
| 69430-35-9 | Hydrocarbon Polymer               |
| 9003-29-6  | Polybutene                        |
|            | Heef KRT Chromic Acid Solution    |
| 7727-37-9  | Nitrogen, Refrigerated Liquid     |
| 7782-44-7  | Oxygen, Refrigerated Liquid       |
| 7440-37-1  | Argon                             |
| 124-38-9   | Carbon Dioxide                    |
| 7440-02-0  | Nickel                            |
|            | Polypropylene Impact Copolymer    |
| 78-78-4    | Isopentane                        |
| 14807-96-6 | Talcum                            |
| 74-98-6    | Propane                           |
| 26471-62-5 | TDI-80 Toluene Diisocyanate       |
| 101-68-8   | Diphenylmethane-4,4'-Diisocyanate |
| 108-01-0   | DMEA                              |
| 109-66-0   | Pentane                           |



Temple Economic Development Corporation  
Attn. David Blackburn  
One South First Street  
Temple, Texas 76501

September 22, 2017

**Subject: Rezoning of Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26 (application number: Z-FY-17-45)**

Dear Mr. Blackburn,

Please see below our responses to the questions that were raised by the Commission and Performance Food Group during the Planning and Zoning meeting that took place on September 18th, 2017.

- 1) Question: How many Truck loads per day are they shipping out of this Facility?

Answer: Since our company operates in the fine chemical industry the volume of shipments will be considerably low. We expect to have maximum 15/20 full trucks per day shipping from our facility.

- 2) Question: Why did they choose this Site instead of moving it further to the West on the other side of Pac-Tiv where there are already Chemicals stored?

Answer: The selection of the site was made after a series of evaluations. We worked with the City of Temple and the Temple Economic Development Corporation to determine a location most suitable for our operation. This site was attractive due to its central location and proximity to rail and immediate road infrastructure. Palladio will produce fine chemicals, low volumes products of high value and therefore it is independent from other chemical industries. We would like to clarify that our chemicals are used in the food industry and for drinking water applications; therefore, the production and process standards are very similar to the food industry or pharmaceutical industry.

- 3) Question: Are these Chemicals explosive and what gases do the release during production?

Answer: The final products are non-explosive or flammable and not classified as hazardous chemicals. Some raw materials are flammable but the plant is going to be following all the most stringent safety norms. All flammable storage is being designed above and beyond nationally recognized codes and standards (NFPA 30, OSHA PSM, etc).

In particular, it will have the following safety/security measures:

- Added vapor recovery systems and cooling to flammable storage tanks in addition to scrubbers to ensure almost no vapor is released
- Increased NFPA required setbacks for flammable tanks and positioned them well away from existing property lines
- The site is governed by OSHA PSM with all requirements being implemented in the design and construction of the facility.

Safety is our main priority and these additional measures go above and beyond what federal and state requirements are relative to the storage of the chemicals.

Regarding gases and emissions, we will follow all federal, state and local laws and regulations associated with gases and emissions. There will be no odors associated with our chemical processing that will be released into the atmosphere. We are in line with air permitting safety norms and any gas is treated by scrubbers before being released in the atmosphere.

- 4) Question : Do the Chemicals have to be refrigerated and why?

Answer: Palladio does not utilize oxidizing components that require constant refrigeration to ensure safe storage. Some raw materials require temperature control to prevent freezing. This is a very ordinary procedure in a chemical industry.

- 5) Question: Projected truck traffic and congestion on Lucius McCelvey. Trino Rd. is not a through street so all traffic in and out would be through Lucius McCelvey.

Answer: There will not be much traffic due to our operations. Since we operate in specialty chemicals the volumes are much lower than a typical commodity chemical manufacturer. We estimate maximum 15 to 20 trucks per day being shipped per day. We move low volumes of high value material.

- 6) Question: This is a Start-Up Company. They have no Safety record, this is concerning.

Answer: The ownership has 35 years' experience in the field and has designed, built and operated diverse chemical manufacturing plants throughout the years, in the US as well throughout Europe. While Palladio owners managed and operated these two plants there were no reportable chemical safety incidents or accidents. The chemical plants built throughout the years have always been admired by many due to their safety automation/interlocks, attention to detail, safety measures and innovation implemented.



- 7) Question: Financial backing.... Do they have the operating funds to recover from a release and exposure if one should occur?

Answer: Yes, our company is realizing the investment with its own financial resources. In any case, we are covered by many layers of insurance as it is commonly done for production focused industries, to include liability insurance.

- 8) Question: Impacted Zone; Has a study been conducted to determine who will be affected in the event of a release?

Answer: The control and prevention of anything concerning emissions, fire has been delegated to a third party American company that is studying and implementing very strict security measures. We will be glad to furnish their direct contact to discuss any of these matters directly.

- 9) Question: What quantities of bulk chemicals will be stored on the property?

Answer: All this info are still being determined by a third party company but the quantities will be low because we operate in the specialty chemical industry and not the commodity industry. Therefore the volumes are much lower as we produce a high value product. We will be glad to furnish the third party company direct contact to discuss this matter if desired.

- 10) Question: How many pounds will be shipped by rail daily?

Answer: The rail connection is not available to this site as of yet. We anticipate that, at the opening of the facility, both inbound raw product as well as out bound finished product will be trucked. At some point, when the rail is completed, there will be some utilization of the rail for inbound raw product but we don't anticipate volumes will be very high.

- 11) Question: How many pounds or gallons will the Plant produce daily?

Answer: We consider the production / quantity numbers associated with our finished product from this facility to be proprietary information and public disclosure could have an adverse impact on our ability to compete in the marketplace.

- 12) Question: What are the Health hazards associated with the raw products and the finished products?

Answer: All the health hazards are determined in the Safety Data Sheets of the products. In addition, we have hired a third party American company that is studying and implementing very

strict security measures. We would be glad to furnish the third party company direct contact information if further information or clarification is desired.

- 13) Question: How will our business be impacted by having this Facility so close to ours? Will we have to monitor Air Quality to ensure that our Inventory and Employees are not being exposed to these Chemicals?

Answer: There will be no impact on neighboring properties. Anything that is emitted in the atmosphere will be controlled and treated first. Additionally, the facility has submitted for an air permit application from the state to assure that it meets all state requirements. We always ensure everything is done in the maximum respect of people and the environment as part of our company values.

- 14) Question: We have concerns about the chemical Acrylonitrile and the risk involved should there be a spill or release.

Answer: The Acrylonitrile tank is designed to follow the nationally recognized industry practice. In addition, the acrylonitrile tank has a secondary containment dikes designed to hold the entire contents of the tank. Furthermore, a flammable gas detector and foam suppression systems are also planned for this area. All of these processes and protocols will meet and/or exceed federal and state regulations associated with the storage and handling of acrylonitrile.

- 15) Question: What is the containment pond (shown on the site plan) for? when and how will it be used? will it emit any odors? will it have hazardous chemicals in it ?

Answer: The mentioned containment pond (or 'detention/retention' pond) is used to contain the first 15-20 min of rainfall (coming from roads, equipment etc.). The water collected is then analyzed. If the water analysis shows no contamination the water is sent to the industrial park storm water pond; if, instead, the water analysis shows that the water is contaminated, it is sent to the water treatment plant. This is a safety measure that allows us to contain any accidental spill, leak etc.; also in case of fire. The containment pond will normally be empty; therefore, no odors will be generated from the pond. For additional clarity, the pond is not a wastewater treatment pond that would potentially emit odors, only a storm water pond as you would see at any construction site, including commercial building areas.

For any further clarification, please reach out to David Kirby at [dlk@pintegration.com](mailto:dlk@pintegration.com).

Thank you and best regards,

Palladio Industries, Inc

# Aerial Location Map







# LI to HI and CUP FUTURE LAND USE MAP

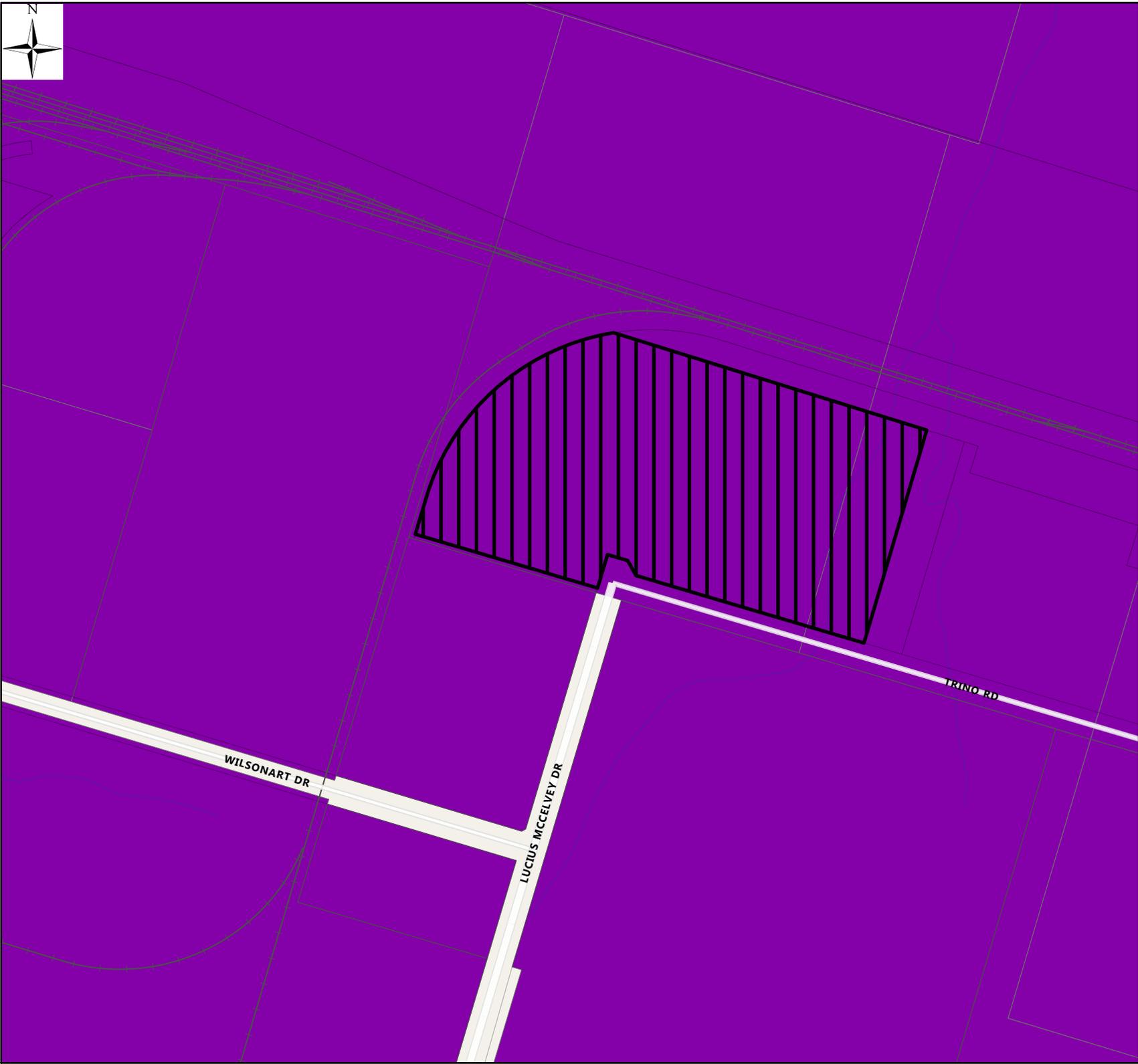
Zoning Case :  
Z-FY-17-45

Address :  
2114 Trino Rd

-  EXPRESSWAY
-  MAJOR ARTERIAL
-  COLLECTOR
-  LOCAL STREET
-  MINOR ARTERIAL
-  PRIVATE
-  RAMP
-  Parcels
- Future LUP
  -  Agricultural/Rural
  -  Auto-Urban Commercial
  -  Auto-Urban Mixed Use
  -  Auto-Urban Multi-Family
  -  Auto-Urban Residential
  -  Business Park
  -  Estate Residential
  -  Industrial
  -  Neighborhood Conservation
  -  Parks & Open Space
  -  Public Institutional
  -  Suburban Commercial
  -  Suburban Residential
  -  Temple Medical Education District
  -  Urban Center
  -  CaseArea

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Irbarrett  
Date: 8/24/2017





# Site Photos





Adjacent Industrial Uses



Intersection of Trino and Lucius Mcelvey



Drainage Area on East Side of Property Boundary

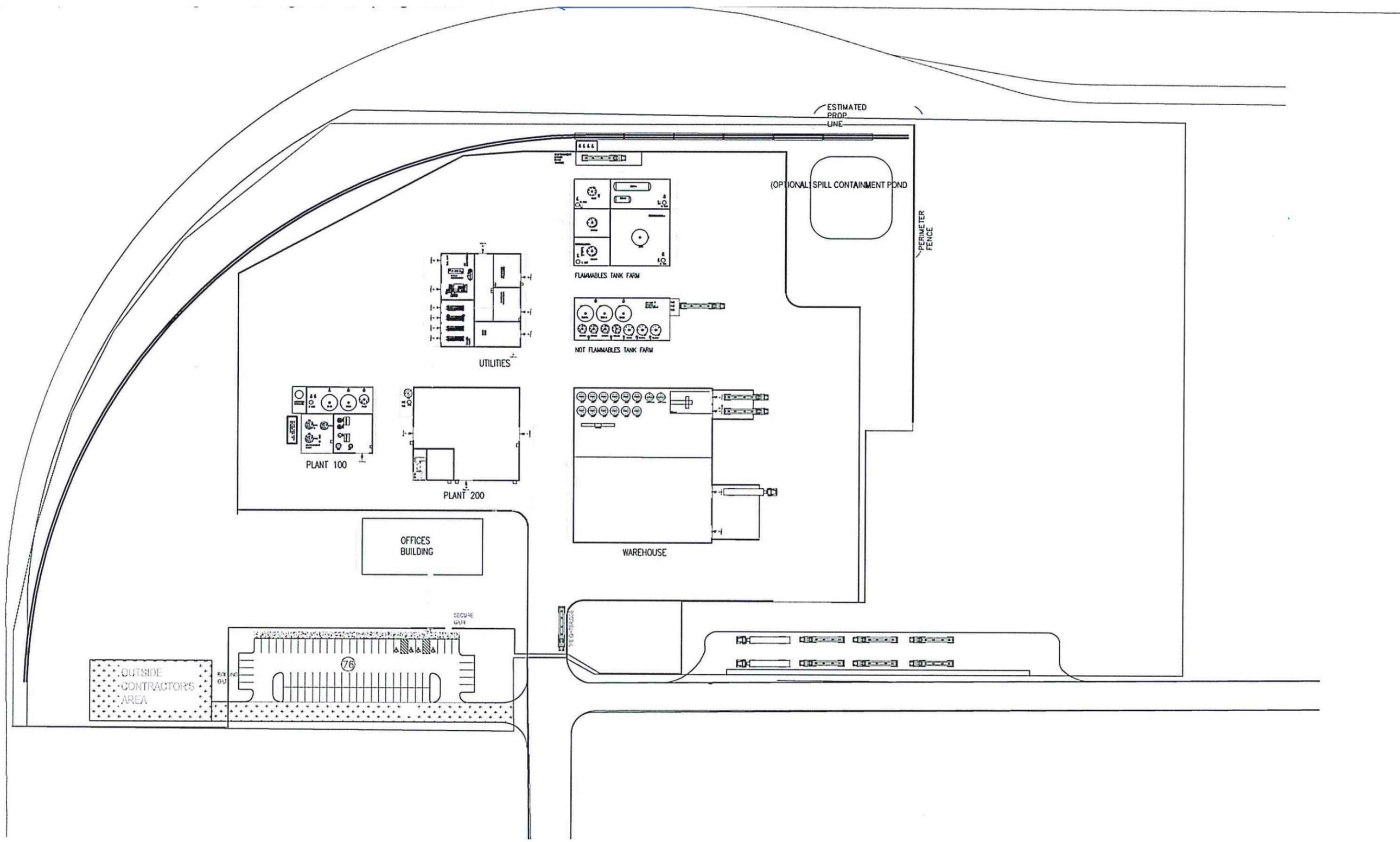


Across Trino to East



To West from Lucius McCelvey







LI TO HI and CUP

### UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case :  
Z-FY-17-45

Address :  
2114 TRINO RD

-  Manhole
-  Gravity Main
-  Hydrant
-  Main
-  Parcels
-  CaseArea

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Irbarrett  
Date: 8/24/2017

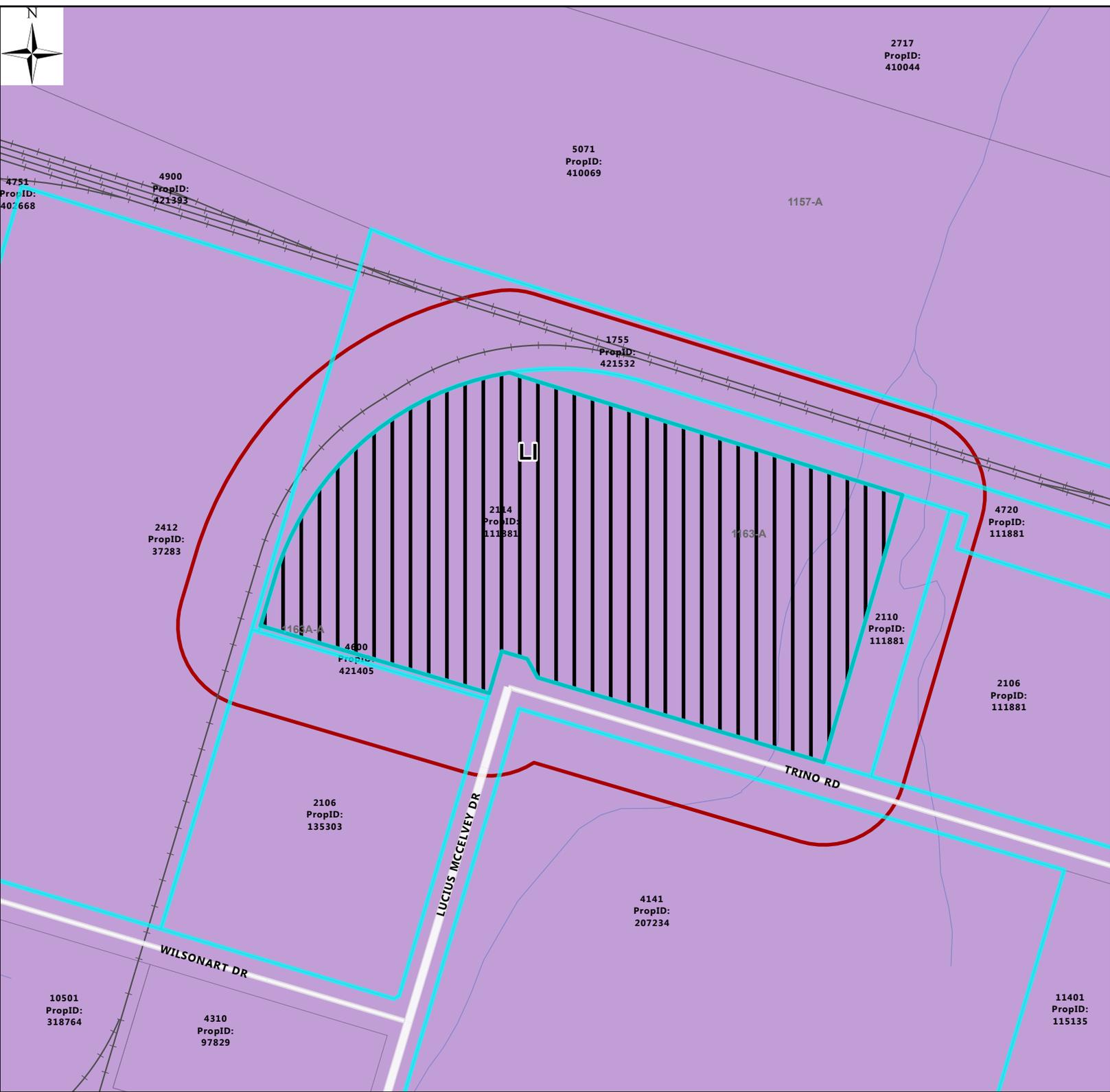




LI to HI and CUP

# 200' NOTIFICATION MAP

Zoning Case :  
Z-FY-17-45  
Address :  
2114 Trino Rd



|                |              |            |
|----------------|--------------|------------|
| CurrentZoning  | O-1          | AG - CUP   |
| HI - CUP       | O-1 - CUP    | MH         |
| UE             | O-1 - PD     | MH - CUP   |
| UE - PD        | O-2          | MH - PD    |
| SF-1           | O-2 - CUP    | MU         |
| SF-1 - CUP     | O-2 - PD     | MU - CUP   |
| SF-1 - PD      | NS           | SD-C       |
| SF-2           | NS - CUP     | SD-C - CUP |
| SF-2 - PD      | NS - PD      | SD-H       |
| SF-3           | GR           | SD-H - CUP |
| SF-3 - PD      | GR - CUP     | SD-T       |
| SF-3 - CUP, PD | GR - PD      | SD-V       |
| SFA            | GR - CUP, PD | T4         |
| SFA-2          | CA           | T4 - PD    |
| SFA-2 - PD     | CA - CUP     | T4 - CUP   |
| SFA-3          | CA - PD      | T5-C       |
| SFA-3 - PD     | C            | T5-C - CUP |
| 2F             | C - CUP      | T5-C - PD  |
| 2F - CUP       | C - PD       | T5-E       |
| 2F - PD        | C - CUP, PD  | T5-E - CUP |
| MF-1           | LI           | T5-E - PD  |
| MF-1 - CUP     | LI - CUP     | NO BASE    |
| MF-1 - PD      | LI - PD      | CUP        |
| MF-2           | LI - CUP, PD | PD         |
| MF-2 - CUP     | HI           | CaseArea   |
| MF-2 - PD      | HI - PD      | Buffer     |
| MF-3 - PD      | AG           |            |

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Irbarrett  
Date: 8/24/2017



## Conditional Use Permit Review Criteria

| UDC Code Section 3.5.4 (A-G)  | Yes/No     | Discussion / Synopsis  |
|---|------------|--|
| <b>A. The conditional use is compatible with and not injurious to the use and enjoyment of the property, and does not significantly diminish or impair property values within the immediate area.</b>                                       | <b>YES</b> | It is fully anticipated that the site plan will conform to the UDC as well as to dimensional, developmental and design standards adopted by the City for any new building construction. The surrounding area land uses are industrial in character.  |
| <b>B. The establishment of the conditional use does not impede normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding vacant property.</b>   | <b>YES</b> | It is not anticipated that development of this property with a chemical plant will impede the normal and orderly development of the surrounding property due to the nature of surrounding land uses.   |
| <b>C. Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage, and other necessary to support facilities have been or will be provided.</b>  | <b>YES</b> | Adequacies of support facilities will be further reviewed during submittal of the building plans. While utilities to serve the subject 21 + acres have been addressed by the recent plat (Temple Industrial Park, Section 26) final plat in 2017, any additional facilities as well as drainage will be reviewed with the building plans.  |
| <b>D. The design, location and arrangement of all driveways and parking spaces provide for the safe and convenient movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic without adversely affecting the general public or adjacent development.</b> | <b>YES</b> | The attached site / development plan, which will be included with the Ordinance for the rezoning and Conditional Use Permit shows parking, circulation and access. No issues related to design, location or arrangement of circulation have been identified with the review of the conditional use permit. A more detailed review will be conducted with the review of the building plans. |
| <b>E. Adequate nuisance prevention measures have been or will be taken to prevent or control offensive odors, fumes, dust, noise and vibration.</b>   | <b>YES</b> | It is anticipated the project will fully comply with UDC Section 7.1 with regard to Performance Standards. In addition, Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ), will issue a permit when the project has demonstrated compliance to the relevant environmental considerations.   |
| <b>F. Directional lighting is provided so as not to disturb or adversely affect neighboring properties.</b>   | <b>YES</b> | Any exterior lighting proposed by the development as a chemical manufacturing facility will be required to meet the provisions of UDC 7.1 and specifically Section 7.1.8 with regard to glare. Compliance for exterior lighting will be addressed with the review of the building plans.   |
| <b>G. There is sufficient landscaping and screening to insure harmony and compatibility with adjacent property.</b>   | <b>YES</b> | Compliance with UDC Section 7.4 (Landscaping) will be confirmed at time of the review of the building plans. Due to its location on a local street and removed from residential properties, the building is not required to adhere to architectural/masonry standards or be screened/buffered.   |

2017  
40

# FINAL PLAT OF TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SECTION 26 WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Being 37.083 ACRES, situated in the ELIZABETH BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 57, the J. M. ARNEST SURVEY, ABSTRACT 413, and the H.H. HADDEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT 342, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

THAT, THE TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, A TEXAS NON-PROFIT CORPORATION BEING THE OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESIGNATED HERETO AS TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SECTION 26, WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS DESIGNATED HERETO, DOES HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR HIGHWAYS, ALLEYS, PARKS, PASTUREGRASSES, DRAINAGE, EASEMENTS, AND OTHER PLACES SHOWN HEREON WITHIN THE PLAT EXPRESSED BY THIS SUBDIVISION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I, CHARLES C. LUKKO, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE HEREON SET MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 30th DAY OF APRIL, 2017, AT TEMPLE, TEXAS.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CHARLEY AYRES, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 30th DAY OF APRIL, 2017.

*Charley Ayres*  
Notary Public, State of Texas



I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF PLANNING OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, IT IS CORRECT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PLAT APPROVAL AS PROVIDED IN THIS ORDINANCE, AND IT IS HEREBY APPROVED.

*Frederick L. Clark*  
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING  
3-29-17

AFFIDAVIT:

The Tax Appraisal District of Bell County does hereby certify there are currently no delinquent taxes due to the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County on the property described by this plat.

Dated this 30th day of April, 2017, at Temple, Texas.

*Maggie Bowen*  
Tax Appraiser

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY INSTRUMENTS ARE AS SHOWN HEREON.

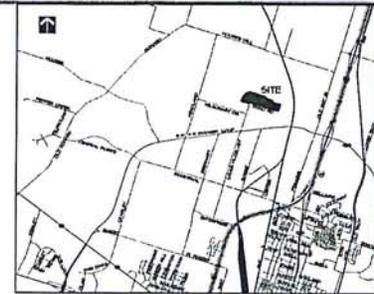
*Charles C. Lukko*  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
CHARLES C. LUKKO, P.L.S.  
REGISTRATION NO. 4636  
DATE SURVEYED: DECEMBER 28, 2008



RECORDATION INFORMATION:  
FILED FOR RECORD THIS 30th DAY OF April, 2017.  
IN YEAR 2017, PLAT # 40, PLAT RECORDS OF BELL COUNTY, TEXAS.  
DEDICATION INSTRUMENT # 13006, OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas Central Zone. All distances are horizontal surface distances unless noted and all bearings are grid bearings. All coordinates are referenced to City Monument No. 20. The data origin is City Monument No. 20 at 30°50'00". The combined correction factor (CCF) is 0.00000. Grid distance = surface distance x CCF. Magnetic north = Grid north + magnetic anomaly. Reference to City Monument No. 20 to the southeast corner of plat 31003 (see plat in H 867456-E, T54N 00 East, Published City coordinates for City Monument No. 20 are N 530240.810, E = 322283.814).

Those spots which can be located from the graphics shown on Federal Geographic Data Project (FGDP) Community Plan No. 40022 (October 20, 2002), the above shown property does not appear within the "Temple Flood Hazard Area", and appears to be situated in Zone A. This flood statement does not imply that the local will never flood, nor does it create any liability in such event on the part of the surveyor or company.



VICINITY MAP - N.T.S.



IRZF - Iron Rod with cap stamped "ACS" Found  
IRDS - Iron Rod with cap stamped "ACS" Set

LOTS - TWO (2)  
TRACTS - ONE (1)  
BLOCKS - ONE (1)  
AREA - 37.083 ACRES

| LINE | BEARING       | DISTANCE |
|------|---------------|----------|
| L1   | S 56°0'42" W  | 50.65'   |
| L2   | N 28°53'32" W | 54.84'   |
| L3   | N 13°52'46" W | 64.30'   |
| L4   | S 67°51'34" W | 106.48'  |

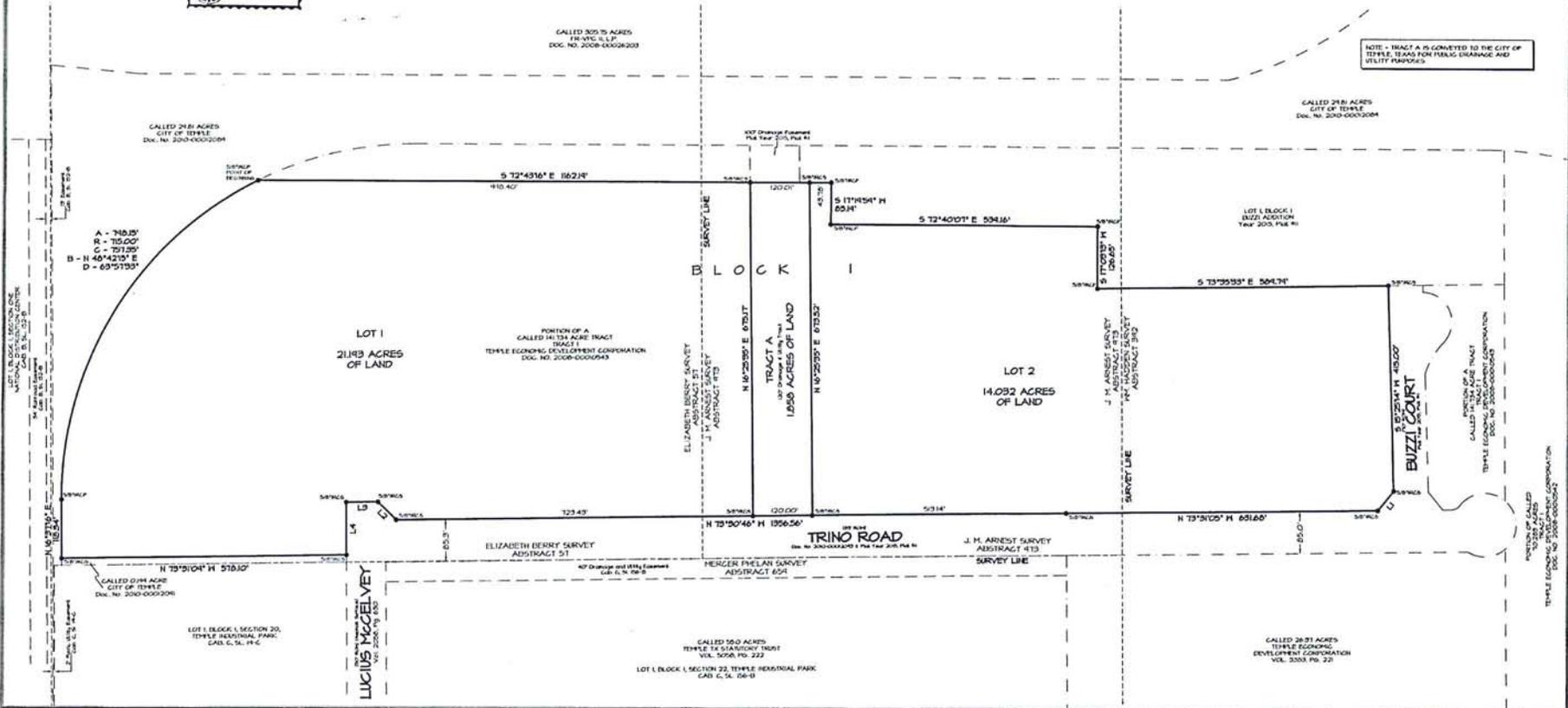
CALLED 305.75 ACRES  
FM WVC & L.P.  
DOC. NO. 2008-00004203

CALLED 29.61 ACRES  
CITY OF TEMPLE  
DOC. NO. 2003-00010004

CALLED 24.81 ACRES  
CITY OF TEMPLE  
DOC. NO. 2010-00012004

NOT Orange Element  
PLAT Year 2005, Plat #1

NOTE - TRACT A IS CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS FOR PUBLIC DRAINAGE AND UTILITY PURPOSES.



FINAL PLAT OF  
TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL  
PARK, SECTION 26  
WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS

1903 South 21st Street  
Temple, Texas 76704  
254-771-1111 Fax 254-774-7009  
T: Pm. Lic. No. 00228400

ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

Plot Date: 03-0-2017  
Survey completed: 03-28-2017  
Scale: 1" = 500'  
Job No.: 150001  
Dwg No.: 150001  
Drawn by: JML  
Surveyor: CCL, 45626  
Copyright 2017 All County Surveying, Inc.

Instrument # 2017-13006



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED  
REZONING REQUEST  
CITY OF TEMPLE

TEMPLE TX STATUTORY TRUST  
PO BOX 6104  
TEMPLE, TX 76503-6104

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-45

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I  agree

disagree with this request

**Comments:**

*Hazardous chemicals being produced next to a food  
sensitive facility.  
Traffic is a huge concern on Lucius McCelvey  
Affected area in the event of a chemical release - study  
needed.*

*Bruce Leonardt*  
Signature

Bruce Leonardt  
Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, [lrbartrett@templetx.gov](mailto:lrbartrett@templetx.gov) or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **September 18, 2017**.

**RECEIVED**

SEP 19 2017

City of Temple  
Planning Department  
2 North Main Street, Suite 102  
Temple, Texas 76501

City of Temple  
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 4

Date Mailed: September 7, 2017

**OPTIONAL:** Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Z-FY-17-45)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO HEAVY INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT WITH A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING PLANT ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SECTION 26 AND ADDRESSED AS 2114 TRINO ROAD, BELL COUNTY, TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the applicant, Temple Economic Development Corporation, owner of the approximately 21 acre property located at 2114 Trino Road, is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow a chemical manufacturing plant within the Temple Industrial Park at the request of their client, Paladio Corporation;

**Whereas**, the property is currently zoned Light Industrial which does not allow a chemical manufacturing plant - the zoning Heavy Industrial zoning allows the use with a Conditional Use Permit;

**Whereas**, the applicant's client is proposing to manufacture polyacrylamides, which have end uses in water treatment and the petroleum industries – the hazardous chemicals proposed to be utilized include Acrylonitrile and Glacial Acrylic Acid;

**Whereas**, the applicant has provided Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for these chemicals and a site plan has been submitted with proposed plant buildings, warehouse and offices, flammable and non-flammable tank farms and a spill containment pond;

**Whereas**, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of Conditional Use Permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

**Whereas**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, operation and location of the property in question, recommends that the City Council approve the rezoning of the property from Light Industrial Zoning to Heavy Industrial Zoning and approve the application for the Conditional Use Permit to allow a chemical manufacturing plant within the Temple Industrial Park; and

**Whereas**, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted by the applicant concerning the proposed plans for this tract of land, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this application at said public hearing, and after examining the conditions, operation and the location of said property, finds that the proposed use of the property substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council approves a rezoning from Light Industrial (LI) to Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning district and a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a chemical manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section 26 addressed as 2114 Trino Road, with a site plan attached hereto as Exhibit ‘A,’ and made a part hereof for all purposes along with the following conditions:

1. The chemical plant shall be subject to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations and permitting, including EPA regulations;
2. The chemical plant shall also be subject to all applicable building and fire code requirements prior to obtaining permits for construction;
3. Siting guidelines from industry standard sources must be identified and utilized in construction details;
4. A foam fire suppression system and spill containment pond will be required;
5. Chemical plant operations must occur in a safe manner and to prevent excessive noise, dirt, litter, and odors and to minimize disturbance to surrounding property owners;
6. Substantial compliance with the building footprint and lot layout depicted by the Site Plan attached as Exhibit A or documented by industry consultant standards/requirements;
7. The City’s Planning Director, Building Official or Fire Marshal may be authorized to approve minor changes to the Site Plan which may include but are not limited to: building footprint locations and configurations, locations of containment areas, etc;
8. A CUP may be revoked or modified if the CUP was obtained or extended by fraud or deception; conditions have not been met or if the authorized use is determined detrimental to public health, safety and/or welfare.

**Part 3:** The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

**Part 4:** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Part 5:** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

**Part 6:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **November**, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **7<sup>th</sup>** day of **December**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

11/16/17  
Item #6  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Brynn Myers, Interim City Manager

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution creating the Neighborhood Revitalization Coordinating Committee and appointing its members.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Staff is proposing that Council create a committee to assist in coordinating the City's Neighborhood Revitalization Initiative. The proposed committee would meet regularly to receive presentations from City departments and community partners and discuss and provide guidance on issues relating to our Neighborhood Revitalization program.

Staff recommends Council consider appointing members to the committee representing the development community, faith based organizations, community/civic organizations, youth organizations, and neighborhood associations.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Resolution- to be provided